

November 8, 2021

<b>National Stock Exchange of India Limited</b> Exchange Plaza, Bandra Kurla Complex, Mumbai – 400 051	<b>BSE Limited</b> Corporate Relationship Department Phiroze Jeejee bhoy Towers, Dalal Street Mumbai- 400001
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**Kind Attn.: Corporate Relationship Department**

**Subject: Annual Report of the Company for the Financial Year 2020-21 along with Notice calling the 33<sup>rd</sup> Annual General Meeting scheduled to be held on November 30, 2021**

Dear Sir,

This is in continuation to our intimations dated September 19, 2021, September 25, 2021 and October 29, 2021 in respect of holding of the 33<sup>rd</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company for the Financial Year 2020-21, and further to our intimation dated November 7, 2021 wherein it was informed that the Board of Directors of the Company have approved convening of the 33<sup>rd</sup> (Thirty Third) Annual General Meeting ('AGM') of the Equity Shareholders of the Company on Tuesday, November 30, 2021 through Video Conferencing ('VC') / Other Audio Visual Means ('OAVM') at 03:00 pm (IST) and our intimation dated November 8, 2021 wherein copy of Public Notice by way of a newspaper advertisement specifying that the Annual General Meeting will be held on November 30, 2021 through VC or OAVM facility and other requirements relating to AGM, were filed.

Pursuant to Regulation 34(1) of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, please find enclosed herewith the Annual Report of Dish TV India Limited for the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2021, along with Notice calling the 33<sup>rd</sup> Annual General Meeting.

The aforesaid documents have been dispatched electronically on November 8, 2021, to those Members whose email IDs are registered with the Link Intime India Private Limited ("Registrar and Transfer Agents" of the Company) or the Depositories.

The Company shall be providing facility to its shareholders to exercise their right to vote on all businesses proposed at the AGM by electronic means, by using remote e-voting facility and e-voting facility at AGM. The said facility is being provided by National Securities Depositories Ltd (NSDL).

The remote e-voting period shall commence from Friday, **November 26, 2021 at 9.00 a.m.** and will end on Monday, **November 29, 2021 at 5.00 p.m.**, and the Shareholders of the Company as at the Cut-off date of November 23, 2021 shall be eligible to vote using the remote e-voting facility and e-voting facility.

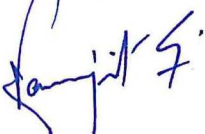


The attached Annual Report of the Company is also available at the Investor Section on the website of the Company [www.dishd2h.com](http://www.dishd2h.com).

You are requested to kindly take the same on record.

Thanking you,

Yours truly,  
For Dish TV India Limited



**Ranjit Singh**  
**Company Secretary & Compliance Officer**  
Membership No: A15442



Encl.: As above

# ENDLESS ENTERTAINMENT FOR EVERYONE

Dish TV India Ltd.

ANNUAL REPORT 2020-21



## BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel  
Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang  
Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien  
Mr. Shankar Aggarwal  
Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal  
Mr. Anil Kumar Dua

Chairman & Managing Director  
Independent Director  
Non- Executive Director  
Independent Director  
Independent Director  
Group Chief Executive Officer & Executive Director

Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel  
Mr. Anil Kumar Dua

- Chairman & Managing Director  
- Group Chief Executive Officer & Executive Director  
- Chief Financial Officer  
- Company Secretary & Compliance Officer

### KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

Mr. Rajeev Kumar Dalmia  
Mr. Ranjit Singh

Walker Chandiok & Co LLP  
Protiviti Advisory India Member LLP  
Jayant Gupta & Associates  
Chandra Wadhwa & Co.

- Statutory Auditors  
- Internal Auditor  
- Secretarial Auditor  
- Cost Auditor

### AUDITORS

Axis Bank  
ICICI Bank  
IDBI Bank  
Indusind Bank Limited  
RBL Bank Limited  
Standard Chartered Bank  
Yes Bank

### BANKERS

Link Intime India Private Limited  
Unit: Dish TV India Limited  
C-101, 247 Park, L.B.S. Marg  
Vikhroli West, Mumbai- 400083  
Tel: +91-22- 49186270  
Fax: +91-22-49186060

### SHARE REGISTRAR

18<sup>th</sup> Floor, A Wing,  
Marathon Futurex, N M Joshi Marg,  
Lower Parel, Mumbai-400013  
Tel: +91-22-7106 1234

### REGISTERED OFFICE

FC-19, Sector 16 A, Film City,  
Noida-201301, UP, India  
Tel: +91-120-5047000  
Fax: +91-120-4357078

### CORPORATE OFFICE

Website: [www.dishd2h.com](http://www.dishd2h.com)  
E-Mail: [investor@dishd2h.com](mailto:investor@dishd2h.com)  
CIN: L51909MH1988PLC287553





## Chairman's Message

**Dear Shareholders,**

Let me begin by expressing my joy in connecting with you once again and placing the Annual Report of Dish TV India Limited for the financial year ended March 31, 2021 before you. We began the financial year amidst a never-before-seen lockdown to prevent an upsurge in COVID 19 cases because of the pandemic. This year has been fraught with one of mankind's greatest challenges and I hope that you and your family continue to remain safe and in the best of health. Our collective resilience will ensure that not only do we overcome this challenge but emerge even stronger from it. Your company has been adapting itself to the ever-changing scenario and responding while keeping the safety and interest of all stakeholders in mind. The strict but necessary measure of the lockdown along with other precautionary measures to prevent the spread of infections have brought some unprecedented and far-reaching changes in the way of life across all aspects of our existence. The downside risks to the

economy from the pandemic remain with slow pace of global vaccination and emergence of mutating variants. The other trends that will drive the Indian economic story are digital penetration, urbanization, reforms, Government spending, infrastructure development and rebound of consumption.

Your company played a significant role by continuing to provide a dedicated channel for dissemination of information pertaining to COVID-19. This was to augment the efforts made by the Ministry of Health and Family Welfare in disseminating information on crucial COVID-19 safety protocols and Government guidelines and encouraging people to adhere to the same.

Vaccination is the biggest weapon mankind has in the battle against COVID-19 and your company went all out to encourage viewers to get this safety net for themselves. Going beyond communication, your company announced that it would thank its subscribers who get vaccinated by crediting one day worth of entertainment to every customer of Dish TV and D2H who uploads his/her details of vaccination on respective brand websites.

Moreover to aid patients and Covid warriors battling it in hospitals, Dish TV further announced that all hospitals and nursing homes having Dish TV or D2H connections will get one month of free subscription. Hospitals that could not recharge their connections would receive the benefit upon recharge.

Your Company is a pioneer in the space of channel distribution and has a diverse and powerful portfolio of its three Direct-To-Home (DTH) brands and a newly launched Over The Top (OTT) platform. The Company's OTT platform Watcho, strengthens the business portfolio and aims at focusing on the larger regional language and semi urban market. It is leading the industry in providing a versatile library of owned and 3rd party content across various technology platforms and leveraging the connected TV as a medium to deliver innovative services. Despite facing a challenging external environment, we were able to sustain our performance without a major blip and further consolidate our operations to generate efficiencies and to prepare ourselves for the future.

### India's M&E Industry Developments

The Indian Media and Entertainment (M&E) industry faced headwinds in 2020 due to the pandemic driven shrinkage in advertising spends, restrictions on live events, shooting, film screening and depressed consumer spending affecting subscription revenues. Notwithstanding the decline in size by 24% experienced during the year, the long-term prospects of the sector as one of the fastest growing sectors, within the country and globally, remain intact. This is predicated on the phenomena that the pandemic has only accelerated the trends that were driving the transformation and explosive growth of the sector. Be it shift towards on-demand, interactive and user-generated content or personalization or digitalization of platforms and payments, these have only deepened because of the pandemic.

The industry has used the opportunity of the digital content consumption rush to introduce paywalls and subscription models. This has brought the digital platforms whether OTT or online websites at par with the traditional segments in terms of monetization. The country's advantage in this space stems from its traditions of storytelling and the diversity of narratives. The players who will succeed in tapping this need for stories by offering contextualized content and leverage the capability to tell them engagingly by reaching out to the world are likely to take the sector to newer heights.

In the distribution space, proliferation of smart devices, penetration of wired and wireless broadband deeper into the hinterland, and high speeds offered by upcoming 5G networks will drive the user behaviour and habits. The industry is already evolving new distribution models and monetization strategies across devices to address these changes. Although, the ever-changing trends in the industry have opened up several growth opportunities, the shift in consumer demand for personalization is implying constant pressure on entertainment companies to drive innovation and embrace new technologies.

### Performance Overview

Dish TV has a pan India distribution network and has established strong foothold in semi urban and rural areas. With a diverse offering of products and services, we are one of the preferred entertainment brands in the country. The first mover advantage

continues to play a major role in rural and semi-urban areas where the brand acceptability is much better and is almost synonymous with the category.

Our Company has always innovated and launched the best-in-class technology to meet the needs of the subscribers to access linear as well as non-linear content on their television sets. In this direction, we have launched Android powered hybrid HD set-top boxes called DishSMRT Hub and D2H Stream for Dish TV and D2H brands respectively. We have associated with the leading players in the OTT and entertainment space like Amazon Prime Video, Zee5, Sony Liv, You Tube, Eros Now, MX Player, Hungama, Watcho etc. to bring their services on these devices.

Watcho, our in-house OTT platform, has already seen more than 25 Millions of downloads and has started generating revenue through subscription model. This platform will enable us to capture a larger wallet share and screen share of existing subscribers and also tap new user demographics. The innovation to allow users to create their own content on Watcho can differentiate us from the other OTT players and also help in making this application a one-stop shop for all entertainment needs for our subscribers. There is a continuous pressure on retention of subscribers due to various alternates available for entertainment at various price points. There is a huge push for online contemporary content provided by various paid / free OTT platform attracting youth and students across the income strata. Various regulatory changes in the past 3 years have also created lot of behaviour change in the manner in which television content is being consumed. This has resulted in widespread upheavals and heterogeneity in the consumption pattern.

In terms of performance, FY21 was a mixed bag. Due to conscious constraints on marketing spending, the Company did not attract enough new subscribers to compensate for the higher churn in existing subscribers, a result of pandemic influenced consciousness in curtailing expenses. This impacted the subscription revenue which saw a small drop of 6.4 per cent during the year under review. However, due to our focus on operational efficiencies, we increased our EBIDTA margins from 59.2 per cent to 62.1 per cent. In absolute terms, the EBITDA for the year was ₹ 20,170 million. PBT before exceptional item declined from ₹ 1,282 million in FY2019-20 to ₹ 823 million due to increased depreciation. However, the Company's net loss was significantly lower than ₹ 16,548 million recorded in FY2019-20 due to much lower impairment of goodwill related to D2H acquisition. The reported net loss for the year 2020-21 was ₹ 11,899 million. The Company continued to reduce its debt with improved cash flows and has shaved off more than ₹ 10 billion from the total borrowings.

### Looking ahead

Even as we see COVID subsiding, we may continue to see its latent impact on different sectors and in different ways. In a connected world, layers of insulation are thin at best and mostly non-existent. While the future has always had a degree of uncertainty, what is certain is that people and organisations will have to be nimble and light-footed to thrive in the fast paced changes we may expect to see. Technology being vital to the customer proposition, our Company will continue to invest in new and advanced technologies to enable subscribers to watch content anywhere, anytime. We believe that the growth will be majorly driven by increasing subscriptions from connected TVs and the growth in Pay TV such as DTH will be driven by content innovation and product offerings. We will continue to collaborate with technology partners for carrying out the enhancements for our connected devices, maintain and enter into strategic partnership and collaboration with leading players in the OTT and entertainment space to bring best in class entertainment to our customers.

With the market environment improving, we will do our best to regain the title of the fastest growing DTH brand by leveraging the diverse strengths of our multi-brands viz. "Dish TV", "D2H" and "Zing". The focus will also be shifting our existing subscribers to our premium offerings to ensure we do not lose them to direct digital subscriptions. Watcho will be another anchor for us to compete against the pure OTT platforms and also increase our addressable market. In our strategy, we will keep the customer first and build our offerings around their behaviour, habits, and needs. To achieve success in doing so, we will continue to invest in evolving technologies to that would best fulfil their needs. The special packages and zero human-touch services offered to counter COVID-19 pandemic will continue as the situation has not become completely normal. We seek to leverage and enhance our brand to strengthen our presence in the direct-to-home broadcasting services sector and develop new customer and industry relationships. We will endeavour to improve upon these by responding to customer feedback and adopting the latest technology in make the interactions most efficient.

I take this opportunity to thank all the Shareholders including our Subscribers, Central and State Government bodies, Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, TRAI and other Regulatory authorities, Investors and Business associates, for continued faith in us. I also thank my colleagues on the Board for their valuable contribution and all the employees, for their constant efforts towards growth of the organisation.

Your trust has been our biggest inspiration. I thank you all and look forward to your continuous support and co-operation. Stay entertained at home!

**Sincerely,**  
**Jawahar Lal Goel**  
**Chairman & Managing Director**

## INDEX

Annual General Meeting Notice .....	05
Board's Report .....	17
Report on Corporate Governance .....	58
Management Discussion and Analysis .....	94
Business Responsibility Report .....	109
Independent Auditors' Report .....	116
Standalone Financial Statements .....	126
Standalone Cash Flow Statements .....	129
Consolidated Financial Statements .....	185



**DISH TV INDIA LIMITED**

Regd. Office: 18<sup>th</sup> Floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 013  
Corporate Office: FC-19, Sector-16A, Noida, Uttar Pradesh - 201 301  
Tel No.: 0120 - 5047005/5047000, Fax No.: 0120 - 4357078  
Website: www.dishd2h.com, E-mail: investor@dishd2h.com, CIN: L51909MH1988PLC287553

**NOTICE**

**Notice** is hereby given that the 33<sup>rd</sup> (Thirty Third) **Annual General Meeting ('AGM')** of the members of Dish TV India Limited will be held on Tuesday, November 30, 2021, at 03:00 P.M. (IST) through Video Conferencing ('VC') / Other Audio Visual Means ('OAVM'), to transact the following businesses:

**ORDINARY BUSINESSES**

1. **Adoption of the Audited Standalone and Consolidated Financial Statements and Report of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon**

To receive, consider and adopt the Audited Financial Statements of the Company prepared as per Indian Accounting Standards (Ind-AS) on a standalone and consolidated basis, for the financial year ended March 31, 2021, including the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2021, the Statement of Profit & Loss and Cash Flow Statement for the financial year ended on that date and the Reports of the Board of Directors and Auditors thereon.

2. **Re-appointment of Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien (DIN-00034035), Director liable to retire by rotation**

To appoint a Director in place of Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien (DIN-00034035), who retires by rotation at this Annual General Meeting and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment.

**SPECIAL BUSINESS**

3. **Ratification of remuneration of Cost Auditors for the financial year 2021-22**

To consider and if thought fit, to pass the following Resolution as an **Ordinary Resolution**:

**"RESOLVED THAT** pursuant to the provisions of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') read with Rule 14 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 and such other applicable provisions, if any, of the Act (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment(s) thereof, for the time being in force), a cost audit fee of ₹ 4,50,000 (Rupees Four Lakh Fifty Thousand Only), excluding taxes and reimbursement of out of pocket expenses, as recommended by the Audit Committee and approved by the Board of Directors of the Company, be and is hereby confirmed, ratified and approved to be paid to M/s Chandra Wadhwa & Co., (Firm Registration No. 000239), Cost Accountants, as the Cost Auditors of the Company, to conduct the audit of the relevant cost records of the Company, as prescribed under the Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014, as amended from time to time, for the financial year ending March 31, 2022.

**RESOLVED FURTHER THAT** the Board of Directors (hereinafter referred to as the 'Board', which term shall be deemed to include any Committee thereof which the Board may have constituted) of the Company be and are hereby authorised to do all acts and take all such steps as may be necessary, proper or expedient to give effect to this Resolution."

By order of the Board  
For **Dish TV India Limited**

Place: Noida  
Date: November 7, 2021

**Ranjit Singh**  
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer  
Membership No. A15442

**Registered Office:**

18<sup>th</sup> Floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex,  
N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 013  
CIN: L51909MH1988PLC287553  
E-mail: investor@dishd2h.com  
Web: www.dishd2h.com

## NOTES:

1. Considering the ongoing Covid-19 pandemic, the Ministry of Corporate Affairs ("MCA") has, *vide* its circular dated January 13, 2021 read together with circulars dated April 8, 2020, April 13, 2020 and May 5, 2020 (collectively referred to as "MCA Circulars"), permitted convening the Annual General Meeting ("AGM") through Video Conferencing ("VC") or Other Audio Visual Means ("OAVM"), without physical presence of the members at a common venue. In accordance with the MCA Circulars, provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ("Listing Regulations"), the AGM of the Company is being held through VC / OAVM, which does not require physical presence of members at a common venue. The deemed venue for the 33<sup>rd</sup> AGM shall be the Registered Office of the Company.
2. An Explanatory Statement pursuant to Section 102 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act'), which sets out the details relating to the Special Businesses to be transacted at the AGM, is annexed hereto.
3. Pursuant to MCA Circulars, since this AGM is being held through VC/OAVM, physical attendance of Members has been dispensed with. Accordingly, the facility for appointment of proxies by the Members will not be available for the AGM and hence the Proxy Form and Attendance Slip are not annexed to this Notice.
4. The AGM of the Company was earlier scheduled to be held on September 27, 2021, which was postponed due to unavoidable circumstances. The Registrar of Companies Mumbai, Maharashtra ("ROC"), *vide* its Order dated September 23, 2021 has issued a General Order for 'Extension of time for holding Annual General Meeting of the Company for the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2021 by a period of two months from the due date by which the AGM ought to have been held'. The Company has availed the said extension.
5. Subsequent to the above and owing to unavoidable circumstances, the Board of Directors of the Company decided to further extend the holding of the AGM of the Company and the Company made an application to the ROC, seeking extension of time for holding Annual General Meeting of the Company for the Financial Year 2020-21 upto December 31, 2021. However, the approval of the ROC on the said application, is yet to be received. Accordingly, the Board of Directors approved holding of the 33<sup>rd</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company on November 30, 2021.
6. Pursuant to Section 113 of the Act, Corporate/Institutional members intending to appoint their authorized representative(s) to attend the AGM through VC / OAVM on its behalf and to vote through remote e-voting are requested to send (in advance), scanned copy (PDF/JPG Format) of a duly certified copy of the relevant Board Resolution / Letter of Authority / Power of Attorney, together with the respective specimen signatures of those representative(s), to the Scrutinizer through e-mail to investor@dishd2h.com and pcs.jga@gmail.com, with a copy marked to evoting@nsdl.co.in.
7. Regulation 40 of the Listing Regulations, provides that requests for effecting the transfer of listed securities shall not be processed unless the securities are held in dematerialised form with a Depository. Therefore, for effecting any transfer, the securities shall mandatorily be required to be in demat form. Further, SEBI through its circular dated September 7, 2020 had fixed March 31, 2021 as the cut-off date for re-lodging of transfer deeds and such transferred shares shall be issued only in demat mode. Members can contact the Company or Company's Registrar and Transfer Agents, for assistance in this regard *i.e.* Link Intime India Private Limited.
8. Green Initiative: Members who have not registered their e-mail address are requested to register their e-mail address for receiving all communication including Annual Report, Notices, etc. from the Company electronically.
9. Inspection: All documents referred to in this Notice and other statutory registers shall be open for inspection by the Members online during the AGM through VC/OAVM.
10. **Submission of questions or queries prior to AGM/ Registration of Speakers:** Members seeking any information with regard to the accounts or any other matter to be placed at the AGM, are requested to write to the Company from November 22, 2021 to November 26, 2021 through e-mail on investor@dishd2h.com. Such questions shall be taken up during the meeting or replied by the Company suitably. Members who would like to express their views or ask questions during the AGM may register themselves as speaker by sending their request from their registered e-mail address mentioning their name, DP ID and client ID/Folio no, No. of shares, PAN, mobile number at investor@dishd2h.com on or before November 26, 2021. Those Members who have registered themselves as a speaker will be allowed to express their views, ask questions during the AGM. The Company reserves the right to restrict the number of speakers as well as the speaking time depending upon the availability of time at the AGM.

11. Details as required in sub-regulation (3) of Regulation 36 of Listing Regulations and Secretarial Standard on General Meetings issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India, on Directors recommended by the Board for appointment / re-appointment at this Meeting forms part of the Notice. Their detailed profile also forms part of the Corporate Governance Report. The Director has furnished consent/disclosure for the re-appointment as required under the Act and rules made thereunder.
12. In accordance with the MCA Circular and SEBI circular dated January 15, 2021, in view of the prevailing situation and owing to the difficulties involved in dispatching physical copies of the financial statements (including Board's Report, Auditor's Report or other documents required to be attached therewith) for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021, pursuant to Section 136 of the Act and Notice calling the Annual General Meeting pursuant to section 101 of the Act read with the Rules framed thereunder, such statements including the Notice of AGM are being sent only in electronic mode to those Members whose e-mail addresses are registered with the Company/Registrar or the Depository Participant(s). The Company will not be dispatching physical copies of such statements and Notice of AGM to any Member. Members are requested to register/update their e-mail addresses, in respect of electronic holdings with the Depository through the concerned Depository Participants and in respect of physical holdings with Registrar.  
A copy of the Notice of this AGM along with Annual Report for the Financial Year 2020-2021 is available in the Investor Section on the website of the Company at [www.dishd2h.com](http://www.dishd2h.com) and website of the Stock Exchanges where the shares of the Company are listed i.e. BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) respectively and on the website of National Securities Depository Limited ('NSDL') at [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com).
13. Members are requested to notify immediately about any change in their postal address / E-Mail address / dividend mandate / bank details to their Depository Participant (DP) in respect of their shareholding in Demat mode and in respect of their physical shareholding to the Company's Registrar and Share Transfer Agent, viz. Link Intime India Private Ltd having its office at C -101, 247 Park, LBS Marg, Vikhroli West, Mumbai 400 083 / E Mail - [rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in](mailto:rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in).
14. The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has mandated the submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in securities market. Members holding shares in electronic form are, therefore, requested to submit their PAN to their Depository Participants with whom they are maintaining their Demat accounts. Members holding shares in physical form can submit their PAN to the RTA.
15. To prevent fraudulent transactions, members are advised to exercise due diligence and notify the Company of any change in address or staying abroad or demise of any members as soon as possible. Members are also advised not to leave their demat account(s) dormant for long. Periodic statement of holdings should be obtained from the concerned Depository Participants and holdings should be verified.
16. Members who hold shares in physical form in multiple folios in identical names or joint accounts in the same order of names are requested to send share certificates to the Company for consolidation into a single folio. Members who hold shares in physical form are advised to convert their shareholding in dematerialized form with any depository participant.
17. In all correspondences with the Company, members are requested to quote their account/folio numbers and in case their shares are held in the dematerialized form, they must quote their DP ID and Client ID No(s).
18. Pursuant to Section 72 of the Act, members holding shares in physical form may file nomination in the prescribed Form SH-13 with the Company's Registrar and Transfer Agent. In respect of shares held in electronic/ Demat form, the nomination form may be filed with the respective Depository Participant.
19. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 124 and 125 of the Act, read with the Investor Education and Protection Fund Authority (Accounting, Audit, Transfer & Refund) Rules, 2016 (IEPF Rules), the dividend which remains unclaimed for a period of seven years from the date of transfer to the unpaid dividend account is required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund (IEPF) established by the Central Government. Once unclaimed dividend is transferred to IEPF, no claim shall lie in respect thereof with the Company.  
As per Section 124 of the Act read with the IEPF Rules, the shares on which dividend remains unclaimed for seven consecutive years or more are required to be transferred to the Investor's Education and Protection Fund (IEPF). Upon the said transfer, the shareholders can request the Company / RTA as per the prescribed provisions for claiming the shares out of the IEPF.
20. Since the AGM will be held through VC/OAVM Facility, the Route Map is not annexed to this Notice.

**General instructions for accessing and participating in the 33<sup>rd</sup> AGM through VC/OAVM Facility and voting through electronic means including remote e-Voting**

21. The Members can join the AGM in the VC/OAVM mode 30 minutes before and 15 minutes after the scheduled time of the commencement of the Meeting by following the procedure mentioned in the Notice. The facility of

participation at the AGM through VC/OAVM will be made available for 1000 members on first come first served basis. This will not include large Shareholders (Shareholders holding 2% or more shareholding), Promoters, Institutional Investors, Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, the Chairpersons of the Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Stakeholders Relationship Committee, Auditors etc. who are allowed to attend the AGM without restriction on account of first come first served basis. Members of the Company under the category of Institutional Shareholders are encouraged to attend and participate in the AGM through VC/OAVM and vote thereat.

22. The attendance of the Members attending the AGM through VC/OAVM will be counted for the purpose of reckoning the quorum under Section 103 of the Companies Act, 2013.
23. Pursuant to the provisions of Section 108 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Rule 20 of the Companies (Management and Administration) Rules, 2014 and Regulation 44 of Listing Regulations, and the MCA Circulars and Secretarial Standard - 2 issued by Institute of Company Secretaries of India, the Company is providing facility of remote e-Voting to its Members in respect of the business to be transacted at the AGM. For this purpose, the Company has entered into an agreement with National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) for facilitating voting through electronic means, as the authorized agency. The facility of casting votes by a member using remote e-Voting system as well as voting on the date of the AGM will be provided by NSDL.
24. In line with the MCA circulars, the Notice calling the AGM has been uploaded on the website of the Company at [www.dishd2h.com](http://www.dishd2h.com). The Notice can also be accessed from the websites of the Stock Exchanges i.e. BSE Limited and National Stock Exchange of India Limited at [www.bseindia.com](http://www.bseindia.com) and [www.nseindia.com](http://www.nseindia.com) respectively and the AGM Notice is also available on the website of NSDL at [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com).
25. The remote E-Voting period for all items of businesses contained in this notice of AGM shall commence from **Friday, the 26<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2021 at 9.00 A.M. (IST) and will end on Monday, the 29<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2021 at 5.00 P.M.(IST)**. The E-Voting module shall be disabled by NSDL for voting thereafter. Once the vote on a resolution is cast by any Member, he/she shall not be allowed to change it subsequently.
26. The cut-off date for determining the eligibility of shareholders to exercise remote E-Voting rights and attendance at AGM is Tuesday, November 23, 2021. A person, whose name is recorded in the Register of Members or in the Register of Beneficial Owners maintained by the Depositories as on the above-mentioned cut-off date, shall be entitled to avail the facility of remote E-Voting or voting at the meeting through electronic mode. The voting rights of shareholders shall be in proportion to their shares of the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date. A person who is not a Member as on the cut-off date should treat this Notice for information purpose only.
27. Those Members, who will be present in the AGM through VC / OAVM facility and have not cast their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-voting system during the AGM.
28. The Members who have cast their vote by remote e-voting prior to the AGM may also attend/ participate in the AGM through VC / OAVM but shall not be entitled to cast their vote again. Members are requested to carefully read the instructions for E-Voting before casting their vote.
29. At the AGM, the Chairman of the meeting shall after discussion on all the resolutions on which voting is to be held, allow voting by electronic means to all those members who are present at the meeting but have not casted their votes by availing the remote E-Voting facility. The Board of Directors of your Company have appointed Mr. Jayant Gupta, Practicing Company Secretary (PCS No. 9738) of Jayant Gupta & Associates, Company Secretaries, as the Scrutinizer to scrutinize the remote e-voting process and voting through E-Voting system at the AGM in a fair and transparent manner.
30. The Scrutinizer shall, immediately after the conclusion of voting at the AGM, will first download the votes cast at the meeting and thereafter unblock the votes cast through remote E-Voting in the presence of at least 2 (two) witnesses not in the employment of the Company. Thereafter the Scrutinizer shall, submit a consolidated Scrutinizer's report of the total votes cast in favour or against, if any, to the Chairman, or a person authorised by him in writing who shall countersign the same and declare the result of voting forthwith. The result of e-voting along with consolidated Scrutinizer's report will be declared within two working days of the conclusion of the Meeting.
31. The results declared along with the Scrutinizer's report shall be placed on the website of the Company viz. [www.dishd2h.com](http://www.dishd2h.com) and shall also be communicated to the Stock Exchanges. The Resolutions, if approved, shall be deemed to be passed, on the date of AGM.
32. AGM is being convened through VC/OAVM in compliance with applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with MCA Circulars.

### 33. THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR REMOTE E-VOTING AND JOINING GENERAL MEETING ARE AS UNDER:-

The remote e-voting period begins on **Friday, the 26<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2021 at 9.00 A.M. (IST) and will end on Monday, the 29<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2021 at 5.00 P.M. (IST)**. The remote e-voting module shall be disabled by NSDL for voting thereafter. The Members, whose names appear in the Register of Members / Beneficial Owners as on the record date (cut-off date) *i.e. Tuesday, November 23, 2021*, may cast their vote electronically. The voting right of shareholders shall be in proportion to their share in the paid-up equity share capital of the Company as on the cut-off date, being **November 23, 2021**.

#### **How do I vote electronically using NSDL e-Voting system?**





*The way to vote electronically on NSDL e-Voting system consists of "Two Steps" which are mentioned below:*

#### **Step 1: Access to NSDL e-Voting system**

##### **A) Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode**

In terms of SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are advised to update their mobile number and e-mail Id in their demat accounts in order to access e-Voting facility.

**Login method for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode is given below:**

Type of shareholders	Login Method
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Existing <b>IDeAS</b> user can visit the e-Services website of NSDL viz. <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a Mobile. On the e-Services home page click on the "<b>Beneficial Owner</b>" icon under "<b>Login</b>" which is available under '<b>IDeAS</b>' section. This will prompt you to enter your existing User ID and Password. After successful authentication, you will be able to see e-Voting services under Value added services. Click on "<b>Access to e-Voting</b>" under e-Voting services and you will be able to see e-Voting page. Click on company name (<i>Dish TV India Limited</i>) or <b>e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL</b> and you will be re-directed to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting.</li> <li>If you are not registered for IDeAS e-Services, option to register is available at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com">https://eservices.nsdl.com</a>. Select "<b>Register Online for IDeAS Portal</b>" or click at <a href="https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp">https://eservices.nsdl.com/SecureWeb/IdeasDirectReg.jsp</a></li> <li>Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/">https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/</a> either on a Personal Computer or on a Mobile. Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section. A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID (i.e. your sixteen digit demat account number hold with NSDL), Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen. After successful authentication, you will be redirected to NSDL Depository site wherein you can see e-Voting page. Click on company name or <b>e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL</b> and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting &amp; voting during the meeting.</li> <li>Shareholders/Members can also download NSDL Mobile App "<b>NSDL Speede</b>" facility by scanning the QR code mentioned below for seamless voting experience.</li> </ol> <div> <p>NSDL Mobile App is available on</p> <div>  App Store            Google Play         </div> <div>   </div> </div>



Type of shareholders	Login Method
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Existing users who have opted for Easi / Easiest, can login through their user id and password. Option will be made available to reach e-Voting page without any further authentication. The URL for users to login to Easi / Easiest are <a href="https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login">https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/home/login</a> or <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> and click on New System Myeasi.</li> <li>After successful login of Easi/Easiest the user will be also able to see the E Voting Menu. The Menu will have links of <b>e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL</b>. Click on <b>NSDL</b> to cast your vote.</li> <li>If the user is not registered for Easi/Easiest, option to register is available at <a href="https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration">https://web.cdslindia.com/myeasi/Registration/EasiRegistration</a></li> <li>Alternatively, the user can directly access e-Voting page by providing demat Account Number and PAN No. from a link in <a href="http://www.cdslindia.com">www.cdslindia.com</a> home page. The system will authenticate the user by sending OTP on registered Mobile &amp; Email as recorded in the demat Account. After successful authentication, user will be provided links for the respective e-Voting service provider i.e. <b>NSDL</b> where the e-Voting is in progress.</li> </ol>
Individual Shareholders (holding securities in demat mode) login through their depository participants	You can also login using the login credentials of your demat account through your Depository Participant registered with NSDL/CDSL for e-Voting facility. Upon logging in, you will be able to see e-Voting option. Click on e-Voting option, you will be redirected to NSDL/CDSL Depository site after successful authentication, wherein you can see e-Voting feature. Click on company name ( <i>Dish TV India Limited</i> ) or e-Voting service provider i.e. NSDL and you will be redirected to e-Voting website of NSDL for casting your vote during the remote e-Voting period or joining virtual meeting & voting during the meeting.

**Important note:** Members who are unable to retrieve User ID/ Password are advised to use Forget User ID and Forget Password option available at abovementioned website.

**Helpdesk for Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode for any technical issues related to login through Depository i.e. NSDL and CDSL.**

Login type	Your User ID is:
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with NSDL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact NSDL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in">evoting@nsdl.co.in</a> or call at toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30
Individual Shareholders holding securities in demat mode with CDSL	Members facing any technical issue in login can contact CDSL helpdesk by sending a request at <a href="mailto:helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com">helpdesk.evoting@cdslindia.com</a> or contact at 022-23058738 or 022-23058542-43

**B) Login Method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for shareholders other than Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode and shareholders holding securities in physical mode.**

**How to Log-in to NSDL e-Voting website?**

- Visit the e-Voting website of NSDL. Open web browser by typing the following URL: <https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/> either on a Personal Computer or on a Mobile.
- Once the home page of e-Voting system is launched, click on the icon "Login" which is available under 'Shareholder/Member' section.
- A new screen will open. You will have to enter your User ID, your Password/OTP and a Verification Code as shown on the screen.

*Alternatively, if you are registered for NSDL eservices i.e. IDEAS, you can log-in at <https://eservices.nsdl.com/> with your existing IDEAS login. Once you log-in to NSDL eservices after using your log-in credentials, click on e-Voting and you can proceed to Step 2 i.e. Cast your vote electronically.*

4. Your User ID details are given below :

Manner of holding shares i.e. Demat (NSDL or CDSL) or Physical	Your User ID is:
a) For Members who hold shares in demat account with NSDL.	8 Character DP ID followed by 8 Digit Client ID For example, if your DP ID is IN300*** and Client ID is 12***** then your user ID is IN300***12*****.
b) For Members who hold shares in demat account with CDSL.	16 Digit Beneficiary ID For example, if your Beneficiary ID is 12***** then your user ID is 12*****.
c) For Members holding shares in Physical Form.	EVEN Number followed by Folio Number registered with the company For example, if EVEN is 117052 and folio number is 001*** then user ID is 117052001***

5. Password details for shareholders other than Individual shareholders are given below:
- If you are already registered for e-Voting, then you can use your existing password to login and cast your vote.
  - If you are using NSDL e-Voting system for the first time, you will need to retrieve the 'initial password' which was communicated to you. Once you retrieve your 'initial password', you need to enter the 'initial password' and the system will force you to change your password.
  - How to retrieve your 'initial password'?
    - If your email ID is registered in your demat account or with the company, your 'initial password' is communicated to you on your email ID. Trace the email sent to you from NSDL from your mailbox. Open the email and open the attachment i.e. a .pdf file. Open the .pdf file. The password to open the .pdf file is your 8 digit client ID for NSDL account, last 8 digits of client ID for CDSL account or folio number for shares held in physical form. The .pdf file contains your 'User ID' and your 'initial password'.
    - If your email ID is not registered, please follow steps mentioned below in process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered.
6. If you are unable to retrieve or have not received the "Initial password" or have forgotten your password:
- Click on "**Forgot User Details/Password?**" (If you are holding shares in your demat account with NSDL or CDSL) option available on [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com).
  - Physical User Reset Password?**" (If you are holding shares in physical mode) option available on [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com).
  - If you are still unable to get the password by aforesaid two options, you can send a request at [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in) mentioning your demat account number/folio number, your PAN, your name and your registered address etc.
  - Members can also use the OTP (One Time Password) based login for casting the votes on the e-Voting system of NSDL.
7. After entering your password, tick on Agree to "Terms and Conditions" by selecting on the check box.
8. Now, you will have to click on "Login" button.
9. After you click on the "Login" button, Home page of e-Voting will open.

## **Step 2: Cast your vote electronically and join General Meeting on NSDL e-Voting system.**

### **How to cast your vote electronically and join General Meeting on NSDL e-Voting system?**

- After successful login at Step 1, you will be able to see all the companies "EVEN" in which you are holding shares and whose voting cycle and General Meeting is in active status.

2. Select "EVEN" of company (viz. Dish TV India Limited) to cast your vote during the remote e-Voting period and casting your vote during the General Meeting. For joining virtual meeting, you need to click on "VC/OAVM" link placed under "Join General Meeting".
3. Now you are ready for e-Voting as the Voting page opens.
4. Cast your vote by selecting appropriate options i.e. assent or dissent, verify/modify the number of shares for which you wish to cast your vote and click on "Submit" and also "Confirm" when prompted.
5. Upon confirmation, the message "Vote cast successfully" will be displayed.
6. You can also take the printout of the votes cast by you by clicking on the print option on the confirmation page.
7. Once you confirm your vote on the resolution, you will not be allowed to modify your vote.

## **General Guidelines for shareholders**

1. Institutional shareholders (i.e. other than individuals, HUF, NRI etc.) are required to send scanned copy (PDF/ JPG Format) of the relevant Board Resolution/ Authority letter etc. with attested specimen signature of the duly authorized signatory(ies) who are authorized to vote, to the Scrutinizer by e-mail to pcs.jga@gmail.com with a copy marked to evoting@nsdl.co.in.
2. It is strongly recommended not to share your password with any other person and take utmost care to keep your password confidential. Login to the e-voting website will be disabled upon five unsuccessful attempts to key in the correct password. In such an event, you will need to go through the "Forgot User Details/Password?" or "Physical User Reset Password?" option available on [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com) to reset the password.
3. In case of any queries, you may refer the Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for Shareholders and e-voting user manual for Shareholders available at the download section of [www.evoting.nsdl.com](http://www.evoting.nsdl.com) or call on toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30 or send a request to Mr. Amit Vishal, Asst. Vice President or Ms. Pallavi Mhatre, Manager at [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in)

## **Process for those shareholders whose email ids are not registered with the depositories for procuring user id and password and registration of e mail ids for e-voting for the resolutions set out in this notice:**

1. In case shares are held in physical mode please provide Folio No., Name of shareholder, scanned copy of the share certificate (front and back), PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhar Card) by email to [investor@2dishd2h.com](mailto:investor@2dishd2h.com) with a copy to [rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in](mailto:rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in).
2. In case shares are held in demat mode, please provide DPID-CLID (16 digit DPID + CLID or 16 digit beneficiary ID), Name, client master or copy of Consolidated Account statement, PAN (self-attested scanned copy of PAN card), AADHAR (self-attested scanned copy of Aadhaar Card) to [investor@2dishd2h.com](mailto:investor@2dishd2h.com) with a copy to [rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in](mailto:rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in). If you are an Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode, you are requested to refer to the login method explained at **step 1 (A)**

## **Login method for e-Voting and joining virtual meeting for Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode.**

3. Alternatively shareholder/members may send a request to [evoting@nsdl.co.in](mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in) for procuring user id and password for e-voting by providing above mentioned documents.
4. In terms of SEBI circular dated December 9, 2020 on e-Voting facility provided by Listed Companies, Individual shareholders holding securities in demat mode are allowed to vote through their demat account maintained with Depositories and Depository Participants. Shareholders are required to update their mobile number and email ID correctly in their demat account in order to access e-Voting facility.

## **THE INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR E-VOTING ON THE DAY OF THE AGM ARE AS UNDER:-**

1. The procedure for e-Voting on the day of the AGM is same as the instructions mentioned above for remote e-voting.
2. Only those Members/ shareholders, who will be present in the AGM through VC/OAVM facility and have not casted their vote on the Resolutions through remote e-Voting and are otherwise not barred from doing so, shall be eligible to vote through e-Voting system in the AGM.

3. Members who have voted through Remote e-Voting will be eligible to attend the AGM. However, they will not be eligible to vote at the AGM.
4. The details of the person who may be contacted for any grievances connected with the facility for e-Voting on the day of the AGM shall be the same person mentioned for Remote e-voting.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR MEMBERS FOR ATTENDING THE AGM THROUGH VC/OAVM ARE AS UNDER:**

1. Member will be provided with a facility to attend the AGM through VC/OAVM through the NSDL e-Voting system. Members may access by following the steps mentioned above for **Access to NSDL e-Voting system**. After successful login, you can see link of "VC/OAVM link" placed under **"Join General meeting"** menu against company name. You are requested to click on VC/OAVM link placed under Join General Meeting menu. The link for VC/OAVM will be available in Shareholder/Member login where the EVEN of Company will be displayed. Please note that the members who do not have the User ID and Password for e-Voting or have forgotten the User ID and Password may retrieve the same by following the remote e-Voting instructions mentioned in the notice to avoid last minute rush.
2. Members are encouraged to join the Meeting through Laptops for better experience.
3. Further Members will be required to allow Camera and use Internet with a good speed to avoid any disturbance during the meeting.
4. Please note that Participants Connecting from Mobile Devices or Tablets or through Laptop connecting via Mobile Hotspot may experience Audio/Video loss due to Fluctuation in their respective network. It is therefore, recommended to use Stable Wi-Fi or LAN Connection to mitigate any kind of aforesaid glitches.
5. Shareholders who would like to express their views/have questions may send their questions in advance mentioning their name demat account number/folio number, email id, mobile number at investor@dishd2h.com. The same will be replied by the company suitably.
6. Any person, who acquires equity shares of the Company and become member of the Company after dispatch of the notice and holding shares as of the cut-off date i.e. Tuesday, November 23, 2021, may obtain the User ID and password by following process mentioned above or sending a request investor@dishd2h.com with a copy to rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in

By order of the Board  
For **Dish TV India Limited**

**Ranjit Singh**  
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer  
Membership No. A15442

Place: Noida  
Date: November 7, 2021

**Registered Office:**  
18<sup>th</sup> Floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex,  
N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai – 400 013  
CIN: L51909MH1988PLC287553  
E-mail: investor@dishd2h.com  
Web: www.dishd2h.com

## **EXPLANATORY STATEMENT IN RESPECT OF THE SPECIAL BUSINESS PURSUANT TO SECTION 102 OF THE COMPANIES ACT, 2013**

### **Item No. 3**

The Board at its meeting held on June 30, 2021, on the basis of the recommendation of the Audit Committee, had approved the re-appointment of M/s Chandra Wadhwa & Co., Cost Accountants (Firm registration No 000239) as the Cost Auditors of the Company for the Financial Year 2021-22 at a cost audit fee of ₹ 4,50,000/- (Rupees Four lakh and Fifty Thousand Only) excluding taxes and reimbursement of out of pocket expenses and other terms and conditions, subject to the confirmation, approval and ratification by the members at the meeting.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 148 of the Companies Act, 2013 read with Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, (including any statutory modification(s) or re-enactment thereof, for the time being in force), ratification for the remuneration of the Cost Auditors by the members is sought, which is payable to the Cost Auditor for the Financial Year ended 2021-22, by passing an Ordinary Resolution as set out at Item No. 3 of the Notice.

Your Board recommends the Ordinary Resolution as set out in Item No. 3 for your approval.

None of the Directors and/or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company or their relatives are in any way concerned or interested in the resolution.

By order of the Board  
For **Dish TV India Limited**

**Ranjit Singh**

Company Secretary & Compliance Officer  
Membership No. A15442

Place: Noida  
Date: November 7, 2021

### **Registered Office:**

18<sup>th</sup> Floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex,  
N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai – 400 013  
CIN: L51909MH1988PLC287553  
E-mail: investor@dishd2h.com  
Web: www.dishd2h.com



**Annexure A**

The details of Directors seeking appointment/re-appointment/continuation of the appointment as per Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 and Secretarial Standard-2 issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India:

Particulars	Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien (DIN- 00034035)
Age / Date of Birth	71 years / January 21, 1950
Date of first Appointment	January 6, 2007
Qualification	Bachelor of Arts
Brief Resume including Experience/ expertise in specified functional area	Mr. Kurien has been in the business of building brands, particularly in the fields of Media, Marketing and Communications. An early bird, Mr. Kurien has the keen eye of driving start-ups in emerging businesses, helping in guiding them to size and scale. And now he is associated with Livinguard Technologies - Coronavirus destroying Face Masks, Water Filters (without electricity) and Menstrual Hygiene - he has co-invented 'Saafkins', the ideal solution for the billion women who can't afford sanitary napkins, making it affordable and reusable - all this for the poor and the marginalised.  Mr. Kurien is founder and promoter of various business ventures including Ambience Advertising (now Publicis India), Hanmer & Partners - one of India's top-3 PR agencies. He is a Director of Ambience Business Services Pvt. Ltd. (Indian Company) and also a Director of Livinguard Technologies AG, Switzerland, the world's first self-disinfecting textiles. Mr. Kurien is also founder and Promoter of HearSight Audio Vision - Audio Vision for the Visually Impaired. This is a comprehensive Assistive Device to help the Visually Disabled overcome daily barriers in their lives.
Experience and expertise in specified functional area	Over 36 Years of experience in the fields of Media, Marketing and Communications
Directorships held in other companies in India*	Two (2)
Directorships held in other Listed entities	NIL
Chairman/ Member of Committee of the Board of other companies in which they are director**	NIL
Listed Entities from which the Director has resigned in the past three years	Resigned as a Director from the Board of Zee Entertainment Enterprises Limited w.e.f. September 13, 2021
Shareholding in Dish TV India Limited	As on March 31, 2021, Mr. Kurien holds 1,174,150 equity shares, comprising of 0.06% of paid up capital of the Company
Inter-se Relationship between Directors/ Managers/Key Managerial Personnel	None
Pecuniary relationship with company etc.	Do not have any material pecuniary relationship with the Company/ Subsidiary company/ Associates or their Promoters/Directors during last three years.
Terms and Conditions of Appointment/ Re-appointment and Remuneration	As given in the resolution no. 2 of this AGM Notice. Mr. Kurien is entitled to sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board and Committees thereof.
Remuneration Last Drawn	None (excluding sitting fees, the details of which are mentioned in the Corporate Governance)
Number of Board Meetings Attended during the Financial Year 2020-21 (Total Six (6) Board Meetings were held during the Financial Year)	Six

\* Directorships in Other Companies does not include alternate directorships, directorship in foreign bodies corporate and directorship in Dish TV India Limited.

\*\* Chairmanships/Memberships of only Audit Committees and Stakeholders Relationship Committee in all Public Limited Companies (Listed and Unlisted) have been considered except Foreign Companies, Private Companies, companies registered under section 8 of the Act and Chairmanships/Memberships in Committees of Dish TV India Limited.

**Dish TV India Limited**

Place: Noida  
Date: November 7, 2021

**Ranjit Singh**  
Company Secretary & Compliance Officer  
Membership No. A15442

**Registered Office:**  
18<sup>th</sup> Floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex,  
N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 013  
CIN: L51909MH1988PLC287553  
E-mail: investor@dishd2h.com  
Web: www.dishd2h.com

## Information at a glance

Sr. No.	Particulars	Details
1	Day, Date and Time of AGM	Tuesday, November 30, 2021 at 03:00 P.M (IST)
2	Mode	Video Conferencing and Other Audio Visual Mode
3	Participation through Video-Conferencing	Members can login on the date of AGM at <a href="https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/">https://www.evoting.nsdl.com/</a> by using their remote e-voting login credentials and selecting the EVEN for Company's AGM
4	Help-Line Number for VC Participation	Mr. Amit Vishal, Assistant Vice President or Ms. Pallavi Mhatre, Manager – NSDL at <a href="mailto:evoting@nsdl.co.in">evoting@nsdl.co.in</a> or call at toll free no.: 1800 1020 990 and 1800 22 44 30
5	Speaker Registration Before AGM	Members who would like to express their views or ask questions during the AGM may register themselves as speaker by sending their request from their registered email address mentioning their name, DP ID and client ID/Folio no, No. of shares, PAN, mobile number at <a href="mailto:investors@dishd2h.com">investors@dishd2h.com</a> from November 22, 2021 to November 26, 2021. Those Members who have registered themselves as a speaker will be allowed to express their views, ask questions during the AGM. The Company reserves the right to restrict the number of speakers as well as the speaking time depending upon the availability of time at the AGM
6	Cut-off Date for e-voting	November 23, 2021
7	Remote E-voting start time and date	Friday, November 26, 2021 at 9.00 A.M. (IST)
8	Remote E-voting end time and date	Monday, November 29, 2021 at 5.00 P.M. (IST)
9	Remote E-voting website	<a href="http://www.evoting.nsdl.com">www.evoting.nsdl.com</a>
10	Name ,address and contact details of Registrar and Transfer Agent	Link Intime India Private Ltd. C -101, 247 Park, LBS Marg, Vikhroli West, Mumbai - 400 083. E Mail - <a href="mailto:rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in">rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in</a>
11	Email Registration & Contact Updation process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Demat Shareholders: Contact respective Depository Participant</li> <li>Physical Shareholders: Contact Company's Registrar and Transfer Agents, Link Intime India Pvt. Ltd. by sending an email request at <a href="mailto:rnt.helpdesk.co.in">rnt.helpdesk.co.in</a> along with signed scanned copy of the request letter providing the email address, mobile number, self attested copy of the PAN card and copy of the Share Certificate.</li> </ul> <p>Alternatively, shareholders can get their e-mail address register with Company's Registrar and Transfer Agent by clicking the link <a href="https://linkintime.co.in/emailreg/email_register.html">https://linkintime.co.in/emailreg/email_register.html</a></p>

# BOARD'S REPORT

To the Members,

Your Directors are pleased to present the 33<sup>rd</sup> (Thirty Third) Board Report of your Company providing an overview of the business and operations of the Company together with Annual Audited Financial Statements for the Financial Year ('FY') ended March 31, 2021, prepared as per Indian Accounting Standards prescribed under Section 133 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('Act').

## 1. FINANCIAL RESULTS

The financial performance of your Company for the FY ended March 31, 2021 is summarized below:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Standalone – Year Ended		Consolidated – Year Ended	
	Year ended March 31, 2021	Year ended March 31, 2020	Year ended March 31, 2021	Year ended March 31, 2020
Sales & Services	160,396	151,800	324,936	355,634
Other Income	14,019	16,048	1,560	1,361
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>174,415</b>	<b>167,848</b>	<b>326,496</b>	<b>356,995</b>
Total Expenses	147,070	159,759	318,265	344,180
Profit/(Loss) before Tax & Exceptional Item	27,345	8,089	8,231	12,815
Exceptional Item	65,372	191,916	77,981	191,550
<b>Profit/(Loss) before Tax</b>	<b>(38,027)</b>	<b>(183,827)</b>	<b>(69,750)</b>	<b>(178,735)</b>
Profit from continuing operations before tax	(38,027)	(183,827)	(69,750)	(178,735)
- Income tax - prior years	(475)	-	(468)	-
- Deferred tax-Continued operation	30,223	(44,418)	49,704	(13,251)
Profit from continuing operations after tax	(67,775)	(139,409)	(118,986)	(165,484)
<b>Profit/(Loss) after Tax</b>	<b>(67,775)</b>	<b>(139,409)</b>	<b>(118,986)</b>	<b>(165,484)</b>
<b>Profit/(Loss) for the Year</b>	<b>(67,775)</b>	<b>(139,409)</b>	<b>(118,986)</b>	<b>(165,484)</b>
Add: Balance brought forward	(260,767)	(121,418)	(270,578)	(106,767)
Adjustment for Non-controlling interest	-	-	1,226	1,602
Add: Re-measurement of post-employment benefits	73	60	164	71
Amount available for appropriations	(328,469)	(260,767)	(388,174)	(270,578)
Balance Carried Forward	(328,469)	(260,767)	(388,174)	(270,578)

The material changes and commitments that have occurred after close of the financial year till the date of this report which affects the financial position of the Company has been detailed out in this report.

Based on internal financial control framework and compliance systems established in the Company and verified by the external professional firms and statutory auditor and reviews performed by the management and/or the Audit Committee of the Board, your Board is of the opinion that Company's internal financial controls were adequate and effective, except as provided in this report, during the financial year 2020-21.

## 2. OUTBREAK OF COVID-19

As post-COVID new normal became a part of life, most sectors developed coping strategies and the gradual opening of economies began after the number of infections started reducing towards the second half of 2020, prospects for a smart recovery in 2021 became stronger. However, the subsequent second and third waves of infections in most economies have dampened the initial estimations of global growth. Vaccine access has emerged as the key factor that will determine the normalization of activity in a country and hence its economic recovery. It is driving the divergence in prospects of recovery across economies as the global rollout of vaccines has been highly unequal and seeing challenges as the supplier nations struggled to manage their surges due to the spread of mutating variants of the COVID-19 virus.

The financial year began amidst a never-before-seen lockdown to prevent an upsurge in COVID 19 cases because of the pandemic. This year has been fraught with one of mankind's greatest challenges. Our collective resilience will ensure that not only do we overcome this challenge but emerge even stronger from it. The Company has been adapting itself to the ever-changing scenario and responding while keeping the safety and interest of all stakeholders in mind. The strict but necessary measure of the lockdown along with the other precautionary measures to prevent the spread of infections have brought some unprecedented and far-reaching changes in the way of life across all aspects of our existence. The downside risks to the economy from the pandemic remain with slow pace of global vaccination and emergence of mutating variants. The other trends that will drive the Indian economic story are digital penetration, urbanization, reforms, government spending, infrastructure development and rebound of consumption.

Dish TV has continued to operate and provide DTH services to its customers, finding out new ways and means to serve the customer, even during the lockdown periods.

## 3. DIVIDEND

With a view to conserve the resources for future business requirements, your Board has not recommended any dividend on the equity shares of the Company for the year under review. The Board of Directors of the Company had approved

and adopted a Policy on Distribution of Dividend, as amended from time to time, to comply with Regulation 43A of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations'). The said Policy of the Company sets out the parameters and circumstances that will be taken into account by the Board in determining whether or not to distribute dividend to its shareholders, the quantum of profits and/or retained profits earned by the Company to be distributed as dividend. The policy is available on the website of the Company viz. <https://www.dishd2h.com/>

## 4. BUSINESS OVERVIEW

Dish TV has been at the forefront of India's @ Home Digital Entertainment revolution right from its beginning as the first mover in this space. It has always led the market with its technology innovations that have seamlessly combined the television viewing experience with the accessibility and variety offered by digital content. The Company's three brands, viz. DishTV, d2h and Zing have distinct positioning in the market catering to different demographics, and together make it the forerunner. It enjoys this position because at the core, Dish TV has always put the customer first and hence, they prefer the Company's offerings for their competitive cost, service quality, and easy accessibility and availability through an enormous network.

After launching many industry-first and path-breaking products in the last couple of years such as content streaming solution 'd2h Magic' and connected android boxes that allow customers to access digital video streaming, new-age entertainment and OTT apps on a d2h set-top box, the Company has in the year under review launched DIA (d2h Intelligent Assistant), an AI-enabled chatbot, that is set to revolutionize the service interactions with the customers. This initiative is based on the demand for such zero-human-touch interactions as seen in the persistent shift towards digital payments through Unified Payments Interface (UPI) and e-wallets, and to a smaller extent Credit Cards and Net Banking after the COVID-19 pandemic.

To build further on its in-house OTT platform 'Watcho', the Company has taken a progressive step to further differentiate it by giving the users a facility to create short video content for

dissemination on the platform. Thus, enabling Watcho to become the default application for the all-around entertainment needs of its target demographic. The Company also continued to expand the content available on its platforms, both owned and 3rd party, through newer partnerships and launches. The recent partnerships with 'Hungama Play', 'EPIC ON', and 'Hoichoi' (a Bengali on-demand platform) have given its subscribers access to a large content library.

A few ways in which Dish TV coped with the difficult times during the pandemic and tried to achieve customer retention were through a waiver of re-connection charges and launching pay-later schemes with a three-day credit period for eligible subscribers. Another COVID-19 mitigation measure implemented by the Company during FY 2020-21 included setting up the supply chain to procure set-top boxes and other key accessories from India, going forward.

During the year under review, the Company was relatively successful in protecting its consolidated revenue from operations with a decline of 8.6 per cent. Due to conscious constraints on marketing spending, the Company did not attract enough new subscribers to compensate for the higher churn in existing subscribers, a result of pandemic influenced consciousness in curtailing expenses. The subscriber base saw a reduction owing to cautiousness in spending by viewers due to the economic situation, propensity of the customers to migrate to other platforms and absence of fresh content from broadcasters. The shortfall in subscription revenue was the primary contributor due to a cautious approach to spending across the board. The focus on driving operational efficiencies pushed the EBITDA margin to rise by 290 basis points in FY 2020-21 as compared to the previous financial year. As the financial expenses were lower on account of reduced debt, the cash profits before taxes were higher, which helped the Company, on a consolidated basis, to reduce the debt further by ₹ 10 billion by the end of the year. Overall losses after tax also decreased by 28.1 per cent to ₹ 11,899 million. This performance has created a solid platform from which the Company can make a leap in the coming financial years when the demand environment is expected to improve significantly. It is also prepared with the right strategies to deal with any delay in this bounce due to downward risks to the economy and the sector from subsequent

waves of infections. The mainstay products from DishTV, d2h and Zing and Watcho will be the primary elements of the Company's strategic response to the evolving market situations.

## **DIRECT TO HOME ('DTH') LICENSE**

### **New DTH License:**

Your Company was issued Direct to Home ('DTH') License by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India ('MIB') in the year 2003, which License was valid for a period of 10 years, i.e. upto September 2013. Subsequently, the MIB has been periodically granting interim extensions of the said License.

The MIB *vide* Order dated December 30, 2020 issued amended Guidelines for DTH sector. The amended guidelines, *inter-alia* provide for a term of 20 years for the DTH License and the license fee revised to 8% of Adjusted Gross Revenue (AGR), which is to be calculated by deduction of GST from the Gross Revenue. The terms of the amended guidelines have come into effect from April 1, 2021. In accordance with the amended guidelines, the Company had applied for issue of License and the MIB has granted provisional License with effect from April 1, 2021 *vide* its letter dated March 31, 2021 on the terms and conditions as mentioned therein.

### **DTH License fee Demand:**

The Ministry of Information and Broadcasting *vide* its communication dated December 24, 2020, intimated the Company that basis the accounts of the Company and payment made by the Company towards license fee from the period, from the date of issuance of DTH License till Financial Year 2018-19, an amount of ₹ 4,164.05 Crores is payable by the Company and directed the Company to remit the said amount within a period of 15 days. According to the communication dated December 24, 2020, the said amount includes the License Fee payable and accrued interest thereon. However, the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting has in its said letter, also mentioned that the amount is further subject to verification and audit and the outcome of various court cases pending before the Hon'ble Telecom Dispute Settlement Appellate Tribunal (TDSAT), the Hon'ble High Court of Jammu and Kashmir at Jammu and the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India, in the matter of DTH License fee.

The Ministry of Information and Broadcasting had also issued a demand notice in the year 2014 for the



License Fee pertaining from the date of issuance of DTH License till Financial Year 12-13. The said Demand Notice was challenged by the Company before the Hon'ble TDSAT and the said Demand has been stayed by the Hon'ble TDSAT, which stay continues to be in force.

Further, petition of the Company is also pending before the Hon'ble High Court of Jammu and Kashmir where *inter-alia* the quantum / applicability of License Fee and imposition of interest has been challenged by the Company. The Hon'ble High Court of Jammu and Kashmir had also allowed the interim prayer of the Company *vide* order dated October 13, 2015 which order continues to be in force as the Writ is pending. Similar Writs are also pending before the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India. The DTH License fee matter has already been through several rounds of litigation, the final outcomes of which are yet to be argued and concluded.

## **SUBSIDIARIES AND ASSOCIATE COMPANIES**

As on March 31, 2021, your Company has 1 (One) Wholly Owned Subsidiary viz. Dish Infra Services Private Limited and 2 (Two) Subsidiary Companies viz. Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited and C&S Medianet Private Limited. There has been no change in the nature of business of the subsidiaries except for the change, as detailed below.

### **Subsidiary in Sri Lanka:**

Your Company, upon the approval of Board of Directors, incorporated a Joint Venture ('JV') Company with Satnet (Private) Limited, a Company incorporated under the Laws of Sri Lanka, in the name and style of 'Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited' for providing Direct to Home Services in Sri Lanka, on April 25, 2012 with a paid-up share capital of one (1) million Sri Lankan Rupees. Your Company holds 70% of the paid-up share capital and Satnet (Private) Limited holds 30% of the paid-up share Capital in Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited. Owing to adverse market condition, unfavourable taxation regime, high competition and a very small market size, the operations of Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited has not been in line with the desired projections and accordingly the operations of the Company has been suspended. The Board at its meeting held on January 29, 2021, approved the divestment of Company's entire equity investment in Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited for a consideration of approx. 25 Mn Sri Lankan Rupees,

subject to fulfillment of conditions of definitive agreement and requisite regulatory approvals. The Company is in the process of obtaining the said regulatory approvals.

### **Subsidiary in India:**

#### **i. Dish Infra Services Private Limited**

Dish Infra Services Private Limited is a wholly owned subsidiary of Dish TV India Limited. The said Company is *inter-alia* engaged into provision of services pertaining to infra support services to the subscribers for facilitating the DTH services including the instruments which are required for receiving DTH signals such as set top boxes(STB), dish antenna, Low Noise Boxes (LNB) and other customer related services including call centre services and repairs.

In compliance with the provision(s) of Regulation 24 of the Listing Regulations, Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal acts as an Independent Director on the Board of Dish Infra (Company's material non-listed Indian Subsidiary).

#### **ii. C&S Medianet Private Limited**

C&S Medianet Private Limited is a subsidiary of Dish TV India Limited i.e. 51% shareholding is held by Dish TV India Limited. The said Company was incorporated to act as a knowledge center for the distribution industry by assisting them in various business facets including packaging, content acquisition, regulatory interaction etc. Presently there is no business operations in the Company.

Your Company funds its subsidiary (ies), from time to time, as per the fund requirements, through loans, guarantees and other means to meet the working capital and other business requirements.

Apart from the above, there is no other Subsidiary/ Joint-venture/Associate within the meaning of section 2(87) and 2(6) of the Act, of the Company.

### **Audited Accounts of Subsidiary Companies:**

Your Company has prepared the Audited Consolidated Financial Statements in accordance with Section 129(3) of the Act read with the applicable Indian Accounting Standards and Listing Regulations. As required under the Indian Accounting Standards, issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI') and applicable provisions of the Listing Regulations, the Audited Consolidated

Financial Statements of the Company reflecting the Consolidation of the Accounts of its subsidiaries are included in this Annual Report. Further, a statement containing the salient features of the financial statements of subsidiaries pursuant to sub-section 3 of Section 129 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') in the prescribed form AOC-1 is appended to this Board Report.

In accordance with Section 136 of the Act, the audited financial statements including the consolidated financial statements and related information of the Company and audited accounts of the subsidiaries are available on the website of the Company viz. <https://www.dishd2h.com/>. Your Company also has a policy for determining Material Subsidiaries in terms of the applicable regulations. As on March 31, 2021, the Company has only one Material Subsidiary viz. Dish Infra Services Private Limited. The Policy for determining Material Subsidiaries is available on the Company's website viz. <https://www.dishd2h.com/>.

## 5. CAPITAL STRUCTURE

During the year under review, there was no change in the Capital Structure of the Company. Accordingly, as at March 31, 2021 the Capital structure stand as below:

- The Authorised Share Capital of the Company is ₹ 6,500,000,000/- (Rupees Six hundred and Fifty Crore Only) divided into 6,500,000,000 (Six hundred and Fifty Crore) Equity shares of Re.1/- (Rupee One Only) each.
- The Issued Equity Share Capital of the Company comprises of 1,923,816,997 (One Hundred and Ninety Two Crores Thirty Eight Lakhs Sixteen Thousand Nine Hundred and Ninety Seven) equity shares (comprising of 1,923,783,436 fully paid up equity shares of Re.1/- (Rupee one) each, 14,446 (Fourteen Thousand Four Hundred and Forty-Six) equity shares of Re.1/- (Rupee one) each, paid up Re.0.75 per equity share & 19,115 (Nineteen Thousand One Hundred and Fifteen) equity shares of Re.1/- (Rupee one) each, paid up Re.0.50 (Paisa Fifty Only) per equity share)
- The Paid-up Equity Share Capital of the Company is ₹ 1,841,274,345/- (Rupees One Eighty Four Crore Twelve Lakh Seventy Four Thousand Three Hundred and Forty Five) comprising of 1,841,253,953 fully paid up equity shares of Re.1/- (Rupee one) each,

14,446 (Fourteen Thousand Four Hundred and Forty-Six) equity shares of Re.1/- (Rupee one) each, paid up Re.0.75 per equity share and 19,115 (Nineteen Thousand One Hundred and Fifteen) equity shares of Re.1/- (Rupee one) each, paid up Re.0.50 (Paisa Fifty Only) per equity share). Allotment of 8,25,29,483 equity shares of Re.1/- (Rupee one) each, issued pursuant to a Scheme of Arrangement on March 26, 2018, has been kept in abeyance due to counter claims and in terms of the order of the Hon'ble High Court of Delhi).

Post March 31, 2021, there has been a change in the Capital Structure of the Company, consequent to conversion of 2,201 partly paid-up equity shares and forfeiture of 31,360/- partly paid-up equity shares. Accordingly, the revised Paid-up Equity Share Capital of the Company is ₹ 1,841,256,154/- (comprising of 1,841,256,154/- fully paid up equity shares of Re.1/- each).

### Listing of Company's Securities

Your Company's fully paid up equity shares continue to be listed and traded on National Stock Exchange of India Limited ('NSE') and BSE Limited ('BSE'). Both these Stock Exchanges have nationwide trading terminals and hence facilitates the shareholders/investors of the Company in trading the shares. The Company has paid the annual listing fee for the FY 2021-22 to the said Stock Exchanges.

Further, consequent to amalgamation of Videocon d2h Limited into and with the Company, your Company had issued new Global Depositary Receipts (the "GDRs") to the holders of American Depositary Shares ("ADSs") of Videocon D2H Limited which are listed on the Professional Securities Market ("PSM") of the London Stock Exchange. Necessary fees in relation to the GDR's of the Company listed on London Stock Exchange have also been paid.

### Depositories

Your Company has arrangements with National Securities Depository Limited ('NSDL') and Central Depository Services (India) Limited ('CDSL'), the Depositories, for facilitating the members to trade in the fully paid up equity shares of the Company in Dematerialized form. The Annual Custody fees for the FY 2021-22 has been paid to both the Depositories.

## 6. FORFEITURE OF SHARES

During the year 2008-09, the Company had come up with a Rights Issue of 51,81,49,592 equity shares of Re. 1 each for cash at price of ₹ 22 per Equity Share, payable in 3 instalments. Upon receipt of the application money @ ₹ 6 per Share, the Company had on January 19, 2009 allotted 51,81,49,592 Rights equity shares (partly paid). These shares were paid up to the extent of ₹ 0.50. Subsequently, in terms of issue, the Board made 1<sup>st</sup> Call (for ₹ 8 per share) on July 2, 2009. Upon receipt of the First call from shareholders, the partly paid up equity shares (Paid up ₹ 0.50) were converted to partly paid up equity shares of ₹ 0.75. Thereafter, in terms of issue, the Board made the second and Final Call (for ₹ 8 per share) on February 6, 2010. Upon receipt of the Second call money from respective shareholders, the partly paid up equity shares (Paid up ₹ 0.75) were converted to fully paid up equity shares of the Company.

From time to time, the Company received first call and second call money from the respective shareholders. Upon receipt of First call, the Company through Corporate Action process, converted the shares from ₹ 0.50 paid up ISIN to ₹ 0.75 paid up ISIN and upon receipt of Second and final call, the Company through Corporate Action process, converted the shares from ₹ 0.75 paid up ISIN to fully paid up ISIN of the Company. There were certain shareholders holding partly paid up shares, who did not deposit the call money with the Company and on account of which the Company was not able to process the conversion of shares from partly paid up (₹ 0.50 paid up series) to partly paid up (₹ 0.75 paid up series) and/ or Fully paid up series.

Consequent to non-receipt of outstanding Call Money(ies), the Board of Directors of the Company, vide its resolution dated May 12, 2021, approved the forfeiture of 31,360 partly paid shares on which call money was not received/partially received, post which the Company obtained the approval of NSE and BSE for the said forfeiture. Post receipt of the said approval, the Company had executed the Corporate Action for the forfeiture of 31,360 Shares. Accordingly, the said partly paid shares have been forfeited in the records of the Company.

## 7. PROPOSED FUND RAISING

In order to meet the current and future business needs, the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on June 21, 2021 approved

raising of funds through Right Issue to the tune of ₹ 1,000 crore at a price of ₹ 10 (Rupees Ten Only) for each fully paid up equity share (*including a premium of ₹ 9 per fully paid up equity share*) to eligible equity shareholders of the Company in accordance with applicable regulatory approvals, which fund raising shall be done on receipt of such corporate, regulatory and other approvals/consents as may be required.

## 8. EMPLOYEE STOCK OPTION SCHEME

Your Company had instituted an Employees Stock Option Scheme (ESOP - 2007) to motivate, incentivize and reward employees. In compliance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014, as amended from time to time, your Board had authorized the Nomination and Remuneration Committee ["NRC"] (formerly 'Remuneration Committee') to administer and implement the Company's Employees Stock Option Scheme (ESOP - 2007) including deciding and reviewing the eligibility criteria for grant and /or issuance of stock options under the Scheme. With a view to launch a new ESOP Scheme, the NRC at its meeting held on August 17, 2017, decided not to make any fresh grant of options under Employee Stock Option Scheme (ESOP - 2007) of the Company, and withdrew the Scheme by cancelling the stock options which were yet to be granted under the scheme.

Further, the Company with an objective to attract, retain, motivate, incentivize and to attract and retain the best talent, recommended a new ESOP Scheme - 'ESOP 2018' for the employees. The said scheme was approved by the shareholders of the Company at its thirtieth (30<sup>th</sup>) Annual General Meeting held on September 28, 2018. Further, extension of benefits of the scheme to the employee(s) of subsidiary companies and to any future holding company was also approved by Shareholders *vide* Postal Ballot Notice dated October 25, 2018.

Applicable disclosures relating to Employees Stock Options as at March 31, 2021, pursuant to Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014, as amended from time to time, is annexed to this report and is also available on the website of the Company *viz.* <https://www.dishd2h.com/>. The ESOP Schemes of the Company are in compliance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014.

The Statutory Auditors of the Company M/s. Walker

Chandiok & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants, have certified that the Company's Employee Stock Option Scheme has been implemented in accordance with Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 and the resolution passed by the shareholders.

## 9. RIGHT ISSUE OF SHARES & UTILISATION OF PROCEEDS THEREOF

The Company had come with a Right Issue in FY 2008-09 for 518,149,592 (Fifty One Crore Eighty One Lakh Forty Nine Thousand Five Hundred and Ninety Two) equity shares of Re. 1/- (Rupees One) each, issued at ₹ 22/- (Rupees Twenty Two Only) per share (including premium of ₹ 21/- (Rupees Twenty One Only) per share), payable in three (3) instalments. Out of the total Right Issue size of ₹ 113,992.91 Lakh, the Company has received a sum of ₹ 113,988.69 Lakh towards the share application and call money(s) as at March 31, 2021.

The details of utilization of Rights Issue proceeds are placed before the Audit Committee and the Board on a quarterly basis. The status of utilization of rights issue proceeds as on March 31, 2021, is as under:

(₹ in lakhs)

Particulars	Amount
Repayment of loans	28,421.44
Repayment of loans received after launch of the Rights Issue	24,300.00
General Corporate Purpose	34,722.76
Acquisition of Consumer Premises Equipment (CPE)	26,000.00
Right Issue Expenses	544.52
<b>Total</b>	<b>113,988.72</b>

## 10. GLOBAL DEPOSITORY RECEIPT

In terms of the Scheme of Arrangement amongst Videocon D2H Limited and Dish TV India Limited and their respective Shareholders and Creditors ('Scheme'), the ADS holders of Videocon D2H Limited were issued Global Depository Receipts (the 'GDRs') of Company. The effective date of issuance of GDRs was April 12, 2018, and the same were listed on the Professional Securities Market of the London Stock Exchange on April 13, 2018.

In terms of the said Scheme, the Board at its meeting held on March 26, 2018, approved the issuance of 277,095,615 (Twenty Seven Crore Seventy Lakh Ninety Five Thousand Six hundred and Fifteen) Global Depository Receipts (the 'GDRs') to

the holders of ADSs of Videocon D2H Limited (each GDR representing one equity share of the Company, exchanged at a rate of approximately 8.07331699 new GDRs for every one Videocon D2H Limited ADS (rounded off up to eight decimal places). The underlying equity shares against each of the GDR's were issued in the name of the Depository viz. Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas.

Out of the total 277,095,615 (Twenty Seven Crore Seventy Lakh Ninety Five Thousand Six hundred and Fifteen) GDRs issued by the Company upon completion of merger, the Investors have cancelled 163,670,973 (Sixteen Crore Thirty Six Lakh Seventy Thousand Nine Hundred and Seventy Three) GDRs till the end of the Financial Year under review, in exchange for underlying equity shares of the Company. Accordingly as on March 31, 2021 the outstanding GDRs of the Company are 113,424,642 (Eleven Crore Thirty Four Lakh Twenty Four Thousand Six Hundred and Forty Two) GDRs.

## 11. REGISTERED OFFICE

The Registered Office of the Company is presently situated at 18<sup>th</sup> Floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai-400013, Maharashtra.

## 12. REGISTRAR & SHARE TRANSFER AGENT

The Registrar & Share Transfer Agent ('RTA') of the Company is Link Intime India Private Limited. The Registered office of Link Intime India Private Limited is situated at C 101, 247 Park, LBS Marg, Vikhroli (West), Mumbai - 400 083, Maharashtra.

## 13. CORPORATE GOVERNANCE AND POLICIES

The Company's principles of Corporate Governance are based on transparency, accountability and focus on the sustainable long-term growth of the Company. Responsible corporate conduct is integral to the way we do our business. Our actions are governed by our values and principles, which are reinforced at all levels within the Company. Our understanding to an effective Corporate Governance practices constitute the strong foundation on which successful commercial enterprises are built to last.

In order to maximize shareholder value on a sustained basis, your Company constantly assesses and benchmarks itself with well-established Corporate Governance practices besides strictly complying with the requirements of Listing Regulations, applicable provisions of the Act.

In terms of the requirement of Regulation 34 read with Schedule V of the Listing Regulations, a detailed report on Corporate Governance along with Compliance Certificate issued by M/s. Jayant Gupta and Associates, Practicing Company Secretary is attached and forms an integral part of this Annual Report. Management Discussion and Analysis Report and Business Responsibility Report as per Listing Regulations are presented in separate sections forming part of this Annual Report. The said Business Responsibility Report will also be available on the Company's website <https://www.dishd2h.com/> as part of the Annual Report.

In compliance with the requirements of the Act and the Listing Regulations, your Board has approved various Policies including Code of Conduct for Board of Directors and Senior Management, Policy for determining material subsidiaries, Policy for preservation of documents & archival of records on website, Policy for determining material event, Policy for fair disclosure of unpublished price sensitive information, Corporate Social Responsibility Policy, Whistle blower & Vigil mechanism, Related Party Transaction Policy, Dividend distribution policy, Nomination and Remuneration Policy, and Risk Management Policy. These policies and codes are reviewed by the Committees / Board from time to time. These policies and codes along with the Directors familiarisation programme and terms and conditions for appointment of independent directors are available on Company's website viz. <https://www.dishd2h.com/>

In compliance with the requirements of Section 178 of the Act, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC) of your Board has fixed the criteria for nominating a person on the Board which *inter alia* include desired size and composition of the Board, age limits, qualification / experience, areas of expertise, requisite skillset and independence of individual.

Further, in compliance with the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 ('PIT Regulations'), as amended from time to time, on prevention of insider trading, your Company has a comprehensive Code of Conduct for regulating, monitoring and reporting of trading by Insiders. The said Code lays down guidelines, which advise Insiders on the procedures to be followed and disclosures to be made in dealing with the shares of the Company and cautions them on consequences

of non-compliances. Your Company has further put in place a Code of practices and procedures of fair disclosures of unpublished price sensitive information. The said codes are applicable to all Directors, KMPs and other Designated Persons, as identified in the Code, who may have access to unpublished price sensitive information of the Company. The codes are available on Company's website viz. <https://www.dishd2h.com/>

The Audit Committee of the Board has been vested with powers and functions relating to Risk Management which *inter alia* includes (a) review of risk management policies and business processes to ensure that the business processes adopted and transactions entered into by the Company are designed to identify and mitigate potential risk; (b) evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems; (c) laying down procedures relating to Risk assessment and minimization; and (d) formulation, implementation and monitoring of the risk management plan.

Your Company has a Risk Management Committee, which *inter-alia* accesses the Company's risk profile, acceptable level of risk, access cyber security, develop and maintain risk management framework. The said Committee also performs such other functions as may be entrusted to it by applicable regulatory provisions and the Board, from time to time.

## 14. DIRECTORS' & KEY MANAGERIAL PERSONNEL

Your Company has an appropriate mix of Executive, Non-Executive Non-Independent and Independent Directors representing a blend of professionalism, knowledge and experience which ensures that the Board independently perform its governance and management functions.

As on March 31, 2021, your Board comprised of Six (6) Directors including Three (3) Independent Directors (including one Independent Woman Director), Two (2) Executive Directors and One (1) Non-Executive Non-Independent Director. During the year under review, there was no change in the Directors or Key Managerial Personnel of the Company.

M/s. Jayant Gupta and Associates, Practicing Company Secretary, has issued a certificate, pursuant to Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V para C clause 10(i) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, confirming that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company were debarred or disqualified



from or continuing as Director on the Board by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs or any other Statutory Authority. The said Certificate is attached and forms an integral part of this Annual Report.

In accordance with the provisions of Section 152(6) of the Act, Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien (DIN-00034035), retires by rotation at this Annual General Meeting and being eligible, offers himself for re-appointment. Your Board recommends his re-appointment. As required under Regulation 36(3) of the SEBI Listing Regulations, particulars of Director seeking re-appointment at this AGM are given in the Annexure to the AGM Notice.

During the year under review, there was no change in the Key Managerial Personnel of the Company. In compliance with the requirements of Section 2 (51) and 203 of the Act read with Rule 8 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, as on date of this report, Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel, Chairman & Managing Director, Mr. Anil Kumar Dua, Group Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director, Mr. Rajeev Kumar Dalmia, Chief Financial Officer and Mr. Ranjit Singh, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company, are the Key Managerial Personnel's of the Company.

#### **Chairman & Managing Director**

Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel, continues to be the Chairman and Managing Director of the Company. Mr. Goel was initially appointed as the Managing Director of the Company on January 6, 2007 and thereafter re-appointed as the Managing Director of the Company from time to time.

In compliance with applicable regulatory provisions, the Board of Directors of the Company at their Meeting held on February 12, 2020, approved the re-appointment of Mr. Goel as the Managing Director of the Company, for the period from April 1, 2020, to March 31, 2022 (both days inclusive). The said re-appointment and terms thereof were also approved by the Shareholders of the Company at the 32<sup>nd</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company held on September 29, 2020.

Mr. Goel is the Prime architect in establishing India's first and most modern and advanced technological infrastructure for the implementation of Direct to Home (DTH) services. He has been the leader in pioneering the DTH services in India and instrumental in establishing Dish TV as a prominent

brand and established player. During Mr. Goel's tenure the Company has made commendable progress in all spheres of its business operations. The performance of the Company has been improving on year on year basis under the leadership of Mr. Goel.

Mr. Goel has led your Company in a highly competitive and volatile market to not just consolidate its market leadership but also in shaping the future of your Company into a modern, technology & innovation-driven organisation.

#### **Board Diversity**

Adequate diversity on the Board is essential to meet the challenges of business globalisation, rapid deployment of technology, greater social responsibility, increasing emphasis on corporate governance and enhanced need for risk management. The Board enables efficient functioning through differences in perspective and skill, and fosters differentiated thought processes at the back of varied industrial and management expertise, gender, knowledge and geographical backgrounds. The Board recognises the importance of a diverse composition and has adopted a Board Diversity Policy which sets out its approach to diversity. The Company recognizes and embraces the importance of a diverse Board in its success.

#### **Board Meetings**

The meetings of the Board are scheduled at regular intervals to discuss and decide on matters of business performance, policies, strategies and other matters of significance. The Notice of the meetings and Agenda thereof is circulated in advance, to ensure proper planning and effective participation. In certain exigencies, decisions of the Board are also accorded through circulation. The Directors of the Company are given the facility to attend the meetings through videoconferencing, in case they so desire, subject to compliance with the specific requirements under the Act.

The Board met Six (6) times during the FY 2020-21, the details of which are given in the Corporate Governance Report which forms part of this Annual Report. The intervening gap between any two (2) meetings was within the period prescribed by the Act, Listing Regulations and as per the relaxation given by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs and SEBI.

#### **Declaration by Directors/Independent Directors**

All Directors of the Company have confirmed that they

are not debarred from holding the office of Director by virtue of any SEBI Order or order of any other such authority. The Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management have affirmed compliance with the Code of Conduct laid down by the Company.

Independent Directors provide declarations, both at the time of appointment as well as annually, confirming that they meet the criteria of independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Regulation 16(1)(b) of the Listing Regulations. Further, in terms of Regulation 25(8) of the Listing Regulations, the Independent Directors have confirmed that they are not aware of any circumstances or situation which exists or may be reasonably anticipated that could impair or impact their ability to discharge their duties. Based on the declarations received from the Independent Directors, the Board has confirmed that they meet the criteria of independence as mentioned under Regulation 16(1)(b) of the Listing Regulations and that they are independent of the management.

A declaration on compliance with Rule 6(3) of the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors) Rules, 2014, along with a declaration as provided in the Notification dated October 22, 2019, issued by the Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA), regarding the requirement relating to enrollment in the Data Bank for Independent Directors, has been received from all the Independent Directors, along with declaration made under Section 149(6) of the Act.

There are no pecuniary relationships or transactions between the Independent Directors and the Company, other than the sitting fees paid to the Non- Executive and Independent Directors.

#### **Separate Meeting of the Independent Directors**

In accordance with the provisions of Schedule IV to the Act and Regulation 25(3) of the Listing Regulations, separate meeting of the Independent Directors of the Company was held on March 25, 2021 without the attendance of Non-Independent Directors and members of the Management. The Independent Directors reviewed the performance of Non-Independent Directors and the Board as a whole, the performance of the Chairman & Managing Director of the Company, after taking into account the views of Executive Directors and Non-Executive Directors and assessed the quality, quantity and timeliness of flow of information between the Company Management and the Board,

that is necessary for the Board to effectively and reasonably perform their duties.

#### **Board Evaluation**

In line with the Corporate Governance Guidelines of your Company and in accordance with the criteria laid down by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, a formal evaluation of the performance of the Board, its Committees, the Chairman and the Individual Directors was carried out during the Financial Year 2020-21. The Board evaluation framework has been designed in compliance with the requirements specified under the Act, the Listing Regulations, and in accordance with the Guidance Note on Board Evaluation issued by SEBI on January 5, 2017. The evaluation process was carried out based on an assessment sheet structured in line with ICSI guidance note and the guidance note issued by SEBI in this regard.

The Independent Directors of your Company, in a separate meeting held without presence of other Directors and management, evaluated the performance of the Chairman & Managing Director and other Non-Independent Directors along with the performance of the Board/Board Committees based on various criteria recommended by the NRC and 'Guidance Note on Board Evaluation' issued by the Securities and Exchange Board of India. A report on such evaluation done by the Independent Directors was taken on record by the Board and further your Board, in compliance with requirements of the Act, evaluated performance of all the Directors, Board/Board Committees based on various parameters including attendance, contribution etc. The details of the evaluation process are set out in the Corporate Governance Report which forms part of this Report.

#### **Policy on Directors' appointment and remuneration**

In compliance with the requirements of Section 178 of the Act, the Nomination & Remuneration Committee (NRC) of your Board had fixed the criteria for nominating a person on the Board which *inter alia* include desired size and composition of the Board, age limit, qualification / experience, areas of expertise, skill set and independence of individual. Your Company has also adopted a Remuneration Policy, salient features whereof is annexed to this report.

Further, pursuant to provisions of the Act, the NRC Committee of your Board has formulated the Nomination and Remuneration Policy for the

appointment and determination of remuneration of the Directors, Key Management Personnel, Senior Management and other Employees of your Company. The NRC Committee has also developed the criteria for determining the qualifications, positive attributes and independence of Directors and for making payments to Executive Directors of the Company.

The NRC Committee takes into consideration the best remuneration practices in the industry while fixing appropriate remuneration packages and for administering the long-term incentive plans, such as ESOPs. Further, the compensation package of the Director, Key Management Personnel, Senior Management and other employees are designed based on the set of principles enumerated in the said policy. Your Directors affirm that the remuneration paid to the Directors, Key Management Personnel, Senior Management and other employees is as per the Nomination and Remuneration Policy of your Company.

The remuneration details of the Executive Director, Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary, along with details of ratio of remuneration of Director to the median remuneration of employees of the Company for the FY under review are provided as Annexure to this Report.

#### **Familiarisation Programme for Independent Directors**

The Board Familiarisation Programme comprised of sessions on business, functional issues, paradigm of the Industry and Strategy session. To familiarize the Directors with strategy, operations and functions of the Company, the senior managerial personnel make presentations about Company's strategy, operations, product offering, market, technology, facilities, regulatory changes and risk management. During the year under review a detailed familiarization programme was conducted for the Board members by Ernst & Young LLP on IDs Databank – Enrolment and Proficiency Test, Key Updates – Companies Act 2013 & SEBI, Code of Conduct for Directors and Senior Management, Roles & Responsibilities of Directors and Risk Assessment and Mitigation.

All new Independent Directors are taken through an induction and familiarisation Programme when they join the Board of your Company. The induction programme covers the Company's history, background of the Company and its growth

over the last few years, various milestones in the Company's existence, the present structure and an overview of the business and functions.

The Board including all Independent Directors are provided with relevant documents, reports and internal policies to enable them to familiarise with the Company's procedures and practices from time to time besides regular briefing by the members of the Senior Management Team.

The details of familiarisation program can be viewed in the Investor section of Company's website at <http://dishd2h.com/corporate-governance/>

#### **Committees of the Board**

In compliance with the requirements of the Act, Listing Regulations and smooth functioning of the Company, your Board has constituted various Committees which include Audit Committee, Nomination and Remuneration Committee, Stakeholder's Relationship Committee, Corporate Social Responsibility Committee, Risk Management Committee, Corporate Management Committee, Cost Evaluation and Rationalization Committee, ESOP Allotment Committee, Fund Raising Committee and Disciplinary Committee.

As on March 31, 2021 the Audit Committee of the Board comprises of Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang, an Independent Director as the Chairman of the Committee, and Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien (Non-Executive Director), Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal (Independent Director) and Mr. Shankar Aggarwal (Independent Director), as its members.

Details of the constitution of the Board Committees, which are in accordance with regulatory requirements, are available on the website of the Company viz. <https://www.dishd2h.com/>. Details of scope, constitution, terms of reference, number of meetings held during the year under review along with attendance of Committee Members therein form part of the Corporate Governance Report annexed to this report.

#### **Vigil Mechanism/Whistle Blower Policy**

Your Company is committed to highest standards of ethical, moral and legal business conduct. Accordingly, the Board of Directors has formulated a Vigil Mechanism/Whistle Blower policy which provides a robust framework for dealing with genuine concerns & grievances. The policy provides access to Directors/ Employees/Stakeholders of the Company to report concerns about unethical

behavior, actual or suspected fraud of any Director and/or Employee of the Company or any violation of the code of conduct. The policy safeguards whistleblowers from reprisals or victimization, in line with the Regulations. Further during the year under review, no case was reported under the Vigil Mechanism. In terms of the said policy, no personnel have been denied access to the Audit Committee of the Board. The said policy is accessible on the website of the Company viz. <https://www.dishd2h.com/>.

## **Directors and Officers (D&O) Liability Insurance**

Your Company has taken D&O Insurance for all of its Directors (including Independent Directors) and Members of the Senior Management Team for such quantum and risks as determined by the Board.

## **Cost Records**

Your Company is required to maintain the Cost Records as specified by the Central Government under sub-section (1) of Section 148 of the Act read with applicable notifications thereto.

Your board at its meeting held on July 23, 2020 had re-appointed M/s Chandra Wadhwa & Co., (Firm Registration No. 000239), Cost Accountants, to carry out Audit of Cost Records of the Company for the Financial Year 2020-21. The Cost Auditors have issued their report for the Financial Year 2020-21, which has been taken on record by the Audit / Board of the Company at its meeting held on August 12, 2021.

## **15. CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY**

In compliance with requirements of Section 135 of the Act, your Company has a duly constituted Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) Committee. As at March 31, 2021, the CSR Committee of Board consists of Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang (Independent Director), as its Chairman and Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel (Managing Director), Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien (Non-Executive Director), Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal (Independent Director) and Mr. Shankar Aggarwal (Independent Director), as its members.

The Committee has formulated and recommended to the Board, a CSR policy indicating the activity or activities to be undertaken by the Company as per applicable provisions of Section 135 read with Schedule VII of the Act and rules made thereto. During the period under review, the Meeting of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee was not

held. In terms of applicable regulatory provisions, the Company was not required to spend on CSR activities during the Financial Year 2020-21.

## **16. AUDITORS**

### **Statutory Auditors**

At the 26<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company held on September 29, 2014, M/s. Walker Chandiok & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants, having Registration No 001076N/N-500013 were appointed as the Statutory Auditors of the Company to hold office till the conclusion of the 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting. Further, at the 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting held on September 28, 2017 the members had re-appointed M/s. Walker Chandiok & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants, as the Statutory Auditors' of the Company, for second term of Five (5) consecutive years i.e. to hold office from the date of 29<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting until the conclusion of the 34<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the calendar year 2022. The Company has received certificate of eligibility from M/s Walker Chandiok & Co. LLP in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act, 2013 read with rules thereunder and a confirmation that they continue to hold valid Peer Review Certificate as required under Listing Regulations.

M/s Walker Chandiok & Co. LLP, Chartered Accountants (Statutory Auditors of the Company), have issued Audit Report with modified opinion on the Standalone and Consolidated Audited Financial Results for the financial year ended March 31, 2021.

### **Qualification, reservation, adverse remark or disclaimer given by the Auditors in their Report:**

The Report given by the Statutory Auditors on the Financial Statements of the Company for the financial year ended on March 31, 2021 forms part of this Annual Report. The auditors of the Company have qualified their report to the extent and as mentioned in the Auditors' Report. The qualification in auditors' report and Management response to such qualification are as under:

### **Details of Audit Qualification, as per Auditors' Report dated June 30, 2021 on the Standalone Financial Results of the Company for the Financial Year 2020-21:**

(a) As stated in Note 41 to the accompanying standalone financial statements, the Company has non-current investment in

and other non-current loans to its wholly owned subsidiary amounting to ₹ 515,412 lacs and ₹ 74,173 lacs respectively. The wholly owned subsidiary has negative net current assets and has incurred losses in the current year, although it has positive net worth as at 31 March 2021. As described in aforementioned note, management, basis its internal assessment, has considered such balances as fully recoverable as at 31 March 2021. However, the management has not carried out a detailed and comprehensive impairment testing in accordance with the principles of Indian Accounting Standard – 36, “Impairment of Assets” and Indian Accounting Standard – 109, “Financial Instruments”. In the absence of sufficient appropriate evidence to support management’s conclusion, we are unable to comment upon adjustments, if any, that may be required to the carrying value of these non-current investment and non-current loans and its consequential impact on the accompanying standalone financial statements.

Our opinion for the year ended 31 March 2020 was also modified in respect of this matter.

- (b) As explained in Note 41 and Note 42 to the standalone financial statements, the Company has performed an internal assessment to estimate the fair value of its investment in its subsidiary, which in our view is not a detailed and comprehensive test in accordance with the principles of Indian Accounting Standard – 36 “Impairment of Assets” and Indian Accounting Standard – 109 “Financial Instruments”. As a result, the Company’s internal financial control system towards estimating the fair value of its investment in its subsidiary were not operating effectively, which could result in the Company not providing for adjustment, if any that may be required to the carrying values of non-current investment and other non-current loans, and its consequential impact on the earnings, reserves and related disclosures in the accompanying standalone financial statements.

#### Management Response:

- (a) The Company as at 31 March 2021, has non-current Investment (including equity component of long term loans and guarantees) in and non-current loans to its wholly owned

subsidiary, Dish Infra Services Private Limited (‘Dish Infra’), amounting to ₹ 5,15,412 lacs and ₹ 74,173 lacs respectively. Dish Infra’s net worth is positive although it has incurred losses in current year. Based on internal assessment, Management believes that the realisable amount from Dish Infra will be higher than the carrying value of the non-current investments and other non-current financial assets. Hence, no impairment has been considered. The internal assessment is based on the ability of Dish Infra to monetise its assets including investments in new age technologies, which will generate sufficient cash flows in the future.

- (b) The Company has a well defined system in place to access the appropriateness of the carrying value of its investments and estimation is performed with proper laid down process based on valuation models, usually applied in such cases. The model is refined from time to time to provide appropriateness, accuracy and fair value at a particular point of time. Our internal valuation team has performed the assessment of valuation models, specifically in testing of key assumption, accuracy of inputs used in the models to determine the fair value.

#### Details of Audit Qualification 2, as per Auditors’ Report dated June 30, 2021 on the Consolidated Financial Results of the Company for the Financial Year 2020-21:

- (a) As given in Note 9 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, the following qualification is given by another firm of Chartered Accountants vide their audit report dated 28 June 2021 on the financial statements of Dish Infra Services Private Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Holding Company which is reproduced by us as under:

“As stated in Note 9 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, the Company has invested in new technologies recorded as Intangible assets under development and related capital advances amounting to ₹ 55,200 lacs and ₹ 68,585 lacs respectively. In accordance with Indian Accounting Standard – 36, “Impairment of Assets”, the management is required to carry out impairment test of intangible assets

*under development at least annually. The management has not carried out a detailed impairment testing for intangible assets under development and related advances, inter alia, involving independent valuation experts, evaluating impact of competition on related business plans and performing sensitivity analysis of future cash flows expected from these assets. In the absence of such aforementioned impairment assessment, we are unable to comment upon adjustments, if any, that may be required to the carrying values of such intangible assets under development and the related advances”.*

*Our opinion for the year ended 31 March 2020 was also modified in respect of this matter.*

- (b) *As stated in Note 9 and Note 44 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, the following material weakness is identified by another firm of Chartered Accountants, issued vide their audit report dated 28 June 2021 on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of Dish Infra Services Private Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary company of the Holding Company, which is reproduced by us as under:*

*“As explained in Note 9 and Note 44 to the consolidated financial statements, the company has performed an internal assessment to estimate the fair value of its intangible assets under development and related capital advances, which in our view is not detailed and comprehensive test in accordance with the principles of Indian Accounting Standard – 36 “Impairment of Assets”. As a result, the company’s internal financial control system towards estimating the fair value of its intangible assets under development and related capital advances were not operating effectively, which could result in the company not providing for adjustment, if any that may be required to the carrying values of intangible assets under development and related capital advances, and its consequential impact on the earnings, reserves and related disclosures in the financial statements.”*

## **Management Response:**

- (a) In line with the business plan of investing in

new age technologies, inter alia, Watcho the OTT platform, networking equipments and customer premises equipments (CPE), Dish Infra Services Private Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary Company had made significant progress in augmenting these new age technologies in previous year. The subsidiary Company had contracted with aggregators for content and related infrastructure and recorded ₹ 55,200 lacs as intangible assets under development and ₹ 68,585 lacs as related capital advances as of 31 March 2021. However, the process could not be completed within planned timeframe due to COVID-19 lockdown and restrictions imposed across the country during the year. The management of the subsidiary Company is in the process of concluding all the planned investments in the near future. As further described in note 10, management has concluded that no material adjustments is required in the carrying value of intangible assets under development and the related advances.

- (b) The Group has a well defined system in place to access the appropriateness of the carrying value of its investments and estimation is performed with proper laid down process based on valuation models, usually applied in such cases. The model is refined from time to time to provide appropriateness, accuracy and fair value at a particular point of time. Our internal valuation team has performed the assessment of valuation models, specifically in testing of key assumption, accuracy of inputs used in the models to determine the fair value. Apart from the valuation exercise, the Group also undertakes testing for impairment to estimate and evaluate the actual recoverable value of the underlying assets.

## **Secretarial Auditor**

During the year, the Board had re-appointed Mr. Jayant Gupta, Practicing Company Secretary, [holding ICSI Certificate of Practice No. 9738], proprietor of M/s Jayant Gupta & Associates, Company Secretaries as the Secretarial Auditor of the Company for conducting the Secretarial Audit for the FY 2020-21 in accordance with Section 204 of the Act and the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 made thereunder.

Secretarial Audit report (in MR-3 format) *inter alia* confirming compliance with applicable regulatory requirements by the Company during FY 2020-21 is annexed to this report. The remarks/ observations in the said report is as detailed below:

*During the audit period, the SEBI issued show cause notices to the Company and its promoters viz. Direct Media Distribution Ventures Private Limited and World Crest Advisors LLP under Rule 4 of SEBI (Procedure for holding inquiry and imposing penalties) Rules 1995, as under Regulations 7(2)(a) and (b) of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 the transactions of invocation of pledge of shares of the Company held by its promoter entities was to be notified to the exchanges within two trading days by said promoter entities and by the Listed Entity within two trading days of becoming aware of the said information. There were certain transactions done by promoter entities on May 15, 2019 and May 23, 2019 but the same were notified to the exchanges on August 01, 2019, thereby resulting in delay of 66 days and 76 days respectively. The Company made the said disclosure to the exchanges within 2 working days of receipt of the said disclosure. In order to settle the SEBI proceedings, without admitting or denying the findings of fact and conclusions of law, the Company and its promoters filed settlement applications with SEBI. SEBI vide its order dated February 17, 2021 approved settlement with respect to the Company upon payment of ₹ 8,20,782. The Company deposited the said amount within the prescribed timeline and accordingly, the matter is settled. The Promoters also settled the matter and deposited the requisite amounts with SEBI.*

The said remark / observation is self-explanatory and hence no separate management response is provided.

Dish Infra Services Private Limited, the unlisted material subsidiary of your company, had appointed Anjali Yadav & Associates, Practicing Company Secretary (holding ICSI Certificate of Practice No. 7257), as its Secretarial Auditor to conduct the Secretarial Audit for the FY 2020-21. The said Audit has been conducted in accordance with Section 204 of the Act, the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 made thereunder and in compliance to Regulation 24A of the Listing Regulations. The said report is also annexed to this Annual Report.

Additionally, in compliance with the requirements of Regulation 24A of Listing Regulations, the Annual Secretarial Compliance Report duly issued by Mr. Jayant Gupta, Practicing Company Secretary (holding ICSI Certificate of Practice No. 9738) has been submitted to the Stock Exchanges within the prescribed timelines. The remarks provided in the report are self-explanatory.

Further, the Board at its meeting held on June 30, 2021, had appointed Mr. Jayant Gupta, Practicing Company Secretary as the Secretarial Auditor of the Company for the financial year 2021-22.

The reports of Statutory Auditor and Secretarial Auditor forms part of this Annual report.

#### **Cost Auditor**

In compliance with the requirements of Section 148 of the Act read with Companies (Cost Records and Audit) Rules, 2014, as amended from time to time, M/s Chandra Wadhwa & Co., (Firm Registration No. 000239), Cost Accountants, were appointed to carry out Audit of Cost Records of the Company for the FY 2020-21. The Cost Auditors have issued their unqualified report for the financial year 2020-21, which has been taken on record by the Audit Committee and the Board of the Company at their Meeting held on August 12, 2021. The Board of your Company on the basis of the recommendation of the Audit Committee, had approved the re-appointment of M/s Chandra Wadhwa & Co., (Firm Registration No. 000239), Cost Accountants, as the Cost Auditors for the FY ending March 31, 2022.

Requisite proposal seeking ratification of remuneration payable to the Cost Auditor for the FY 2021-22 by the Members as per Section 148 read with Rule 14 of Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014, forms part of the Notice of ensuing Annual General Meeting.

#### **Internal Auditor**

Protiviti Advisory India Member LLP was the internal auditor of the Company for the FY 2020-21. At the beginning of each financial year, an audit plan is rolled out with approval by the Company's audit committee. The plan is aimed at evaluation of the efficacy and adequacy of internal control systems and compliance thereof, robustness of internal processes, policies and accounting procedures and compliance with laws and regulations. Based on the reports of internal audit, process owners undertake corrective action in their respective areas. Audit



observations and corrective actions are periodically presented to the audit committee of the Board.

The Audit Committee at its meeting held on August 12, 2021 recommended to the Board the re-appointment of Protiviti Advisory India Member LLP as the Internal Auditor of the Company for the FY 2021-22. Basis the recommendation of the Audit Committee, the Board, at its meeting held on August 12, 2021 has re-appointed Protiviti Advisory India Member LLP as the Internal Auditor of the Company for the FY 2021-22.

## **Reporting of frauds by Auditors**

During the year under review, the Auditors have not reported any instances of frauds committed in the Company by its Officers or Employees to the Audit Committee under Section 143(12) of the Act.

## **17. DISCLOSURES:**

- i. **Particulars of Loans, guarantees and investments:** Particulars of Loans, guarantees and investments made by the Company required under Section 186(4) of the Act and the Listing Regulations are contained in Note no. 63 & 64 to the Standalone Financial Statement.
- ii. **Transactions with Related Parties:** In terms of the applicable statutory provisions, the related party transactions are placed before the Audit Committee for its approval and statements of all related party transactions are placed before the Audit Committee for its review on a quarterly and yearly basis, specifying the nature, value and terms and conditions of the transactions along with arms-length justification. All Related Party Transactions entered during the year were in Ordinary Course of the Business and on Arm's Length basis. During the year under review, there have been no materially significant related party transactions as defined under Section 188 of the Act and Regulations 23 of the Listing Regulations and accordingly no transactions are required to be reported in Form AOC-2 as per Section 188 of the Act.
- iii. **Disclosure under Section 197(14) of the Act:** During the financial year 2020-21, none of the Executive Directors of the Company received any remuneration or commission from its holding or subsidiary company.

- iv. **Secretarial Standards:** Pursuant to the provisions of Section 118 of the Act, the Company has complied with the applicable provisions of the Secretarial Standards issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs.
- v. **Risk Management:** Your Company follows a comprehensive system of Risk Management. It has adopted a policy and procedure for rapid identification, definition of risk mitigation plans and execution. Actions include adjustments in prices, dispatch plan, inventory build-up, and active participation in regulatory mechanisms. Many of these risks can be foreseen through systematic tracking. Your Company has also defined operational processes to ensure that risks are identified and the operating management are responsible for identifying and implementing mitigation plans for operational and process risk. Key strategic and business risks are identified and managed by senior management team. The Risks and their mitigation plans are updated and reviewed periodically by the Audit Committee and integrated in the Business plan for each year. The details of Constitution, scope and meetings of the Risk Management Committee forms part of the Corporate Governance Report. In the opinion of the Board there are no risks that may threaten the existence of the Company.
- vi. **Internal Financial Controls and their adequacy:** Your company has an effective internal control and risk mitigation system, which is constantly assessed and strengthened with standard operating procedures and which ensures that all the assets of the Company are safeguarded & protected against any loss, prevention and detection of frauds and errors, ensuring accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, timely preparation of reliable financial information and that all transactions are properly authorized and recorded. The Company has laid down procedures to inform audit committee and board about the risk assessment and mitigation procedures, to ensure that the management controls risk through means of a properly defined framework. The Audit Committee evaluates the internal financial control system periodically and deals with accounting matters,

financial reporting and periodically reviews the Risk Management Process.

**vii. Deposits:** Your Company has not accepted any public deposit under Chapter V of the Act.

**viii. Transfer to Investor Education and Protection Fund:** During the year under review, the Company was not required to transfer any amount to Investor Education and Protection Fund.

**ix. Unclaimed Dividend/Shares:** As on March 31, 2021, your Company had an outstanding balance of 61,322 (Sixty one Thousand Three hundred and Twenty Two) unclaimed shares lying in the Suspense Account of the Company. Necessary steps were taken in Compliance with the Listing Regulations, for sending the necessary reminders to the claimant of the said shares, at the address available in the data base of the Depository/Company.

Further, the Interim Dividend declared by the Company which remains unpaid or unclaimed, has been transferred by the Company to "Dish TV India Limited – unpaid Interim Dividend FY 2018-19" account and will be due for transfer to the Investor Education and Protection Fund on completion of seven (7) years.

**x. Transfer to General Reserve:** During the FY under review, no amount has been transferred to the General Reserve of the Company.

**xi. Extract of Annual Return:** The Annual return in form MGT-7 as required under Section 92 of the Act read with Companies (Management & Administration) Rules, 2014, is provided on the website of the Company at <https://www.dishd2h.com/>.

**xii. Sexual Harassment:** The Company has zero tolerance for Sexual Harassment at workplace. The company has complied with the provisions relating to the constitution of Internal Complaints Committee under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013. The Company has constituted Internal Complaint(s) Committee functioning at various locations to redress complaints regarding sexual harassment and has adopted a Policy on prevention of Sexual Harassment in line with the provisions of 'The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace

(Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013'. During the year under review, no complaint was received by the Company.

### **xiii. Regulatory Orders:**

During the financial year 2019-20, in terms of Regulation 30 (6) of Listing Regulation, there was an inadvertent delay in submission of credit rating of the Company by two days, for which the National Stock Exchange of India advised the Company to take abundant caution in future in reporting such instances to stock exchanges. Detailed reason for delayed filing was duly furnished by the Company to the National Stock Exchange.

During the financial year 2020-21, SEBI issued show cause notice dated September 11, 2020 to the Company under Rule 4 of SEBI (Procedure for holding inquiry and imposing penalties) Rules 1995, on account of violation under SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 with regard to delayed filing of disclosures with Stock Exchanges under Regulation 7(2) (b) relating to dealings in the securities of the Company by its Promoter(s) viz. Direct Media Distribution Ventures Private Limited and World Crest Advisors LLP. In order to settle the proceedings initiated, without admitting or denying the findings of fact and conclusions of law, the Company filed settlement application with SEBI on October 7, 2020. SEBI vide its order dated February 17, 2021 approved settlement upon payment of ₹ 8,20,782. The Company deposited the said amount within the prescribed timeline and accordingly, the matter is settled.

## **18. CONSERVATION OF ENERGY, TECHNOLOGY ABSORPTION, FOREIGN EXCHANGE EARNING AND OUTGO**

Your Company is in the business of providing Direct-to-Home ('DTH') services. Since the said activity does not involve any manufacturing activity, most of the Information required to be provided under Section 134(3)(m) of the Act read with the Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014, are not applicable.

However, the information, as applicable is given hereunder:

### **Conservation of Energy:**

Your Company, being a service provider, requires minimal energy consumption and every endeavor

is made to ensure optimal use of energy, avoid wastages and conserve energy as far as possible.

#### **Technology Absorption:**

In its endeavor to deliver the best to its viewers and business partners, your Company is constantly active in harnessing and tapping the latest and best technology in the industry.

#### **Foreign Exchange Earnings and Outgo:**

During the year under review, your Company had foreign exchange earnings of ₹ 1,418 Lakhs and outgo of ₹ 7,197 Lakhs.

### **19. CREDIT RATINGS**

During the Financial Year under review, CARE (Credit Analysis and Research Limited), a Credit rating agency had upgraded the rating from 'CARE D (Single D)' for Short Term Bank Facilities of the Company to 'CARE A4 (A Four)' for Short Term Bank Facilities of the Company. CARE has upgraded the rating, basis the recent developments including operational and financial performance of the Company for FY 21. Instruments with this rating are considered to have minimal degree of safety regarding timely payment of financial obligations.

Acuite (Acuite Ratings and Research Limited), a Credit rating agency has during the year under review assigned 'ACUITE BB+' (stable outlook) [Double B plus] for Long Term Loans and 'ACUITE A4+' for Short Term Bank Facilities of the Company. Instruments with this rating are considered to have minimal degree of safety regarding timely payment of financial obligations.

### **20. HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**

Human Resource Management has been one of the key priorities for your company. While harmonizing people practices, the strategic approach had been to adopt best aspects, align to the market-best practices and build a future ready organization.

The Company believes that the key to excellent business results is a committed talent pool. Human resources are the most critical element responsible for growth and the Company acknowledges their contribution and works towards their satisfaction as a top priority. The HR policies continually strive towards attracting, retaining, and developing the best talent required for the business to grow. Regular trainings are conducted for the employees to ensure skill upgradation and personal development throughout the various organizational levels.

Dish TV values its talent pool and works hard to retain its best talent by providing ample opportunities to grow. The Company focuses to provide opportunity for the development and enhancing the skill sets of its employees at all levels of the business. Several workshops have been conducted for employees across the country so they understand and exhibit the values of the Company in their work and behaviour. Continuous training program for upgradation of skill and behavioural maturity has been imparted which helped in keeping the optimization and moral of the Organisation at a higher level despite Pandemic situation prevailing all across. Town hall sessions were conducted for better interactivity, understanding issues faced by the employees and providing solutions. Work from Home facility continues seamlessly across the hierarchy of employees and acting as enabler to lessen the adverse impact of pandemic.

Your Directors place on record their appreciation for the significant contribution made by all employees, who through their competence, dedication, hard work, co-operation and support have enabled the Company to cross milestones on a continual basis.

#### **Particulars of Employees**

As on March 31, 2021, the total numbers of permanent employees on the records of the Company were 388 (Three Hundred and Eighty Eight) The information required under Section 197(12) of the Act read with Rule 5 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014, along with statement showing names and other particulars of the employees drawing remuneration in excess of the limits prescribed under the said rules is annexed to this report.

### **21. DIRECTORS' RESPONSIBILITY STATEMENT**

In terms of and pursuant to Section 134 of the Act, in relation to the Annual Financial Statements for the FY 2020-21, your Directors state and confirm that:

- a) The Financial Statements of the Company comprising of the Balance Sheet as at March 31, 2021 and the Statement of Profit & Loss for the year ended on that date, have been prepared on a going concern basis;
- b) In the preparation of these Financial Statements, the applicable accounting standards had been followed and there are no material departures;

- c) Accounting policies selected were applied consistently and the judgments and estimates related to the financial statements have been made on a prudent and reasonable basis, so as to give a true and fair view of the state of affairs of the Company as at March 31, 2021, and, of the profit of the Company for the year ended on that date;
- d) Proper and sufficient care has been taken for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act, to safeguard the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting fraud and other irregularities;
- e) Requisite internal financial controls were laid down and that such financial controls are adequate and operating effectively; and
- f) Proper systems have been devised to ensure compliance with the provisions of all applicable laws and such systems are adequate and operating effectively.

## **22. BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY REPORT & MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

Regulation 34 of SEBI Listing Regulations, requires the Company to annex a Business Responsibility Report describing the initiatives taken by them from an environmental, social and governance perspective, in the format as specified by the Board from time to time. The Business Responsibility Report ('BRR') has been prepared and forms part of the Annual Report as an Annexure.

The Management Discussion and Analysis report is separately attached hereto and forms an integral part of this Annual Report. The said report gives details of the overall industry structure, economic developments, performance and state of affairs of your Company's business and other material developments during the FY under review.

## **23. DETAILS OF APPLICATION MADE OR ANY PROCEEDING PENDING UNDER IBC, IF ANY**

No such application under IBC has been filed or pending against the Company, during the year under review.

The Company has filed an application under IBC against Macro Commerce Private Limited. The application number for the said filing is CP No. IB-398(PB)/2017 and the same is pending as on date.

## **24. INDUSTRIAL OPERATIONS**

The Company maintained healthy, cordial and harmonious industrial relations at all levels. The enthusiasm and unstinting efforts of the employees have enabled the Company to remain at the leadership position in the industry. It has taken various steps to improve productivity across the organization.

## **25. CAUTIONARY STATEMENT**

Statements in this Report, particularly those which relate to Management Discussion and Analysis, describing the Company's objectives, projections, estimates and expectations, may constitute 'forward looking statements' within the meaning of applicable laws and regulations and actual results might differ.

## **26. ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

It is our strong belief that caring for our business constituents has ensured our success in the past and will do so in future. Your Directors value the professionalism and commitment of all employees of the Company and place on record their appreciation of the contribution made by employees of the Company and its subsidiaries at all levels that has contributed to your Company's success. Your Directors acknowledge with sincere gratitude the co-operation and support extended by the Central and State Governments, the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting ('MIB'), the Department of Telecommunication ('DOT'), Ministry of Finance, the Telecom Regulatory Authority of India ('TRAI'), the Stock Exchanges and other stakeholders including employees, subscribers, vendors, bankers, investors, service providers/partners as well as other regulatory and government authorities.

Your Board also takes this opportunity to express its deep gratitude for the continued co-operation and support received from its valued stakeholders.

For and on behalf of the Board

**Jawahar Lal Goel**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN: 00076462

**B. D. Narang**  
Independent Director  
DIN: 00826573

Place: Noida  
Date: August 12, 2021

## ANNEXURE TO BOARD'S REPORT

## Form AOC-1

(Pursuant to first proviso to sub-section (3) of section 129 read with rule 5 of Companies (Accounts) Rules, 2014)

**Statement containing salient features of the financial statement of Subsidiaries or Associate Companies or Joint Ventures as on March 31, 2021**

**Part A: Subsidiaries**

(₹ in Lakhs)

Name of the subsidiary	Dish Infra Services Private Limited	Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited*	C&S Medianet Private Limited
Date since when subsidiary was acquired	March 24, 2014	April 25, 2012	November 1, 2018
Reporting period for the subsidiary/JV concerned, if different from the holding company's reporting period	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2021	March 31, 2021
Reporting currency and Exchange rate as on March 31, 2021, in case of Foreign Subsidiaries	INR	Sri Lankan Rupees(LKR) 1 Sri Lankan Rupee= ₹ 0.36494	INR
Share Capital	311,801	4	1
Reserves & surplus	(99,328)	(27,076)	15
Total Assets	632,270	957	159
Total Liabilities	632,270	957	159
Investments	NIL	NIL	NIL
Turnover	177,260	-	-
Profit before taxation and Exceptional Items	(16,715)	(4,094)	4
Exceptional Items	12,609	-	-
Profit before taxation	(29,324)	(4,094)	4
Provision for taxation	19,505	-	-
Profit after taxation	(48,829)	(4,094)	4
Proposed Dividend	-	-	-
Extent of Shareholding (In Percentage)	100%	70%	51%

\* Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited is a Company Incorporated in Sri Lanka.

**Notes:**

- The Company does not have any subsidiary(s) which are yet to commence operations.
- The Company does not have any subsidiary(s) which is liquidated or sold during the financial year 2020-21. However, the Board of Directors of the Company at its meeting held on January 29, 2021, approved the divestment of Company's entire equity investment in Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited, subject to fulfillment of conditions of definitive agreement and requisite regulatory approvals.
- The Company does not have any Associate / Joint Venture as on March 31, 2021, accordingly, Part-B i.e. Information pertaining to Associates and Joint Ventures is not applicable and does not form part of the Annexure.

For and on behalf of the Board

**Jawahar Lal Goel**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN: 00076462

**Rajeev K. Dalmia**  
Chief Financial Officer

**B. D. Narang**  
Director  
DIN: 00826573

**Ranjit Singh**  
Company Secretary  
Membership No: A15442

**Anil Kumar Dua**  
Group Chief Executive Officer and  
Executive Director  
DIN: 03640948

Place: Noida  
Date: August 12, 2021

# ANNEXURE TO BOARD'S REPORT

## ANNUAL REPORT ON CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR)

### 1. Brief outline on CSR Policy of the Company

Pursuant to Section 135 of the Companies Act, 2013, your Company has a CSR Policy ('CSR Policy') which has been approved by the Board upon recommendation of the Corporate Social Responsibility ('CSR') Committee. The CSR Policy primarily focuses on Education, Healthcare, Women Empowerment, Sports etc. Besides these focus areas, the CSR Policy also allows the Company to undertake such other CSR activity(ies), as listed in Schedule VII of the Companies Act, 2013, as amended from time to time. The CSR policy is available on the website of the Company at the following link: <http://dishd2h.com/media/1099/dish-csr-policy.pdf>.

### 2. Composition of CSR Committee: as on March 31, 2021, the CSR Committee of the Board of Directors comprises of the following Directors:

Sl. No.	Name of Director	Designation/Nature of Directorship	Number of meetings of CSR Committee held during the year*	Number of meetings of CSR Committee attended during the year*
1	Mr. B. D. Narang	Chairman, Independent Director	-	-
2	Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel	Member, Managing Director	-	-
3	Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal	Member, Independent Director	-	-
4	Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien	Member, Non-Executive Director	-	-
5	Mr. Shankar Aggarwal	Member, Independent Director	-	-

\* Note: Since as per the applicable provisions, the Company was not required to spend on CSR activities, no CSR Committee Meeting was held during the FY 2020-2021.

### 3. Web-link where Composition of CSR committee, CSR Policy and CSR projects approved by the board are disclosed on the website of the company:

Composition of the CSR committee shared above in point no. 2 and is available on the Company's website on - <https://www.dishd2h.com/media/1722/composition-of-the-board-and-board-committees.pdf>

CSR policy - <http://dishd2h.com/media/1099/dish-csr-policy.pdf>

CSR projects - The Company does not have any ongoing CSR projects.

### 4. Details of Impact assessment of CSR projects carried out in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 8 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules 2014, if applicable:

There are no projects undertaken, ongoing or completed after January 22, 2021 (date from which the said rule has become applicable), for which the impact assessment is required to be undertaken in FY 2021.

### 5. Details of the amount available for set off in pursuance of sub-rule (3) of rule 7 of the Companies (Corporate Social Responsibility Policy) Rules, 2014 and amount required for set off for the financial year, if any: Not Applicable

Sl. No.	Financial Year	Amount available for set-off from preceding financial years (in ₹)	Amount required to be set- off for the financial year <sup>85</sup> if any (in ₹)
Not Applicable			

### 6. Average net profit of the Company as per Section 135(5): The Company did not have any profits in terms of provisions of Section 135(5).

### 7. (a) Two percent of average net profit of the Company as per section 135(5) : The Company did not have any profits in terms of provisions of Section 135(5).

(b) Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years: NIL

(c) Amount required to be set off for the financial year, if any: NIL

(d) Total CSR obligation for the financial year (7a+7b-7c) : The Company did not have any profits in terms of provisions of Section 135(5).

8. (a) **CSR amount spent or unspent for the financial year:** In terms of applicable regulatory provisions, on account of absence of average Net Profits for last three financial years, the Company was not required to undertake any CSR spend.

Total Amount Spent for the Financial Year (in ₹)	Amount Unspent (in ₹)				
	Total Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account as per section 135(6)		Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per second proviso to section 135(5)		
	Amount	Date of transfer	Name of the Fund	Amount	Date of transfer
Not Applicable					

- (b) **Details of CSR amount spent against ongoing projects for the financial year:** Not Applicable

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	
Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in Schedule VII to the Act	Local area (Yes/No)	Location of the project		Project duration	Amount allocated for the project (in ₹)	Amount spent in the current financial Year (in ₹)	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account for the project as per Section 135(6) (in ₹)	Mode of Implementation - Direct (Yes/No)	Mode of Implementation - Through Implementing Agency	
				State	District						Name	CSR Registration number

- (c) **Details of CSR amount spent against other than ongoing projects for the financial year:** Not Applicable

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)		(6)	(7)	(8)	
Sl. No.	Name of the Project	Item from the list of activities in schedule VII to the Act	Local area (Yes/No)	Location of the project		Amount spent for the project (in ₹)	Mode of implementation- Direct (Yes/No)	Mode of implementation - Through implementing agency	
				State	District			Name	CSR registration number

- d) **Amount spent in Administrative Overheads:** Not Applicable  
 (e) **Amount spent on Impact Assessment, if applicable:** Not Applicable  
 (f) **Total amount spent for the Financial Year (8b+8c+8d+8e):** Not Applicable  
 (g) **Excess amount for set off, if any:** Not Applicable

Sl. No.	Particular	Amount (in ₹)
(i)	Two percent of average net profit of the company as per section 135(5)	Not Applicable
(ii)	Total amount spent for the Financial Year	
(iii)	Excess amount spent for the financial year [(iii)-(ii)]	
(iv)	Surplus arising out of the CSR projects or programmes or activities of the previous financial years, if any	
(v)	Amount available for set off in succeeding financial years [(iii)-(iv)]	

9. (a) **Details of Unspent CSR amount for the preceding three financial years:** Not Applicable

Sl. No.	Preceding Financial Year	Amount transferred to Unspent CSR Account under section 135(6) (in ₹)	Amount spent in the reporting Financial Year (in ₹)	Amount transferred to any fund specified under Schedule VII as per section 135(6), if any			Amount remaining to be spent in succeeding financial years (in ₹)
				Name of the Fund	Amount (in ₹)	Date of transfer	
Not Applicable							



**(b) Details of CSR amount spent in the financial year for ongoing projects of the preceding financial year(s):** Not Applicable

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
Sl. No.	Project ID	Name of the Project	Financial Year in which the project was commenced	Project duration	Total amount allocated for the project (₹)	Amount spent on the project in the reporting Financial Year (₹)	Cumulative amount spent at the end of reporting Financial Year (₹)	Status of the project - Completed /Ongoing
Not Applicable								

**10. In case of creation or acquisition of capital asset, furnish the details relating to the asset so created or acquired through CSR spent in the financial year (asset-wise details):** Not Applicable

- a)** Date of creation or acquisition of the capital asset(s) : None
- b)** Amount of CSR spent for creation or acquisition of capital asset: NIL
- c)** Details of the entity or public authority or beneficiary under whose name such capital asset is registered, their address etc.: Not Applicable
- d)** Provide details of the capital asset(s) created or acquired (including complete address and location of the capital asset): Not Applicable

**11. Specify the reason(s), if the company has failed to spend two per cent of the average net profit as per Section 135(5) :** Not Applicable

#### Responsibility Statement

The CSR Committee certifies that the implementation and monitoring of the the CSR Policy is in compliance with the CSR objective and Policy of the Company.

Place: Noida  
Dated: August 12, 2021

**Jawahar Lal Goel**  
Managing Director  
DIN: 00076462

**B. D. Narang**  
Independent Director (Chairman-CSR Committee)  
DIN: 00826573

## ANNEXURE TO BOARD'S REPORT

FORM NO. MR-3

**SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT  
(For the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021)**

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,

**The Members  
Dish TV India Limited  
18<sup>th</sup> Floor, A-Wing, Marathon Futurex,  
N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel,  
Mumbai – 400013, Maharashtra**

I have conducted the Secretarial Audit of the compliances of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate practices by Dish TV India Limited (hereinafter called "the Company"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing my opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of the Secretarial Audit, I hereby report that in my opinion, the Company has, during the audit period covering the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2021 ("Audit Period"), complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board processes and compliance mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the Company for the period ended on March 31, 2021 according to the provisions of:

- i. The Companies Act, 2013 ("the Act") and the Rules made thereunder including any re-enactment thereof;
- ii. The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made thereunder;
- iii. The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed thereunder;
- iv. Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made thereunder to the extent of Foreign Direct Investment and Overseas Direct Investment;
- v. The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'):-
  - a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
  - b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;
  - c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015;
  - d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018;
  - e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014;
  - f) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) Regulations, 2008 (*Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit period*);
  - g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client (*Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit period*);
  - h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009 (*Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit period*); and

- i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 1998 (*Not Applicable to the Company during the Audit period*).

**I further report that,** having regard to the compliance system prevailing in the Company and based on the representation made by the management of the Company and on examination of the relevant documents and records in pursuance thereof, the Company has complied with the following laws applicable specifically to the Company:

- (a) The Cable Television Networks (Regulation) Act, 1995 and the Rules made thereunder;
- (b) The Telecom Regulatory Authority of India Act, 1997 and *inter-alia*, the following regulations thereunder:
  - (i) The Telecommunication (Broadcasting and Cable) Services Interconnection (Addressable Systems) Regulations, 2017 along with Amendments;
  - (ii) The Telecommunication (Broadcasting And Cable) Services Standards of Quality of Service And Consumer Protection (Addressable Systems) Regulations, 2017 along with Amendments;
  - (iii) The Telecommunication (Broadcasting and Cable) Services (Addressable Systems) Tariff Order, along with Amendments;
  - (iv) The Telecommunication (Broadcasting and Cable) Services Register of Interconnection Agreements and all such other matters Regulations, 2019.
- (c) Terms and conditions of the DTH license issued by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting.
- (d) Terms and conditions of the license issued by Wireless Planning and Coordination Wing (WPC), Department of Telecommunications, Ministry of Communications.

I have also examined compliance with Secretarial Standards with regard to Meeting of Board of Directors (SS-1) and General Meetings (SS-2), issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India (ICSI).

During the audit period under review, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above. However, during the audit period, the SEBI issued show cause notices to the Company and its promoters viz. Direct Media Distribution Ventures Private Limited and World Crest Advisors LLP under Rule 4 of SEBI (Procedure for holding inquiry and imposing penalties) Rules 1995, as under Regulations 7(2)(a) and (b) of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 the transactions of invocation of pledge of shares of the Company held by its promoter entities was to be notified to the exchanges within two trading days by said promoter entities and by the Listed Entity within two trading days of becoming aware of the said information. There were certain transactions done by promoter entities on May 15, 2019 and May 23, 2019 but the same were notified to the exchanges on August 01, 2019, thereby resulting in delay of 66 days and 76 days respectively. The Company made the said disclosure to the exchanges within 2 working days of receipt of the said disclosure. In order to settle the SEBI proceedings, without admitting or denying the findings of fact and conclusions of law, the Company and its promoters filed settlement applications with SEBI. SEBI *vide* its order dated February 17, 2021 approved settlement with respect to the Company upon payment of ₹ 8,20,782. The Company deposited the said amount within the prescribed timeline and accordingly, the matter is settled. The Promoters also settled the matter and deposited the requisite amounts with SEBI.

I further report that compliance of applicable financial laws including Direct and Indirect Tax laws by the Company has not been reviewed in this Audit as same are subject to review by the Statutory Auditors and other designated professionals.

**I further report that:**

- a) The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors, Non-Executive Directors and Independent Directors.
- b) The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

- c) Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent at least seven days in advance, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.
- d) As per the minutes of meetings duly recorded and signed by the Chairman, the decisions of the Board and committees were carried through with unanimous consent and no dissenting views have been recorded as part of the minutes.

**I further report that** there are adequate systems and processes in the company commensurate with the size and operations of the Company to monitor and ensure compliance with applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidelines.

I further report that, during the year 2017-18, the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench vide order dated July 27, 2017 had approved the amalgamation of Videocon D2H Limited into and with the Company and the Company had issued fully paid up equity Shares of the Company of Re. 1/- (one each), on March 26, 2018, to the eligible equity shareholders of Videocon D2H Limited in exchange. However, out of the total issue of 857,785,642 fully paid equity shares, the Board of the Company allotted 775,256,159 fully paid Equity Shares of Re.1/- each and allotment of 82,529,483 equity shares was kept in abeyance owing to counter claims lodged with the Company. Subsequently, the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench vide Order dated April 26, 2018 and Hon'ble Delhi High Court vide order dated August 2, 2018 directed the Company to keep the allotment of 82,529,483 fully paid Equity Shares of Re.1/- each in abeyance and to maintain a *status quo* in the matter till further orders in this regard. During the audit period under review, no further directions / orders were received for any change in status quo or carrying out the allotment of shares.

This report is to be read with my letter of even date which is annexed as Annexure and forms integral part of this report.

For **Jayant Gupta and Associates**  
(Jayant Gupta)

**Practicing Company Secretary**  
FCS : 7288  
CP : 9738  
PR : 759/2020  
UDIN : F007288C000774692

Place : New Delhi  
Date : August 12, 2021

**Annexure to the Secretarial Audit Report of Dish TV India Limited for Financial Year ended March 31, 2021**

**To,  
The Members  
Dish TV India Limited**

**Management Responsibility for Compliances**

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on my audit.
2. I have followed the audit practices and process as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the contents of the secretarial records. The verification was done on test basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in secretarial records. I believe that the process and practices I followed provide a reasonable basis for my opinion.
3. The review of some original registers, records and documents of the Company and certain audit procedures were hampered due to government restrictions in view of COVID 19 Global pandemic and reliance has been placed on books, records and documents made available through electronic means and in digital format by the Company.
4. I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
5. Wherever required, I have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events etc.
6. The compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. My examination was limited to the verification of procedure on test basis.
7. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For **Jayant Gupta and Associates**  
**(Jayant Gupta)**

**Practicing Company Secretary**  
**FCS : 7288**  
**CP : 9738**  
**PR : 759/2020**  
**UDIN : F007288C000774692**

Place : New Delhi  
Date : August 12, 2021

## ANNEXURE TO BOARD'S REPORT

### SECRETARIAL COMPLIANCE REPORT OF DISH TV INDIA LIMITED FOR THE YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

I, Jayant Gupta, Practicing Company Secretary have examined:

- (a) all the documents and records made available to us and explanation provided by Dish TV India Limited ("the listed entity"),
- (b) the filings/ submissions made by the listed entity to the stock exchanges,
- (c) website of the listed entity,
- (d) any other document/ filing, as may be relevant, which has been relied upon to make this certification,

for the year ended March 31, 2021 ("Review Period") in respect of compliance with the provisions of :

- (a) the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ("SEBI Act") and the Regulations, circulars, guidelines issued thereunder; and
- (b) the Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ("SCRA"), rules made thereunder and the Regulations, circulars, guidelines issued thereunder by the Securities and Exchange Board of India ("SEBI");

The specific Regulations, whose provisions and the circulars/ guidelines issued thereunder, have been examined, include:-

- (a) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015;
- (b) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018;
- (c) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011;
- (d) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014;
- (e) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015;

And circulars/ guidelines issued thereunder;

And based on the above examination, I hereby report that, during the Review Period:

- (a) The listed entity has complied with the provisions of the above Regulations and circulars/ guidelines issued thereunder except in respect of matter specified below:-

During the period of review, the Company continued to keep in abeyance the allotment of 82,529,483 fully paid Equity Shares of Re.1/- each on the directions of the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench vide Order dated April 26, 2018 and Hon'ble Delhi High Court vide order dated August 2, 2018. The Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench vide order dated July 27, 2017 had approved the amalgamation of Videocon D2H Limited into and with the Company and the Company had issued 857,785,642 fully paid up equity Shares of the Company of Re. 1/- (one each), on March 26, 2018, to the eligible equity shareholders of Videocon D2H Limited in exchange. However, out of the total issue of 857,785,642 fully paid equity shares, the Board of the Company allotted 775,256,159 fully paid Equity Shares of Re. 1/- each and kept the allotment of 82,529,483 equity shares in abeyance owing to counter claims lodged with the Company. Pursuant to the Hon'ble National Company Law Tribunal, Mumbai Bench Order dated April 26, 2018 and Hon'ble Delhi High Court order dated August 2, 2018, the Company is to maintain a status quo in the matter till further orders in this regard.

- (b) The listed entity has maintained proper records under the provisions of the above Regulations and circulars/ guidelines issued thereunder in so far as it appears from my examination of those records.

- (c) The following are the details of actions taken against the listed entity/its promoters/directors/material subsidiaries either by SEBI or by Stock Exchanges (including under the Standard Operating Procedures issued by SEBI through various circulars) under the aforesaid Acts/ Regulations and circulars/ guidelines issued thereunder:

Sr. No.	Actions Taken by	Details of violation	Details of action taken E.g. fines, warning letter, debarment, etc.	Observations/ remarks of the Practicing Company Secretary, if any.
1.	Securities and Exchange Board of India ('SEBI')	Disclosure under Regulations 7(2)(a) and (b) of SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 required that transactions of invocation of pledge of shares of the Listed Entity done by its promoter entities was to be notified to the exchanges within two trading days by said promoter entities and by the Listed Entity within two trading days of becoming aware of the said information. The transactions by promoter entities done on May 15, 2019 and May 23, 2019 were notified to the exchanges on August 01, 2019, thereby resulting in delay of 66 days and 76 days respectively. The listed entity made the said disclosure to the exchanges within 2 working days of receipt of the said disclosure.	The SEBI issued show cause notices to the listed entity and its promoters viz. Direct Media Distribution Ventures Private Limited and World Crest Advisors LLP under Rule 4 of SEBI (Procedure for holding inquiry and imposing penalties) Rules 1995. In order to settle the proceedings initiated, without admitting or denying the findings of fact and conclusions of law, the listed entity and its promoters filed settlement applications with SEBI. The SEBI vide its order dated February 17, 2021 approved settlement upon payment of following sums: - By Listed Entity : ₹ 8,20,782/- - By Direct Media Distribution Ventures Private Limited: ₹ 29,08,594/- - By World Crest Advisors LLP: ₹ 7,70,313/- The Listed entity and the Promoter entities deposited the said amounts within the prescribed timelines and settled the matter.	The matter has been settled upon payment of the Settlement amounts by the listed entity and promoter entities concerned.

- (d) The listed entity has taken the following actions to comply with the observations made in previous reports:

Sr. No.	Observations of the Practicing Company Secretary in the previous reports	Observations made in the secretarial compliance report for the year ended 2020	Actions taken by the listed entity, if any	Comments of the Practicing Company Secretary on the actions taken by the listed entity
1.	Company disclosure under Regulation 30(6) of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 dated July 11, 2019 regarding revision in credit rating vide CARE letter dated July 8, 2019 was delayed.	Delay of two days in reporting.	Compliance carried out and detailed reasoning for delayed filing was furnished.	No further action required.

For **Jayant Gupta & Associates**  
Company Secretaries

FCS : 7288

CP : 9738

PR : 759/2020

UDIN: F007288C000536773

Place: New Delhi  
Date: June 29, 2021



## ANNEXURE TO BOARD'S REPORT

### FORM NO. MR-3

#### SECRETARIAL AUDIT REPORT

(For the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021)

[Pursuant to Section 204(1) of the Companies Act, 2013 and Rule No. 9 of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014]

To,  
**The Members**  
**Dish Infra Services Private Limited**  
**Essel House, B-10**  
**Lawrence Road, Industrial Area**  
**New Delhi - 110035**

I, Anjali Yadav, Proprietor of Anjali Yadav & Associates, Company Secretaries have conducted the secretarial audit of the compliance of applicable statutory provisions and the adherence to good corporate governance practices by Dish Infra Services Private Limited, (CIN-U74140DL2014PTC264838) ("the Company"). Secretarial Audit was conducted in a manner that provided us a reasonable basis for evaluating the corporate conducts/statutory compliances and expressing our opinion thereon.

Based on my verification of the Company's books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company and also the information provided by the Company, its officers, agents and authorized representatives during the conduct of secretarial audit, I hereby report that in our opinion, the company has, during the audit period covering the financial year ended on 31st March, 2021, complied with the statutory provisions listed hereunder and also that the Company has proper Board-processes and compliance-mechanism in place to the extent, in the manner and subject to the reporting made hereinafter:

I have examined the books, papers, minute books, forms and returns filed and other records maintained by the company for the financial year ended on 31st March, 2021 according to the provisions of:

- (i) The Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act') and the rules made there under (as amended from time to time)
- (ii) The Securities Contracts (Regulation) Act, 1956 ('SCRA') and the rules made there under (as amended from time to time) - Not applicable to the Company.
- (iii) The Depositories Act, 1996 and the Regulations and Bye-laws framed there under (as amended from time to time) - Not applicable to the Company.
- (iv) Foreign Exchange Management Act, 1999 and the rules and regulations made under that Act to the extent applicable to Foreign Direct Investment, Overseas Direct Investment (ODI) and External Commercial Borrowings (as amended from time to time)- Not applicable to the Company during the audit period.
- (v) The following Regulations and Guidelines prescribed under the Securities and Exchange Board of India Act, 1992 ('SEBI Act'): Not applicable to the Company.
  - (a) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeovers) Regulations, 2011 (as amended from time to time)
  - (b) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 (as amended from time to time)
  - (c) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue of Capital and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2018 (as amended from time to time)
  - (d) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme, Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999 and (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014 (as amended from time to time):
  - (e) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Debt Securities) (Amendment) Regulations, 2008 (as amended from time to time)
  - (f) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Issue and Listing of Non-Convertible and Redeemable Preference Shares) Regulations, 2013

- (g) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Registrars to an Issue and Share Transfer Agents) Regulations, 1993 regarding the Companies Act and dealing with client (as amended from time to time)
- (h) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Delisting of Equity Shares) Regulations, 2009 (as amended from time to time)
- (i) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Buyback of Securities) Regulations, 2018(as amended from time to time)
- (j) The Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirement) Regulations, 2015 (as amended from time to time)
- (k) Securities and Exchange Board of India (Depositories and Participants) Regulations, 2018

I have also examined compliance with the applicable clauses of the following:

- (i) Secretarial Standard - 1 (Meetings of Board of Directors) issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.
- (ii) Secretarial Standard - 2 (General Meetings) issued by The Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

During the audit period under review, the Company has complied with the provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

#### **I, further report that**

Compliance of applicable financial laws including Direct and Indirect Tax laws by the Company has not been reviewed in this Audit and the same has been subject to review by the Statutory Auditors and others designated professionals.

Based on the information provided by the Company, its officers and authorized representatives during the conduct of the audit, in my opinion, adequate systems and processes and control mechanism exist in the Company to monitor and ensure compliance of provisions of the Act, Rules, Regulations, Guidelines, Standards, etc. mentioned above.

#### **I, further report that**

The Board of Directors of the Company is duly constituted with proper balance of Executive Directors and Non-Executive Directors. The changes in the composition of the Board of Directors that took place during the period under review were carried out in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

Adequate notice is given to all directors to schedule the Board Meetings, agenda and detailed notes on agenda were sent in advance to all the Directors, and a system exists for seeking and obtaining further information and clarifications on the agenda items before the meeting and for meaningful participation at the meeting.

Majority decisions were carried through while the dissenting member's views, if any, were captured and recorded as part of the minutes.

#### **I further report that**

1. During the period under review, Ms. Kamna Tomar, (A-35025) had resigned from the post of Company Secretary with effect from February 24, 2021 and in her place Mr. Sanchit Rathana (A- 40304) was appointed as Company Secretary of the Company with effect from February 25, 2021.
2. During the period under review, Mr. Kartik Bansal (DIN: 07971137), who was appointed as Additional Director (Non-Executive, Nominee Director) was regularized as Director (Non-Executive, Nominee Director) in the 7<sup>th</sup> Annual General Meeting of the company held on September 28, 2020.

This Report is to be read with our letter of even date which is annexed as **Annexure 1** and forms an integral part of this Report.

For **Anjali Yadav & Associates**  
**Company Secretaries**

**Date: June 26, 2021**  
**Place: New Delhi**  
**UDIN: F006628C000518986**

**Anjali Yadav**  
**Proprietor**  
**FCS No.: 6628**  
**C P No.: 7257**  
**PR: 629/2019**

## Annexure 1

To,  
**The Members**  
**Dish Infra Services Private Limited**  
**Essel House, B-10**  
**Lawrence Road, Industrial Area**  
**New Delhi - 110035**

My report of even date is to be read along with this letter.

1. Maintenance of secretarial record is the responsibility of the management of the Company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these secretarial records based on our audit.
2. I have followed the audit practices and process as were appropriate to obtain reasonable assurance about the correctness of the Secretarial records. The verification was done on test check basis to ensure that correct facts are reflected in Secretarial records. I believe that the process and practices, I followed provide a reasonable basis of our opinion.
3. I have not verified the correctness and appropriateness of financial records and Books of Accounts of the Company.
4. Where ever required, I have obtained the Management representation about the compliance of laws, rules and regulations and happening of events.
5. The Compliance of the provisions of Corporate and other applicable laws, rules, regulations, standards is the responsibility of management. My examination was limited to the verification of procedure on test check basis.
6. The Secretarial Audit report is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficacy or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For **Anjali Yadav & Associates**  
**Company Secretaries**

**Date: June 26, 2021**  
**Place: New Delhi**  
**UDIN: F006628C000518986**

**Anjali Yadav**  
**Proprietor**  
**FCS No.: 6628**  
**C P No.: 7257**  
**PR: 629/2019**

## ANNEXURE TO BOARD'S REPORT

### DISCLOSURES PURSUANT TO REGULATION 14 OF THE SEBI (SHARE BASED EMPLOYEE BENEFITS) REGULATIONS, 2014, READ WITH SEBI CIRCULAR DATED JUNE 16, 2015 ON ESOP DISCLOSURES FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDED MARCH 31, 2021

S. No.	Particulars	ESOP Scheme 2007	ESOP Scheme 2018
A)	Relevant disclosures in terms of the 'Guidance note on accounting for employee share-based payments' issued by ICAI or any other relevant accounting standards as prescribed from time to time.	Please refer to Notes No. 45 and 46 of the Standalone Financial Statements for the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2021	
B)	Diluted EPS on issue of shares pursuant to ESOP Scheme covered under the regulations in accordance with 'Accounting Standard 20 - Earnings Per Share' issued by ICAI or any other relevant accounting standards as prescribed from time to time.	₹ (3.52) (Please refer Note 57 read with note 45 and 46 to the Standalone Financial Statements of the Company for the Financial Year ended on March 31, 2021)	
C)	Details Related to ESOS		
	(i) A description of each ESOP that existed at any time during the year, including the general terms and conditions of each ESOP including:	The Company has two ESOP Schemes namely, ESOP 2007 and ESOP 2018.	
	a) Date of shareholders' approval	August 3, 2007	September 28, 2018 and November 30, 2018 (For the employee(s) of Subsidiary Companies and any future Holding Company)
	b) Total number of options approved under ESOP	42,82,228	1,80,00,000
	c) Vesting requirements	<p>Options granted under ESOP 2007 scheme would vest not less than one year and not more than six years from the date of grant of such options. Vesting of options would be subject to continued employment with the Company and thus the options would vest on passage of time. In addition to this, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC) may also specify certain performance parameters subject to which the options would vest.</p> <p>The specific vesting schedule and conditions, if any, subject to which vesting would take place are outlined in the Letter of Grant given to the Grantee at the time of the Grant of Options.</p>	<p>Options granted under ESOP 2018 would vest not earlier than one year and not later than four years from the date of Grant. The vesting shall happen every year equally i.e. 25% of the number of options granted, for 4 years from the date of grant of the option and would be subject to continued employment with the Company. Vesting of options would be subject to passage of time over the vesting schedule and fulfillment of the performance criteria as may be specified by the Compensation Committee i.e. Nomination and Remuneration Committee (NRC).</p> <p>However, NRC may also specify certain performance parameters subject to which the Options would vest. The specific Vesting schedule and Vesting Conditions subject to which Options would vest are detailed in writing and provided to the Option Grantee at the time of the Grant of Options.</p>

S. No.	Particulars	ESOP Scheme 2007	ESOP Scheme 2018
	d) Exercise price or pricing formula	The pricing formula as approved by the Shareholders of the Company, shall be the 'market price' as per the applicable regulations. Pursuant to the 'Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014' the 'market price' shall mean the latest available closing price on a recognized stock exchange on which the shares of the Company are listed on the date immediately prior to the relevant date. In case of the Company, the shares are listed on National Stock Exchange of India Limited and BSE Limited, the 'market price' shall be the closing price on the Stock Exchange having higher trading volume.	The pricing formula as approved by the Shareholders of the Company, shall be the 'market price' as per the applicable regulations. Pursuant to the 'Securities and Exchange Board of India (Share Based Employee Benefits) Regulations, 2014' the Market Price shall mean latest available closing price on the Recognized Stock Exchange on the date immediately prior to the date of the meeting of the NRC, in which options are granted. If the shares of the Company are listed on more than one stock exchange, then the closing price on the stock exchange having the higher trading volume shall be considered as the market price.
	e) Maximum term of options granted	Options granted under ESOP 2007 scheme shall be capable of being exercised within a period of four years from the date of each Vesting of the respective Stock Options	Options granted under ESOP 2018 scheme shall be capable of being exercised within a period being not more than four years from the date of Vesting of the respective Employee Stock Options
	f) Source of shares (primary, secondary or combination)	Primary	Primary
	g) Variation in terms of options	Pursuant to Shareholders approval dated August 28, 2008, the options granted on August 21, 2007 and April 24, 2008 were re-priced at ₹ 37.55 per option.  During the year, no amendment/ modification/ variation has been introduced in terms of options granted by the Company.	None
	(ii) Method used to account for ESOS - Intrinsic or fair value	Fair Value method	Fair Value method
	(iii) Where the Company opts for expensing of the options using the intrinsic value of the options, the difference between the employee compensation cost so computed and the employee compensation cost that shall have been recognized if it had used the fair value of the options. The impact of this difference on profits and on EPS of the Company shall also be disclosed.	Not Applicable as the Company has accounted for the Stock Option at Fair Value using the Black-Scholes-Merton Model as detailed in Note No. 46 to the Notes to standalone financial statements for FY 2020-21.	Not Applicable as the Company has accounted for the Stock Option at Fair Value using the Black-Scholes-Merton Model as detailed in Note No. 45 to the Notes to standalone financial statements for FY 2020-21.
	(iv) Option Movement during the year		
	Number of options outstanding at the beginning of the period i.e., April 1, 2020	258,690	3,185,000
	Number of options granted during FY 2020-21	0	0

S. No.	Particulars	ESOP Scheme 2007	ESOP Scheme 2018
	Number of options forfeited / lapsed during FY 2020-21	44,290	378,000
	Number of options vested during FY 2020-21	38,080	761,750
	Number of options exercised during FY 2020-21	0	0
	Number of shares arising as a result of exercise of options FY 2020-21	0	0
	Money realized by exercise of options (INR), if scheme is implemented directly by the company, during FY 2020-21	0	0
	Loan repaid by the Trust during the year from exercise price received	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Number of options outstanding at the end of the year i.e., March 31, 2021	214,400	2,807,000
	Number of options exercisable at the end of the year i.e., March 31, 2021	168,320	1,283,250
	(v) Weighted-average exercise prices and weighted-average fair values of options shall be disclosed separately for options whose exercise price either equals or exceeds or is less than the market price of the stock.	Refer below	

**ESOP - 2007**

Date of Grant	Weighted-average exercise price (Pre re-pricing) (₹)	Weighted- average exercise price (Post re-pricing) (₹)	Weighted -average Fair Value (Pre re-pricing) (₹)	Weighted -average Fair Value (Post re-pricing) (₹)
21-Aug-07	75.20	37.55	40.45	21.49
24-Apr-08	63.25	37.55	-	-
28-Aug-08	37.55	37.55	23.87	23.87
28-May-09	47.65	47.65	30.61	30.61
27-Oct-09	41.45	41.45	26.64	26.64
26-Oct-10	57.90	57.90	36.57	36.57
21-Jan-11	58.95	58.95	37.54	37.54
20-Jul-11	93.20	93.20	55.32	55.32
19-Jul-12	68.10	68.10	37.92	37.92
23-May-13	68.00	68.00	35.12	35.12
26-Jul-13	57.10	57.10	30.12	30.12
27-May-14	52.90	52.90	26.71	26.71
29-Oct-14	55.80	55.80	27.54	27.54
20-Mar-15	79.35	79.35	37.27	37.27
26-May-15	84.90	84.90	39.97	39.97
28-Jul-15	117.75	117.75	55.14	55.14
23-May-16	93.90	93.90	42.97	42.97
24-March-17	108.15	108.15	48.03	48.03
24-May-17	95.40	95.40	42.32	42.32

## ESOP - 2018

Date of Grant	Weighted – average exercise price (₹)	Weighted – average Fair Value (₹)
25-Oct-18	44.85	13.87
24-May-19	30.45	15.21

(vi) Employee wise details of options granted during the year: *Refer below*

### (a) Senior Managerial Personnel:

- **ESOP-2007:** During the financial year under review, no stock options were granted under the ESOP -2007 Scheme of the Company. With a view to launch a new ESOP Scheme, the NRC at its meeting held on August 17, 2017, decided not to make any fresh grant of options under Employee Stock Option Scheme (ESOP – 2007) of the Company, and proposed to withdraw the Scheme by canceling the remaining stock options which are yet to be granted under the scheme. Accordingly, no fresh grant of options was made during the year under review under the ESOP-2007 scheme of the Company.
- **ESOP-2018 :** During the financial year under review, no stock options were granted under the ESOP - 2018 Scheme of the Company.

### (b) Any other employee who received a grant during the year, of options amounting to 5% or more of option granted during that year:

- **ESOP -2007:** During the financial year under review, no stock options were granted under the ESOP -2007 Scheme of the Company.
- **ESOP -2018:** During the financial year under review, stock options were granted under the ESOP-2018 Scheme of the Company. Consequently, no employee was granted stock options, which amounted to 5% or more of the total options granted during the financial year under review.

(c) Identified employees who were granted option, during any one year, equal to or exceeding 1% of the issued capital (excluding outstanding warrants and conversions) of the company at the time of grant *None*

(vii) A description of the method and significant assumptions used during the year to estimate the fair value of options including the following information:

(a) the weighted-average values of share price, exercise price, expected volatility, expected option life, expected dividends, the risk-free interest rate and any other inputs to the model *Refer below*

### ESOP-2007

Date of Grant	Weighted – average Value of Share price (₹)	Exercise price (₹)	Expected volatility	Expected Life (yrs)	Risk Free Interest rate
21-Aug-07	75.20*	75.20*	68.23%	5	8.45%
24-Apr-08	63.25*	63.25*	-	-	-
28-Aug-08	37.55	37.55	68.23%	5	8.48%
28-May-09	47.65	47.65	73.47%	5	6.36%
27-Oct-09	41.45	41.45	71.72%	5	7.35%
26-Oct-10	57.90	57.90	64.89%	5	7.89%
21-Jan-11	58.95	58.95	63.65%	5	8.01%
20-Jul-11	93.20	93.20	60.68%	5	8.23%
19-Jul-12	68.10	68.10	54.32%	5	8.06%
23-May-13	68.00	68.00	48.94%	5	7.32%
26-Jul-13	57.10	57.10	47.93%	5	8.57%



#### ESOP-2007

Date of Grant	Weighted – average Value of Share price (₹)	Exercise price (₹)	Expected volatility	Expected Life (yrs)	Risk Free Interest rate
27-May-14	52.90	52.90	43.76%	5	8.63%
29-Oct-14	55.80	55.80	42.44%	5	8.57%
20-Mar-15	79.35	79.35	47.93%	5	8.57%
26-May-15	84.90	84.90	39.92%	5.01	7.84%
28-Jul-15	117.75	117.75	39.49%	5.01	7.84%
23-May-16	93.90	93.90	39.14%	5.00	7.36%
24-Mar-17	108.15	108.15	38.49%	5.01	6.79%
24-May-17	95.40	95.40	38.42%	5.00	6.80%

\* ESOP-2007 were re-priced at ₹ 37.55 on August 28, 2008

#### ESOP - 2018

Date of Grant	Weighted – average Value of Share price (₹)	Exercise price (₹)	Expected volatility	Expected Life (yrs)	Risk Free Interest rate
25-Oct-18	36.95	44.85	39.75%	4	7.74%
24-May-19	31.20	30.45	47.98%	4	6.91%
Expected Dividends	The shares issued under stock options shall rank pari-passu, including the right to receive dividend. Expected dividend payouts to be paid during the life of the option reduce the value of a call option by creating drop in market price of the stock. Adjustments for known dividend payouts over the life of the option are made to the formulae under Black Scholes method. However, in the present case, as the life of the option is greater than one year, there is considerable difficulty in estimating the amount and time of future dividend payouts with certainty. Hence, future dividend payouts have not been incorporated in the valuation analysis.				

(b) the method used and the assumptions made to incorporate the effects of expected early exercise	Not Applicable
(c) how expected volatility was determined, including an explanation of the extent to which expected volatility was based on historical volatility	Volatility is a measure of the amount by which a price has fluctuated or is expected to fluctuate during a period. Each vest has been considered as a separate grant. The volatility for periods corresponding to the respective expected lives of the different vests, prior to the grant date has been considered. The daily volatility of the Company's stock price on National Stock Exchange of India Limited over these years has been considered.
(d) whether and how any other features of the option grant were incorporated into the measurement of fair value, such as a market condition	Not Applicable

For and on behalf of the Board

**Jawahar Lal Goel**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN: 00076462

**Bhagwan Das Narang**  
Independent Director  
DIN: 00826573

Place: Noida  
Dated: August 12, 2021

## ANNEXURE TO BOARD'S REPORT

### Particulars of Remuneration of Employees

{Pursuant to Section 197 of the Act read with Rule 5 of Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014}

The information required under Section 197 of the Act read with rule 5(1) of the Companies (Appointment and Remuneration of Managerial Personnel) Rules, 2014 are given below:

#### A. Particulars of increase in remuneration of each Director and Key Managerial Personnel (KMP) during Financial year 2020-21 along with Ratio of remuneration of Directors to the Median remuneration of employees

Name of Director/Key Managerial Personnel	% increase in Remuneration in FY 2020-21 <sup>#</sup>	Ratio of Director's Remuneration to Median remuneration
<b>Non-Executive Directors</b>		
Mr. Ashok Kurien	NA	NA
Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang	NA	NA
Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal	NA	NA
Mr. Shankar Aggarwal	NA	NA
<b>Executive Directors</b>		
Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel	0.0%	47:1
Mr. Anil Kumar Dua	5.8%	52:1
<b>Key Managerial Personnel</b>		
Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel	0.0%	47:1
Mr. Anil Kumar Dua	5.8%	52:1
Mr. Rajeev Kumar Dalmia	7.3%	NA
Mr. Ranjit Singh	-2.4%	NA

<sup>#</sup> The % increase in remuneration refers to the % increase in remuneration from FY 2019-20. The Non-Executive Directors are only paid Sitting Fees, which does not form part of the abovementioned remuneration.

S. No	Requirement	Disclosure
1.	The Percentage increase in median remuneration of employees in FY 2020 - 21	0.5% (There has been no change made in the salaries of employees in the last financial year. The percentage increase is reflecting on account of changes in number of employees during the year)
2.	Number of permanent employees on the rolls of the Company	388
3.	Average percentile increase already made in the salaries of employees other than the managerial personnel in the last financial year and its comparison with the percentile increase in the managerial remuneration and justification thereof and point out if there are any exceptional circumstances for increase in the managerial remuneration	There has been no percentile change made in the salaries of employees in the last financial year. Similarly, there has been no percentile change made in the salaries of managerial personnel. However, a marginal increase is reflecting in the managerial remuneration (due to certain changes in applicable regulatory provisions) during financial year 2020-21, as detailed above.
4.	Affirmation that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company	The Company affirms that the remuneration is as per the remuneration policy of the Company

## B. Particulars of Employees

### 1. Particulars of top ten employees of the Company in terms of the remuneration drawn and particulars of employees employed throughout the year & in receipt of remuneration aggregating to ₹ 1.02 Crores or more per annum

S. No.	Name	Age	Designation	Remuneration Total (₹)	Qualification	Exp in Yrs.	Date of Joining	Last Employment
1	Anil Kumar Dua	55	Group CEO and Executive Director	4,37,68,294	BE, MBA	32	17.05.2017	OTE Group
2	Jawahar Lal Goel	66	Chairman & Managing Director	3,90,00,804	Entrepreneur	50	06.01.2007	Siti Cable Network Ltd
3	Rajeev Kumar Dalmia	56	Chief Financial Officer	2,49,35,507	B. Com, CA	35	05.01.2007	South Asian Petro Chemical Ltd
4	Veerender Gupta	51	Chief Technology Officer	1,55,96,917	B. Com, Certificate in Java Programming	29	01.04.2009	Rama Associates Ltd
5	Sukhpreet Singh	49	Corporate Head - Marketing, Dishtv	1,10,05,204	B. Tech, PGDBM	24	03.05.2016	Samsung Electronics India
6	Ranjit Singh	44	Corporate Head - Secretarial, Legal & Regulatory	90,07,776	B.Com, L.LB, CS	19	24.12.2004	Parsec Technologies Limited
7	Abhishek Gupta	43	Head - Information Technology	86,56,037	B.E, MBA	20	02.02.2015	Ericsson India Global Services Pvt. Ltd.
8	Ravindra Upadhyay	49	Head - Customer Engagement	83,58,301	B. Com, ICWA, CA	25	22.03.2018	Videocon d2h Ltd
9	Ashutosh Mishra	49	Head - Human Resources	70,53,305	BE, MBA	27	10.10.2007	E-City Bioscope Entertainment Pvt. Ltd
10	Sugato Banerjee	56	Corporate Head - Marketing, d2h	68,14,830	B.Tech, MBA	30	22.03.2018	Videocon d2h Ltd

### 2. Employed for part of the year and in receipt of remuneration aggregating ₹ 8.50 lacs per month.

S. No.	Name	Age	Designation	Remuneration Total (₹)	Qualification	Exp in Yrs.	Date of Joining	Date of leaving	Last Employment
1	Himanshu Dhoreliya	45	Business Head - Content & Alt. Revenue	39,90,067	B.A, MBA	21	01.09.2019	31.05.2020	C&S Medianet Private Limited
2	Virender Kumar Tagra	60	National Head - Commercial	64,45,005	B.Com	39	01.05.2006	30.06.2020	Hotline CPT Limited

#### Notes:

- All appointments are contractual and terminable by notice on either side.
- Remuneration includes Salary, Allowances, Performance Linked Incentive/Variable pay, Company's contribution to Provident Fund, Leave Travel Allowance, Leave encashment & other perquisites and benefits as per Income Tax Act, 1961 and in case of employees resigned during the year the remuneration includes terminal benefits, if any.
- Performance Linked Incentive: The Performance Linked Incentive of employees is based on clearly laid out criteria and measures, which are linked to the desired performance and business objectives of the organization. The criteria for variable pay, which is paid out annually, includes both financial and non-financial parameters like revenue, customer satisfaction and other strategic goals as decided from time to time.
- None of the employee of the Company was in receipt of remuneration which in the aggregate is in excess of that drawn by Managing Director and also hold by himself or along with his spouse and dependent children, not less than 2% of the equity shares of the Company.

For and on behalf of the Board

Place: Noida  
Dated: August 12, 2021

**Jawahar Lal Goel**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN: 00076462

**B. D. Narang**  
Independent Director  
DIN: 00826573

## ANNEXURE TO BOARD'S REPORT

### Extract of Remuneration Policy

#### 1. OBJECTIVE

This Policy aims to attract, retain and motivate the Members of the Board of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel and Senior Management of the Company. Further, the policy lays down the criteria / guiding principles for compensation package of Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management and other employees of the Company.

The Policy reflects the Company's objectives for good corporate governance as well as sustained long-term value creation for shareholders.

#### 2. GUIDING PRINCIPLES

The guiding principle of this Policy is that the remuneration and other terms of engagement / employment shall be competitive enough to ensure that the Company is in a position to attract, retain and motivate right kind of human resource(s) for achieving the desired growth set by the Company's management year on year thereby creating long-term value for all stakeholders of the Company.

While designing the remuneration package, efforts are to be made to ensure that the remuneration matches the level in comparable companies, whilst also taking into consideration requisite competencies, qualifications, industry experience, efforts required and the scope of the work.

Further, the compensation package for Directors, KMPs and other employees are designed based on the following principles:

- a. Aligning KMP and board remuneration with the longer term interests of the company and its shareholders.
- b. Link to long term strategy and annual business performance of the company on key business drivers
- c. Develop a culture of meritocracy.
- d. Minimise complexity and ensure transparency
- e. Reflective of line expertise, market competitiveness so as to attract the best talent.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee while considering a remuneration package shall ensure that it reflects short and long term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the company and its goals.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee believes that a successful remuneration policy must ensure that a significant part of the remuneration package should be linked to the achievement of corporate performance targets and a strong alignment of interest with stakeholders.

#### 2.1 Remuneration of Executive Members on the Board:

Subject to the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee / Board of Directors and approval by the Members of the Company from time to time, any Executive Member(s) on the Board shall be paid remuneration which shall comprise of fixed monthly basic salary, perquisites such as House Rent Allowance or furnished / unfurnished housing accommodation in lieu thereof, car with or without chauffeur, telephone for office as well as personal use, reimbursement of medical expenses, leave travel allowance, statutory and non-statutory allowances such as education allowances, personal allowances, travel allowances, subscription allowances etc.

In respect of any financial year, the overall managerial remuneration payable by the Company including the remuneration payable to an Executive Director, if any, shall not exceed 11% of net profits of the Company for that financial year. However, the overall managerial remuneration, where there are more than one managerial personnel, shall not exceed 10% of the net profit calculated in the manner provided under the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder, and shall not exceed 5% in case there is only one. The overall remuneration shall be within the limits provided in the Act and subject to approval of the Central Government, if payment of remuneration is in excess of the limits provided in the Act.

In the event of loss or inadequacy of profit in any financial year during the tenure of services, the Company shall make payment of remuneration within the applicable limits prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013 and Rules framed thereunder, as amended from time to time. The remuneration shall be subject to necessary approvals including the approval of the Central Government, if payment of remuneration is in excess of the limits provided in the Act.

Executive Members of the Board, if any, other than the Managing Director, shall be employed under service contracts for a period not exceeding 3 (three) years at a time, on the terms & other conditions as recommended by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and approved by the Members of the Company at the General Meeting(s). The term of appointment of Managing Director shall be fixed at 3 (three) years and may be re-appointed for such further terms. Executive members of the Board shall not be eligible to receive any sitting fees for attending any meeting of the Board of Directors or Committee thereof.

## **2.2 Remuneration of Non-Executive Members of the Board:**

The Non-Executive member(s) of the Board shall be paid sitting fees for attending the meetings of the Board and / or Committees thereof and reimbursement of expenses for participation in the Board and other meetings. The Board shall decide the sitting fee payable to the Director which shall be subject to the limits prescribed under the applicable laws. Independent Director(s) of the Company shall not be entitled to any stock option of the Company. The performance of the non-executive members of the Board shall be reviewed by the Board on an annual basis.

## **2.3 Remuneration of Executive Management comprising of Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management and other employees:**

The compensation for the Key managerial personnel, senior management and other employees at Dish TV would be guided by the external competitiveness and internal parity through annual benchmarking.

The performance-linked incentive based on Company performance and performance of the employee concerned each year shall be considered and approved by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee. Additionally, The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board of the company, inter alia, administers and monitors the ESOPs of the company in accordance with the applicable SEBI Guidelines.

Internally, performance ratings of all Employees would be spread across a normal distribution curve. The rating obtained by an employee will be used as an input to determine Merit Pay increases. Merit pay increases will be calculated using a combination of individual performance and organizational performance. Compensation can also be determined based on identified skill sets critical to success of the Company. It is determined as per management's review of market demand and supply.

Employees are assigned grades according to their qualifications and work experience, competencies as well as their roles and responsibilities in the organization

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee will from time to time consider proposals concerning the appointment and remuneration of the Key Managerial Personnel and ensure that the proposed remuneration is in line with industry standards in comparable companies. Such proposals then shall be submitted to the Board for approval. The remuneration of the employees may consist of the following components:

- Basic salary and Allowances
- Performance linked incentive / bonus
- Stock options
- Perquisites as per rules of the Company including Company car, telephone etc.

Executive Management shall not be eligible to receive any remuneration, including sitting fees, for directorships held in any of the Essel Group of Companies, whether listed or otherwise.

## **3. AMENDMENTS**

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall periodically review the Policy and carry out such changes as may be required, including changes mandated on account of change in governing regulations.

## REPORT ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

### COMPANY'S PHILOSOPHY ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE:

Corporate Governance at Dish TV India Limited (Company) is strongly founded on its core values viz. collaboration, speed & agility, solving big problems, respect, humility & integrity, big hairy audacious goals, customer first, innovation and being frugal. The Company's principles of Corporate Governance are based on transparency, accountability and focus on the sustainable long-term growth of the Company. Our actions are governed by our values and principles, which are reinforced at all levels within the Company. Our understanding to an effective Corporate Governance practices constitute the strong foundation on which successful commercial enterprises are built to last. We believe that a Company is a public entity of society and hence, we consider our stakeholders as partners in our journey forward. We are committed to ensure their well-being despite the challenges and economic volatilities, for sustained corporate growth.

Corporate Governance philosophy in the Company stems from the belief that the Company's business strategy, plans and decisions ought to be consistent with the welfare of all its stakeholders. The governance principles ingrained in the value system of the Company are based on conscience, openness, fairness and professionalism, which have built strong foundation of trust and confidence in the minds of our stakeholders.

Achieving milestones is important for us, but achieving them the right and ethical way is all the more important and essential. We strongly believe in ensuring good conduct and governance by following transparency, fairness, integrity, equity and accountability in all dealings with customers, vendors, employees, regulatory bodies, investors and community at large. The management and the employees of the Company continuously work on their competence and capability levels to meet the expectations with the highest standards of ethics. Your Company is committed to conduct its business in compliance with the applicable laws, rules, regulations and statutes. The Company believes in building and retaining the trust of its stakeholders by placing special emphasis on formulation and compliance of principles of corporate governance.

The Board of Directors ('the Board') are responsible for and committed to sound principles of Corporate Governance in the Company. The Company's Corporate Governance framework includes informing the Company's policies and actions to those towards whom it has responsibility. This also includes disclosure without hampering the interests and privacy of the Company and those of its stakeholders. The Company has constructed its vision and business strategy around these principles in such a way that it would help the organisation to continuously improve its position in a fast-changing world. We believe that an active, well-informed and independent Board is necessary to ensure the highest standard of Corporate Governance. Our Board also represents a confluence of experience and expertise across diverse areas, ranging from finance, general management, and administrative services and consulting, which helps us in designing well planned vision and policies for the Company.

Lastly, we will continue to focus our resources, strengths and strategies for creation and safeguarding of stakeholders' wealth and at the same time protect the interests of all our stakeholders as integrity and transparency are key to our corporate governance practices which enables us to ensure that we gain and retain the trust of our stakeholders at all times.

We are in compliance with the mandatory requirements of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligation and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations'). This section, along with the section on 'Management Discussion and Analysis', 'Business Responsibility Report' and 'General Shareholders' Information', constitute the Company's compliance with Regulation 34 of the Listing Regulations.

A report on compliance with the principles of Corporate Governance as prescribed under Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 (Listing Regulations) is given below:

### BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Your Company believes that an active and well-informed Board is necessary to ensure high standards of corporate governance. The Company's policy is to have an appropriate blend of executive, independent and non-independent directors to maintain independence of the Board and to separate the Board functions of governance from that of management. All statutory and other significant and material information are placed before the Board to enable it to discharge its fiduciary duties keeping in mind the interests of all its stakeholders and the Company's corporate governance philosophy.

The Board of Directors is the primary stakeholder influencing the standards of, and practices relating to corporate governance. Your Company has in place an integrated governance framework based on the principal of fairness,

integrity, transparency and accountability which stimulate the roles and responsibilities of the Board of Directors ('the Board') and Senior Management. The Board of Directors have ultimate responsibility for the management, general affairs, direction, performance and long-term success of business as a whole.

The Board oversees how the management safeguards the interests of all stakeholders. The Company's strategic direction, management policies and their effectiveness is critically evaluated by the Board in light of the uncertain market environment. The Board is committed to achieve the highest standards of Corporate Governance and also oversee the short and long term interests of shareholders and other stakeholders while exercising independent judgment. The day to day management of the Company is entrusted to the Key / Senior Management personnel led by the Chairman & Managing Director who operates under the superintendence and direction of the Board.

#### a) Composition and Category of Directors

Your Company has an appropriate mix of Executive, Non-Executive Non-Independent and Independent Directors representing a blend of professionalism, knowledge and experience which ensures that the Board independently perform its governance and management functions.

As on March 31, 2021, the Board comprised of six (6) Directors viz. 2 (Two) Executive Directors including the Chairman and Managing Director, 1 (One) Non-Executive Non-Independent Director and 3 (Three) Independent Directors including 1 (One) Women Non-Executive Independent Director. The size and composition of the Board meet the requirements of SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations') and the Companies Act, 2013 ('Act').

#### Composition of the Board as on March 31, 2021:

Category of Directors	No. of Directors	% to total No. of Directors
Independent Directors	3 (Includes 1 Woman Director)	50
Executive Director	2	33.33
Non-Executive Non-Independent Director	1	16.67
<b>Total</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>100</b>

The size and composition of the Board meet the requirements of Regulation 17 (1) of the SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015 ('Listing Regulations') and Section 149 the Companies Act, 2013 ('Act').

The Chairman & Managing Director (CMD) presides over the meetings of the Board and of the Shareholders of the Company. He leads the Board and ensures effective communication among the Directors. The CMD assumes overall responsibility for strategic management of the business and corporate functions including oversight of governance processes and ensuring top management's operating effectiveness. The Board is responsible for administering all matters relating to corporate governance.

The Directors play a critical role in providing balance to the Board processes with their independent judgment on issues involving strategy, performance, resources, and overall governance, besides providing the Board with valuable inputs based on their professional expertise.

#### b) Independent Directors

Your Board comprises of 3 Independent Directors who have independent standing in their respective field / profession, desired knowledge and skill set, who are effectively contributing to the Company's business and policy decisions. The Independent Directors contribute to the strategic direction, operational excellence and corporate governance of the Company. In accordance with the criteria set for selection of the Independent Directors and for determining their independence, the Nomination and Remuneration ('NR') Committee of the Board, *inter alia*, considers the qualifications, positive attributes, area(s) of expertise, declarations and Directorships/ Committee memberships held by these individuals in other companies. The Board considers the NR Committee's recommendation and takes appropriate decisions in the appointment of the Independent Directors. None of the Independent Directors hold more directorships than the permissible limits under the Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations.

Independent Directors provide declarations both at the time of appointment and annually, confirming that they meet the criteria of independence as provided in Section 149(6) of the Companies Act, 2013 and also Regulation 16(1)(b) of Listing Regulations, and that they are not aware of any circumstances or situation, which exist or may be reasonably anticipated, that could impair or impact their ability to discharge their duties with an objective independent judgment and without any external influence. The Independent Directors of the Company have also confirmed that they are registered with the Independent Directors' Data Bank pursuant to the Rule 6 of the Companies (Appointment and Qualification of Directors), 2014. Based on the disclosure received from all the Independent Directors, the Board is of the opinion that the Independent Directors fulfill the conditions of independence as specified in the Companies Act, 2013 and Listing Regulations and that the Independent Directors are independent of the management. In compliance with the requirements of the Act, the Company has also issued formal appointment letters to all the Independent Directors.

During FY 2020-21, none of the Independent Directors have resigned from the Company before the expiry of his/her tenure.

## c) Board Meeting

During the Financial Year under review, Six (6) meetings of the Board were held i.e. on July 23, 2020, September 2, 2020, November 5, 2020, January 29, 2021, February 17, 2021 and March 25, 2021. The intervening period between any two Board Meetings was within the maximum time gap prescribed under the Act and Listing Regulations and as per the relaxations given by Ministry of Corporates Affairs and SEBI. The annual calendar of meetings is broadly determined at the beginning of each financial year. The Board meets at least once a quarter to review the quarterly performance and financial results of the Company.

## d) Particulars of Directors and their attendance

Particulars of Directors, their attendance at the last Annual General Meeting and Board Meetings held during the Financial Year 2020-21 along with their Directorships/Chairmanships held in other Companies, calculated as per the applicable regulatory provisions and membership of other Board Committees as at March 31, 2021 are as under:

Name of Director and Director Identification Number	Attendance in Financial Year 2020-21		Number of Directorship in other Public Companies*	Number of Committee positions held in other Public Companies**	
	Board Meetings (Total 6 Meetings)	32 <sup>nd</sup> AGM held on September 29, 2020		Member	Chairman
<b><i>Promoter Executive Director</i></b>					
Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel (DIN: 00076462)	6/6	Yes	1	1	-
<b><i>Non-Executive Non-Independent Director</i></b>					
Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien (DIN: 00034035)	6/6	Yes	1	2	1
<b><i>Executive Director</i></b>					
Mr. Anil Kumar Dua (DIN: 03640948)	6/	Yes	-	-	-
<b><i>Independent Directors</i></b>					
Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang (DIN: 00826573)	6/6	Yes	3	4	1
Dr. Rashmi Aggarwal (DIN: 07181938)	6/6	Yes	6	7	2
Mr. Shankar Aggarwal (DIN: 02116442)	6/6	Yes	3	3	2

\* Directorships in other Companies does not include alternate directorships, directorship in foreign bodies corporate, private companies and directorship in Dish TV India Limited.



**\*\* In accordance with Regulation 26 of the Listing Regulations, Chairmanships/Memberships of only Audit Committees and Stakeholders Relationship Committee in all Public Limited Companies (Listed and Unlisted including Deemed Public Limited Companies) except Foreign Companies, Private Companies, companies registered under Section 8 of the Act and Chairmanships/Memberships in Committees of Dish TV India Limited, has been considered. Further, Chairpersonship has also been counted in membership.**

None of the Directors hold directorship in more than 20 Indian Companies, with not more than 10 public limited companies. None of the Independent Directors of the Company served as an Independent Director in more than 7 listed Companies or 3 listed companies in case he/she serves as a whole-time director/managing director in any other listed company. Further, none of the Directors on the Board is a member of more than 10 Committees and chairperson of more than 5 committees across all the Indian public limited companies in which he/she is a director.

Details of other directorships of Directors held in the listed entities as at March 31, 2021 are as under:

Name of the Director	Directorship in other Listed Companies	Category of Directorship
Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel	None	NA
Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien	Zee Entertainment Enterprises Ltd.	Non-Executive Non-Independent Director
Mr. Anil Kumar Dua	None	NA
Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang	Shivam Autotech Ltd.	Non-Executive Independent Director
Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal	Zee Media Corporation Ltd. Digispice Technologies Mobility Ltd.	Non-Executive Independent Director
Mr. Shankar Aggarwal	Multi Commodity Exchange of India Ltd.	Non-Executive Independent Director

**e) Woman Independent Director**

As on March 31, 2021, in Compliance with Regulation 17(1) of Listing Regulations and applicable provisions of the Act, Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal, a Woman Director, in the category of Independent Director, is on the Board of your Company. Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal was re-appointed as an Independent Director of the Company at the Thirtieth (30<sup>th</sup>) Annual General Meeting of the Company held on September 28, 2018, up to the date of the Thirty Fifth (35<sup>th</sup>) Annual General Meeting of the Company to be held in the calendar year 2023.

**f) Relationship between Directors *inter-se***

None of the Directors are, in any way related to each other.

**g) Shares held by Non-Executive Directors**

As on March 31, 2021, the Non-Executive Directors of your Company held the following equity shares in the Company:

Name of the Non – Executive / Independent Directors	No. of Shares held
Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang	7,500
Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien	1,174,150
Dr. (Mrs) Rashmi Aggarwal	-
Mr. Shankar Aggarwal	-

**h) Familiarization Program for Independent Directors and Board**

The Board Familiarisation Programme comprised of sessions on business, functional issues, paradigm of the Industry and Strategy session. To familiarize the Directors with strategy, operations and functions of the Company, the senior managerial personnel make presentations about Company's strategy, operations, product offering, market, technology, facilities, regulatory changes and risk management. During the year under review a detailed familiarization programme was conducted for the Board members by Ernst & Young LLP on IDs Databank – Enrolment and Proficiency Test, Key Updates – Companies Act 2013 & SEBI, Code of Conduct for Directors and Senior Management, Roles & Responsibilities of Directors and Risk Assessment and Mitigation.

All new Independent Directors are taken through an induction and Familiarisation Programme when they join the Board of your Company. The induction programme covers the Company's history, background of the Company and its growth over the last few years, various milestones in the Company's existence, the present structure and an overview of the business and functions.

The Board including all Independent Directors are provided with relevant documents, reports and internal policies to enable them to familiarise with the Company's procedures and practices from time to time besides regular briefing by the members of the Senior Management Team.

The details of familiarisation program can be viewed in the Investor section of Company's website at <http://dishd2h.com/corporate-governance/>

## i) Key Skills/Expertise/Competencies identified by the Board of Directors

Your Board is a skills-based Board comprising of directors who collectively have the skills, knowledge and experience to effectively govern and direct the organisation. The Policy on criteria for nomination of a person on the Board, as decided by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee suggests that the Board should comprise of Directors with qualification/experience in various areas like Product Delivery, Technology Innovation, Client engagement, Community and Stakeholder engagement, Marketing & Communication to enable the Board to function effectively. In line with the said criteria, as at March 31, 2021, the Board of the Company, comprise of Directors with qualification/experience in Product Delivery, Technology Innovation, Client engagement, Community and Stakeholder engagement, Marketing & Communication.

In terms of requirement of Listing Regulations, the Board has identified the following skills / expertise / competencies of the Directors on the Board as on March 31, 2021:

### Key Skills

Areas of Core Skills/ Expertise/ Competence	Jawahar Lal Goel	B D Narang	Ashok Mathai Kurien	Rashmi Aggarwal	Shankar Aggarwal	Anil Kumar Dua
Strategy and strategic planning	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Policy development	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Financial Expertise	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Risk and compliance oversight	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Executive management	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Commercial experience	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓

### Industry Skills (Broadcasting)

Areas of Core Skills/ Expertise/ Competence	Jawahar Lal Goel	B D Narang	Ashok Mathai Kurien	Rashmi Aggarwal	Shankar Aggarwal	Anil Kumar Dua
Product Delivery	✓		✓		✓	✓
Technology Innovation	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓
Client engagement	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓
Community and stakeholder engagement	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Marketing & Communication	✓		✓			✓

## j) Board / Committee Meeting Procedure

A well-defined system of convening at least four (4) Board meetings annually is currently in place in the Company. In addition to the said Board meetings, meetings are convened either in physical or through electronic mode, from time to time, as per the specific requirements by giving appropriate notice. Wherever it is not possible to convene or mandatory to hold a Board Meeting, resolutions are passed by circulation in order to meet the business exigencies. The Directors of the Company are given the facility to attend the meetings through video conferencing, in case they so desire, subject to compliance with the specific requirements under the Act.

The Board has a fiduciary responsibility to protect and enhance shareholder value by providing strategic direction to the Company. The Board exercises its responsibility with care, skill and diligence. The Board critically evaluates Company's strategic direction, management policies and their effectiveness. The Board discusses and decides on business strategies/policy and reviews the financial performance of the Company. The Board is given presentations covering various aspects of business, subsidiaries operations, business environment, strategy and risk management practices. The Company Secretary, in consultation with the Chairman / Executive Director, plans the agenda of the Meetings well in advance and circulates the same along with the explanatory notes amongst the members of the Board, within the prescribed time limit, to enable them to take informed decisions and to facilitate meaningful and focused discussions at the meetings. Agenda for the Board includes strategic review from the respective Board Committees, analysis and review of annual strategic and operating plans and capital allocation and budgets. Minutes of the Board Meetings of company and subsidiaries, minutes of the various Committees constituted by the Board, compliance reports filed with regulatory authorities and certificates confirming compliance with the applicable laws are tabled at Board meetings. The Board also reviews possible risks and risk mitigation measures, financial reports from the Chief Financial Officer, compliance reports from the Company Secretary and Compliance Officer, Chief Executive Officer and other business reports from the Management Team. Where it is not practicable to attach any document to the agenda, it is tabled before the meeting. The quantum and quality of information supplied by the management to the Board goes beyond the minimum requirements stipulated under the Act, Secretarial Standards on Meetings of the Board issued by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India and Listing Regulations. These detailed meetings provide the strategic roadmap for the Company. Board meetings are generally held at the Corporate Office of the Company.

Upon the advice of the Board, senior management personnel are invited to the Board / Committee meetings to apprise and make presentations on relevant issues or provide necessary insights into the operations / working of the Company and corporate strategies. Information required to be placed before the Board and Committees thereof, as per Regulation 17(7) of the Listing Regulations, are considered and taken on record / approved by the Board. The Board regularly reviews Compliance status in respect of laws and regulations relevant to the Company.

The Company Secretary records minutes of proceedings of meeting of Board and Committee thereof. Minutes of proceedings of each Board and Committee meeting are recorded and draft minutes are circulated to Board/ Committee members for their confirmation, in terms of the applicable provisions. The inputs, if any, of the Board and Committee Members are incorporated in the Minutes after which these are entered in the Minutes Book in compliance with the applicable provisions. Important decisions taken at Board/ Committee meetings are communicated promptly to the concerned departments/ officials.

#### **k) Code of Conduct**

The Company has adopted a Code of Conduct for the Members of the Board of Directors and Senior Management and all the Directors and senior management personnel as defined in the Code provide their annual confirmation of compliance with the Code. Besides the said Code, the Company has also put in place a Policy on Ethics at Work Place which is applicable to all employees. The role and responsibilities of Independent Directors as prescribed in Schedule IV of the Companies Act, 2013 and/or prescribed in Listing Regulations forms part of the appointment letters issued to Independent Directors. Copy of the Code along with the terms of appointment of Independent Directors is available on the website of the Company at <http://www.dishd2h.com/corporate-governance/>

A declaration affirming compliance with the Code of Conduct by the Members of the Board and Senior Management Personnel is given below:

#### **Declaration**

I confirm that the Company has obtained from all Directors and Senior Management Personnel of the Company their affirmation of compliance with the 'Code of Conduct for Members of the Board and Senior Management' of the Company for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021.

**Anil Kumar Dua**

**Group Chief Executive Officer & Executive Director**

Noida, June 30, 2021

## **l) Board Support and Role of Company Secretary in the Overall Governance Process**

The Company Secretary is responsible for collation, review and distribution of all papers/documents submitted to the Board and Committees thereof for consideration. The Company Secretary plays a key role in ensuring that the Board procedures are followed and regularly reviewed, investor queries are handled promptly and reports to the Board about compliance with the applicable statutory requirements and laws. The Company Secretary attends the meetings of the Board and its Committees and ensures appropriate recording of minutes of the meetings.

The Company Secretary, while preparing the agenda, notes on agenda and minutes of the meeting(s) ensures adherence to all applicable laws and regulations, including the Act read with rules issued thereunder, as applicable and the Secretarial Standards recommended by the Institute of Company Secretaries of India.

The Company Secretary plays a key role in ensuring that the Board (including Committees thereof) procedures are followed and regularly reviewed. The Company Secretary ensures that all relevant information, details and documents are made available to the Directors and Senior Management for effective decision-making at the meetings. The Company Secretary is primarily responsible to assist and advise the Board in the conduct of the Company's affairs in compliance with applicable statutory requirements. He serves as an interface between the Board, Management and Regulatory Authorities for governance matters.

The process for the Board/Committee meetings provides an effective post meeting follow up, review and reporting mechanism for the action taken on the decisions/ instructions of the Board and its Committees. As per the Board's decision, the Company Secretary informs the concerned functional heads about matters arising out of the deliberations during a meeting. The functional heads in turn provide updates to the Board at the following meeting. Action Taken reports (ATRs) on decisions taken or recommendations made by the Board/ Committee members at the previous meeting(s) are circulated at the next meeting. The Company Secretary has also been designated as Compliance Officer. Mr. Ranjit Singh is the Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company.

## **m) Profile of the current Directors of the Company, including those to be appointed / re-appointed at the ensuing Annual General Meeting**

- 1. Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel (DIN-00076462)** was appointed as the Managing Director of your Company on January 6, 2007. He was elevated as the Chairman of the Company with effect from October 27, 2015.

He has been actively involved in the creation and expansion of the Company. Pioneer of the Direct-to-Home (DTH) services in India –Mr. Goel has been instrumental in establishing Dish TV as the leading brand with India's most modern and advanced technological infrastructure.

Mr. Goel led the initiatives of the Indian Broadcasting Foundation (IBF) as its president for four consecutive years from September 2006 to September 2010. He has also been on the Board of various committees and task forces set up by Ministry of Information & Broadcasting (MIB), Government of India, and continues to address several critical matters related to the industry. He is a prime architect in establishing India's most modern and advanced technological infrastructure for the implementation of Conditional Access System (CAS) and Direct-to-Home (DTH) services which has revolutionized the distribution of various entertainment and electronic media products in India in the ensuing months and years and would enormously benefit the consumers (TV viewers).

Apart from the Company, as on March 31, 2021, Mr. Goel holds directorship in one (1) other Indian Public Limited Company viz., Chiripal Industries Limited.

As on March 31, 2021, Mr. Goel holds 176,800 (One Lakh Seventy Six Thousand and Eight Hundred) equity shares comprising of 0.01% of the paid up share capital in the Company.

- 2. Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang (DIN-00826573)** is a non-executive Independent Director on the Board of your Company. Mr. Narang is a Post Graduate in Agricultural Economics and brings with him over 37 years of banking experience. During this period, he also held the coveted position of the Chairman and Managing Director of Oriental Bank of Commerce. Mr. Narang has handled special assignments viz. alternate Chairmanship of the Committee on Banking procedures set up by Indian Banks Association for the year 1997-98, Chaired a panel on serious financial frauds appointed by RBI, Chaired a Panel on financial construction industry appointed by Indian Banks Association (IBA), appointed as Chairman of Governing Council of National Institute of Banking

Studies & Corporate Management, elected member of Management Committee of IBA, Member of the Advisory Council of Bankers Training College (RBI) Mumbai, Chairman of IBA's Advisory Committee on NPA Management, CDR Mechanism, DRT, ARC etc., elected as a Fellow and Member of Governing Council of the Indian Institute of Banking & Finance, Mumbai, elected as Deputy Chairman of Indian Banks Association, Mumbai and recipient of Business Standard "Banker of the year" Award for 2004.

Apart from the Company, as on March 31, 2021, Mr. Narang holds directorship in three (3) other Indian Public Limited Companies viz., Shivam Autotech Limited, Karvy Stock Broking Limited and Karvy Financial Services Limited.

As on March 31, 2021, Mr. Narang holds 7,500 (Seven Thousand and Five Hundred) equity shares comprising of 0.00% of the paid up share capital in the Company.

3. **Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien (DIN-00034035)**, is a non-executive Director on the Board of your Company. Mr. Ashok Kurien has been in the business of building brands for over 35 years now, particularly in the fields of Media, Marketing and Communications. An early bird, he has a keen eye of driving start-ups into emerging businesses, helping in guiding them to size and scale. And now he is associated with Livinguard Technologies - Coronavirus destroying Face Masks, Water Filters (without electricity) and Menstrual Hygiene - he has co-invented 'Saafkins', the ideal solution for the billion women who can't afford sanitary napkins, making it affordable and reusable - all this for the poor and the marginalised.

Mr. Kurien is founder and promoter of various business ventures including Ambience Advertising (now Publicis India), Hanmer & Partners - one of India's top-3 PR agencies. He is a Director of Ambience Business Services Pvt. Ltd. (Indian Company) and also a Director of Livinguard Technologies AG, Switzerland, the world's first self-disinfecting textiles. Mr. Kurien is also founder and Promoter of HearSight Audio Vision - Audio Vision for the Visually Impaired, which is a comprehensive Assistive Device to help the Visually Disabled overcome daily barriers in their lives.

Apart from the Company, as on March 31, 2021, Mr. Kurien holds directorship in one (1) other Indian public limited company viz., Zee Entertainment Enterprises Ltd.

As on March 31, 2021, Mr. Kurien holds 1,174,150 (Eleven Lakh Seventy Four Thousand One Hundred and fifty) equity shares, comprising of 0.06% of paid up capital of the Company.

4. **Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal (DIN No- 07181938)** is a non-executive Independent Woman Director on the Board of the Company. Dr. Aggarwal is Bachelor of Science, law graduate, masters' in law, and PhD (Patents Law) from law department, Punjab University, Chandigarh. She started her career as an advocate in the Punjab and Haryana High Court and Supreme Court of India before joining academics. Dr. Rashmi Aggarwal is presently associated with IMT Ghaziabad since 2007, in the area of economics, environment and policy as a professor of law. She is currently a faculty in the area of economics, environment and policy at IMT Ghaziabad and visiting faculty with IIMs and management institutes in France and Dubai. She was the chairperson for the 2 years PGDM Programme at IMT Ghaziabad. She was the Chairperson - 2 years PGDM Programme and core coordinator for the coveted AACSB accreditation at IMT Ghaziabad.

Dr. Aggarwal research domains are predominately in the area of Corporate laws, Corporate governance, Cybercrimes, Labour Laws and Intellectual Property Rights with more than 70 reputed publications to her credit, including books, international research publications, book chapters, book reviews and case studies. Dr. Aggarwal has presented her research work in national and international conferences in India and abroad including USA, Japan, UK, Hong Kong, UAE and Italy. She has been a visiting professor at various IIM's and reputed institutes abroad like Toulouse Business School, France and S.P Jain Dubai. She has designed and delivered numerous executive training programmes both as a facilitator and Programme Director for In-company and Open Company and conducts workshops and training programmes for Higher Education accreditation.

Apart from the Company, as on March 31, 2021, Dr. Aggarwal holds directorship in Six (6) other Indian Public Limited Companies, including deemed Public Limited Companies viz., Zee Media Corporation Limited, Digispice Technologies Mobility Limited, Spice Money Limited, Navi AMC Limited, Dish Infra Services Private Limited and Today Merchandise Private Limited.

As on March 31, 2021, Dr. Aggarwal does not hold any shares in the Company.

5. **Mr. Shankar Aggarwal (DIN No - 02116442)** is a non-executive Independent Director on the Board of your Company. Mr. Aggarwal is an IAS Officer of 1980 batch from U.P. Cadre. Mr. Aggarwal holds a Bachelor of Engineering Degree in Electronics and Communications from the University of Roorkee (now IIT, Roorkee) and a Master's Degree in Computer Technology from IIT, Delhi. He has more than 16 years of experience at Joint secretary level and above in the field of Administration, Urban Development, Industrial Development, Defence, Information Technology, labour, in the respective Ministries of Government of India.

Mr. Aggarwal held various positions in Government department and Ministries of Government and retired as the Secretary M/o Labour & Employment. In the Central Government, he held several important posts before being appointed the Secretary, Ministry of Women & Child Development, wherein he took many innovative measures such as, amendments in Juvenile Justice Act, establishment of Nirbhaya Centres etc. As the Secretary, Urban Development, Government of India, he was instrumental in launching four big initiatives of the Government - Smart Cities, Rejuvenation of Urban Infrastructure, Swachh Bharat Abhiyan and Heritage City Development Programme. He was also responsible for the improvement and implementation of Urban Transport Sector programmes in the country and was the Chairman of all Metro Rail Corporations of India including Delhi, Bangalore, Kochi, Mumbai and Chennai.

Apart from the Company, as on March 31, 2021, Mr. Aggarwal holds directorship in three (3) other Indian Public Limited Companies viz., Multi Commodity Exchange of India Limited, Prudent ARC Limited and CSC E-Governance Services India Limited. He is currently Chancellor of Sushant University, Gurgaon.

As on March 31, 2021, Mr. Aggarwal does not hold any shares in the Company.

6. **Mr. Anil Kumar Dua (DIN No - 03640948)** is the Group Chief Executive Officer (CEO) and an Executive Director on the Board of your Company. Mr. Dua is an engineer from IIT, Delhi and an MBA from IIM, Ahmedabad. Mr. Dua has worked in several well-known entities such as Hindustan Unilever, Gillette and Hero MotoCorp. Prior to joining the Company, he was the Managing Director of OTE Group; which represents major franchises in automobiles, electronics, home appliances, tyres, batteries and lubricants with operations in Oman and UAE. Mr. Dua has won several accolades in his career at company and industry level, including top CMO and CEO awards. He has also been an active participant in different forums like CII, SIAM, FADA & FICCI, and has also been the Chairman of the Retail Council of the Society of Indian Automobile Manufacturers (SIAM). He was also on the board of Audit Bureau of Circulation (ABC). Mr. Dua comes with rich experience in various facets of business management such as brand building, marketing, customer experience, supply chain and strategy.

Apart from the Company, as on March 31, 2021, Mr. Dua does not holds directorship in other Indian Public Limited Companies.

As on March 31, 2021, Mr. Dua does not hold any shares in the Company.

## BOARD COMMITTEES

The Board Committees play a crucial role in the governance structure of the Company and have been constituted to deal with specific areas / activities as mandated by applicable regulation; which concern the Company and need a closer review. Your Board has constituted Committees for smooth and efficient operation of day-to-day business of the Company. The Committees of the Board has been constituted as per the applicable provisions of the Act and the Listing Regulations and business requirements. Each Committee of the Board is guided by and operates under the terms of reference, which has been framed in compliance with applicable laws defining the scope, powers and composition of the Committee. The minutes of the meetings of the Committees are placed before the Board. The Board Committees can request special invitees to join the meeting, as appropriate.

During the year, all recommendations of the Committees of the Board which were mandatorily required have been accepted by the Board.

Particulars of Meetings of Board Committees held during FY 2020-21 and Directors' attendance at such Committee Meeting(s) are detailed herein:

Particulars	Audit Committee	Nomination & Remuneration Committee	Stakeholders Relationship Committee	Corporate Social Responsibility Committee*	Risk Management Committee	Disciplinary Committee under Insider Trading Code
<b>No of Meetings held</b>	5	3	1	0	2	2
<b>Directors attendance:</b>						
Jawahar Lal Goel	NA	NA	1	-	2	NA
Bhagwan Das Narang	5	3	NA	-	2	NA
Rashmi Aggarwal	5	3	NA	-	2	NA
Ashok Mathai Kurien	5	3	1	-	NA	NA
Shankar Aggarwal	5	3	1	-	2	2
Anil Kumar Dua	NA	NA	NA	-	NA	2

NA denotes that the Director is not a Member of such Committee

\* During the year under review, the Company was not required to spend towards CSR activities.

#### Details of Board Committees are as under:

##### a) Audit Committee

Your Company has a duly constituted Audit Committee and its composition as well as charter are in line with the requirements of the Act and Listing Regulations.

##### Composition

In compliance with Section 177 of the Act read with rules made thereto and Regulation 18 of the Listing Regulations, the Audit Committee of the Board as on March 31, 2021 comprised of Four (4) members, with Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang, as its Chairman and Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien, Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal and Mr. Shankar Aggarwal as its members. The details of current composition of the Audit Committee, is as detailed under:

Name of the Director	Designation in Committee	Category
Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang	Chairman	Non-Executive Independent
Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal	Member	Non-Executive Independent
Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien	Member	Non-Executive Non-Independent
Mr. Shankar Aggarwal	Member	Non-Executive Independent

All members of the Committee are financially literate and have accounting or related financial management expertise as mandated by the Listing Regulations. Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang, Chairman of the Audit Committee was present in the Thirty Second (32<sup>nd</sup>) Annual General Meeting of the Company held on September 29, 2020, through Video Conferencing facility, to answer the queries of the stakeholders'.

##### Audit Committee Meetings

The Audit Committee met five (5) times viz. on July 23, 2020, September 2, 2020, November 5, 2020, January 29, 2021 and March 25, 2021. The necessary quorum was present for all the meetings held during the year.

During the year under review, the intervening period between any two Audit Committee Meetings was within the maximum time permissible under the Act and Listing Regulations and as per the relaxation given by Ministry of Corporate Affairs and SEBI.

In addition to the members of the Audit Committee, the meetings of the Audit Committee were attended by the Chairman and Managing Director, Group Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer, Statutory Auditors and Internal Auditors of the Company. The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary of the Audit Committee. The minutes of each Audit Committee meeting are placed in the next meeting of the Board.

## Scope and Terms of Reference of Audit Committee

The role and powers of the Audit Committee is as set out in the Regulation 18 read with Schedule II part C of the Listing Regulations and Section 177 of the Act read with rules made thereto. The brief terms of reference of the Audit Committee *inter alia* include:

- a) Review Company's financial reporting process and disclosure of financial information to ensure that the financial statement is correct, sufficient, accurate, timely and credible.
- b) Reviewing with the management, the annual financial statements and auditors' report thereon before submission to the Board for approval, with particular reference to:
  - Matters required to be included in the Directors' Responsibility Statement forming part of the Board's report in terms of clause (c) of sub-section 3 of Section 134 of the Companies Act, 2013;
  - Changes, if any, in accounting policies and practices and reasons for the same;
  - Major accounting entries involving estimates based on the exercise of judgement by management;
  - Significant adjustments made in the financial statements arising out of audit findings;
  - Compliance with listing and other legal requirements relating to financial statements;
  - Disclosure of any related party transactions;
  - Modified opinion(s) in the draft audit report.
- c) Review and recommend quarterly, half yearly and annual financial statements for approval of the Board.
- d) Review and approve internal audit reports, related party transactions, company's financial and risk management policies and functioning of Whistle Blower & Vigil Mechanism Policy.
- e) Approval of any subsequent modification of transactions of the Company with related parties.
- f) Reviewing, with the management, performance of statutory and internal auditors.
- g) Monitoring the end use of funds raised through public offers and related matters.
- h) Review the utilization of loans and/ or advances from/ investment by the Company in its subsidiary companies exceeding rupees 100 crore or 10% of the asset size of the subsidiary, whichever is lower, including existing loans / advances / investments.
- i) Consider and comment on rationale, cost-benefits and impact of schemes involving merger, demerger, amalgamation etc., on the listed entity and its shareholders.
- j) The Audit Committee may call for the comments of the auditors about internal control systems, the scope of audit, including the observations of the auditors and may also discuss any related issues with the internal and statutory auditors and the management of the company.
- k) The Audit Committee shall have authority to investigate into any matter within its scope / terms of reference or any matter referred to it by the Board and for this purpose shall have power to obtain professional advice from external sources and have full access to information contained in the records of the Company.
- l) Recommend to the Board the appointment, reappointment including terms of appointment and removal of the statutory auditor and cost auditors, fixation of audit fee and approval of payment of fees for any other services.
- m) Review the adequacy of internal audit function including approving appointment and remuneration payable to Internal Auditor.
- n) Review the financial statements, in particular, the investments made by the unlisted subsidiary Company.
- o) Scrutiny of inter-corporate loans and investments.
- p) Evaluation of internal financial controls and risk management systems



- q) Valuation of undertakings or assets of the listed entity, wherever it is necessary.
- r) To look into the reasons for substantial defaults in the payment to the depositors, debenture holders, shareholders (in case of non-payment of declared dividends) and creditors.
- s) Approval of appointment of chief financial officer after assessing the qualifications, experience and background, etc. of the candidate.
- t) Carrying out any other function as is mentioned in the terms of reference of the audit committee.

The Audit Committee also reviews the following information:

1. Management Discussion and Analysis of financial condition and results of operations;
2. Statement of significant related party transactions (as defined by the audit committee), submitted by management;
3. Management letters / letters of internal control weaknesses issued by the statutory auditors, if any;
4. Internal audit reports relating to internal control weaknesses;
5. Appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the Chief Internal Auditor shall be subject to review by the Audit Committee; and
6. To review statement of deviation(s), if any, in terms of SEBI Listing Regulations.

The Audit Committee also reviews adequacy of disclosures and compliance with all relevant laws and compliance with requirements of Regulation 24 of the Listing Regulations. The Audit Committee also reviews operations of Subsidiary Companies viz., its financial statements, significant related party transactions and statement of investments.

All recommendations made by the Audit Committee during the year under review were accepted by the Board.

#### **Internal Audit**

Internal Audit operates on behalf of the Board and Audit Committee of the Company. The role of Internal Audit is to provide an objective and independent review of the design and operation of risk management, control and governance processes followed across the Company. Internal Audit also adds value by providing advice to management on improvements they can make to these processes.

Protiviti Advisory India Member LLP were the internal auditor of the Company for the Financial Year 2020-21. The Audit Committee at its meeting held on August 12, 2021 decided and recommended to the Board the re-appointment of Protiviti Advisory India Member LLP, as the Internal Auditor of the Company for the Financial Year 2021-22. Basis the recommendation of the Audit Committee, the Board, at its meeting held on August 12, 2021 has re-appointed Protiviti Advisory India Member LLP as the Internal Auditor of the Company for the Financial Year 2021-22.

Internal Audit review control *inter-alia* covers - the appropriateness and effectiveness of risk management and governance processes, the reliability and integrity of financial and operating information, the effectiveness and efficiency of operations, safeguarding of assets, compliance with laws, regulations and contracts, quality and continuous improvement. The Company's system of internal controls covering CPE procurement & Commercial Review, RO Operations Review, Major Expenses Review, HR Audit, Revenue Performance, TRAI, Taxation etc., are reviewed by the Internal Auditors from time to time and presentations are made by them before the Audit Committee. The representative of Internal Auditors of the Company attends meetings of the Audit Committee and findings of internal audits along with management comment thereon are placed before the Audit Committee.

The Audit Committee of the Board *inter alia*, reviews the adequacy of internal audit function, the internal auditor reports and reviews the internal financial control processes and systems. The Audit Committee is provided necessary assistance and information to render its function efficiently.

#### **b) Nomination and Remuneration Committee**

The Company has a duly constituted Nomination and Remuneration Committee which, *inter alia*, identifies and recommends persons who are qualified to become directors or appointed as part of senior management and

reviews and recommends their remuneration and other employment terms and conditions. The NRC takes into consideration the best practices being followed in the industry while fixing appropriate remuneration packages and also administers employee stock option scheme.

## Composition

In compliance with Section 178 of the Act read with rules made thereto and Regulation 19 of the Listing Regulations, the 'Nomination and Remuneration Committee' of the Board as on March 31, 2021, comprised of Four (4) members, with Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang, an Independent Director as its Chairman and Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal, Independent Director, Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien, Non-Executive Non-Independent Director, and Mr. Shankar Aggarwal, Independent Director as its members.

Accordingly, the details of current composition of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee, is as under:

Name of the Director	Designation in Committee	Category
Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang	Chairman	Non-Executive Independent
Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien	Member	Non-Executive Non-Independent
Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal	Member	Non-Executive Independent
Mr. Shankar Aggarwal	Member	Non-Executive Independent

## Nomination and Remuneration Committee Meetings

During the year under review, the Nomination & Remuneration Committee met three (3) times viz. June 29, 2020, September 2, 2020, and March 25, 2021. The necessary quorum was present for all the meetings held during the year.

In addition to the Nomination & Remuneration Committee members, the Meetings of the Committee are attended by the Managing Director, Group Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary of the Nomination & Remuneration Committee.

## Terms of Reference

The brief terms of reference of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee *inter alia* include:

- Formulation of guidelines for evaluation of candidature of individuals for nominating and/or appointing as a Director on the Board including but not limited to recommendation on the optimum size of the Board, age / gender / functional profile, qualification /experience, retirement age, number of terms one individual can serve as Director, suggested focus areas of involvement in the Company, process of determination for evaluation of skill sets, etc. and to approve policy on training and training needs of Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management and Senior Employees (employees one level below KMP);
- To identify persons who are qualified to become Directors and who may be appointed in Senior Management in accordance with the criteria laid down and recommend to the Board their appointment and removal;
- To specify the manner for effective evaluation of performance of Board, its committees and individual directors to be carried out either by the Board, by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee or by an independent external agency and review its implementation and compliance;
- Recommend to the Board a policy, relating to the remuneration for the Directors, Key Managerial Personnel, Senior Management and other Employees;
- Formulating policy with regard to remuneration to directors, key managerial personnel and senior management involving a balance between fixed and variable pay reflecting short and long-term performance objectives appropriate to the working of the company and its goals;
- To approve Remuneration of Directors, KMP, Senior Management and Senior Employees and to approve promotion / increments / rewards / incentives for the said employees;
- To recommend to the board, all remuneration, in whatever form, payable to senior management;

- h) To devise a policy on Board diversity;
- i) To note the information on appointment and removal of KMP and senior officers;
- j) To decide and approve grant of Stock Options, including terms of grant etc. under the Company's Employee Stock Option Scheme;
- k) For every appointment of an independent director, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee shall evaluate the balance of skills, knowledge and experience on the Board and on the basis of such evaluation, prepare a description of the role and capabilities required of an independent director. The person recommended to the Board for appointment as an independent director shall have the capabilities identified in such description. For the purpose of identifying suitable candidates, the Committee may:
  - a) use the services of an external agencies, if required;
  - b) consider candidates from a wide range of backgrounds, having due regard to diversity; and
  - c) consider the time commitments of the candidates

#### **Performance Evaluation Criteria for Independent Directors**

The performance evaluation criteria for independent directors is determined by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee. Performance of each of the Independent Directors is evaluated every year by the entire Board with respect to various factors such as personal traits which includes business understanding, communication skills, ability to exercise objective judgment in the best interests of the Company and on specific criteria which include commitment, guidance to management, deployment of knowledge and expertise, independence, management of relationship with various stakeholders, independence of behavior and judgment, maintenance of confidentiality and contribution to corporate governance practice within the Company.

A formal evaluation of performance of the Board, its Committees, the Chairman and individual Directors was carried out during the Financial Year 2020-21, details of which are provided in the Board's Report.

#### **Remuneration and Board Diversity Policy**

The Company's Remuneration Policy represents the approach of the Company to the remuneration of Directors and senior management. The Company's policy on Board Diversity sets out the approach to have a diversity on the Board of the Company in terms of gender, age, cultural, educational & geographical background, ethnicity, profession, experience skills and knowledge.

The guiding principle of the remuneration policy of the Company is that the remuneration and other terms of engagement / employment shall be competitive enough to ensure that the Company is in a position to attract, retain and motivate right kind of human resource(s) for achieving the desired growth set by the Company's management, year on year, thereby creating long-term value for all stakeholders of the Company. Focus on productivity and pay-for-performance have been the cornerstones of the Company's reward philosophy with differentiated compensation growth to high-performing employees. With a view to bring performance based growth approach, the remuneration of employees of the Company have been moderated and structured as a mix of fixed and variable pay depending on the grade and level of employee.

The increments and variable pay structure for the employees including senior management of the Company is deliberated and approved by the Nomination & Remuneration Committee of the Board. The Nomination & Remuneration Committee considers and recommends for approval of the Board, the compensation package of Executive Directors which *inter alia* includes fixed pay and variable pay. The compensation packages are in accordance with applicable laws, in line with the Company's objectives, and as per the Industry standards.

Non-Executive directors are paid sitting fees (for attending the meetings of the Board and of Committees of which they are members), which is within regulatory limits and in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Companies Act, 2013.

The Remuneration Policy of the Company can be accessed on Company's website viz. <http://www.dishd2h.com/corporate-governance/>. An extract of the Remuneration Policy approved by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Board has been included as a part of this Annual Report.

## Remuneration paid to Executive Directors

Your Board currently comprises of two (2) Executive Director(s) viz. Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel, Chairman & Managing Director and Mr. Anil Kumar Dua, Group Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director of the Company.

### Remuneration paid to Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel (Chairman and Managing Director)

The details of remuneration paid to Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel, Chairman & Managing Director of the Company during the year ended March 31, 2021 is as below:

Particulars of Remuneration	₹ In Lakhs
Gross salary (As per Income tax act):	
Salary	368.34
Perquisites	14.17
Others (Contribution to Provident Fund)	7.50
<b>Total</b>	<b>390.01</b>

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee and Board of Directors at their respective Meetings held on December 12, 2019 and February 12, 2020, approved the re-appointment of Mr. Goel for further term(s) from December 17, 2019 to March 31, 2020 (both days inclusive) and April 1, 2020 to March 31, 2022 (both days inclusive), respectively, which was further approved by the members of the Company at the Thirty Second (32<sup>nd</sup>) Annual General Meeting of the Company.

### Remuneration paid to Mr. Anil Kumar Dua (Group Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director)

Based on the recommendation of the Nomination and Remuneration Committee and the Board of Directors of the Company, the appointment of Mr. Dua and terms thereof were approved by the Shareholders of the Company at the 31<sup>st</sup> Annual General Meeting of the Company held on September 19, 2019. Mr. Dua had been receiving remuneration from the Company in the capacity of Group Chief Executive Officer of the Company and on his appointment as the Executive Director with effect from March 26, 2019, the Board decided that the remuneration drawn by him hitherto as Group Chief Executive Officer, shall continue for his role as Executive Director and Group Chief Executive Officer.

The details of remuneration paid to Mr. Anil Kumar Dua, Group Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director of the Company during the year ended March 31, 2021 is as below:

Particulars of Remuneration	₹ In Lakhs
Gross salary (As per Income tax act):	
Salary <sup>^</sup>	404.56
Perquisites	25.62
Others (Contribution to Provident Fund)	7.50
<b>Total</b>	<b>437.68</b>

<sup>^</sup> Includes ₹ 54 Lakhs paid during the year as performance based variable pay in terms of policy of the Company

The notice period in terms of his appointment is three (3) months. Further, in terms of ESOP 2018 policy of the Company, Mr. Anil Kumar Dua has been granted 650,000 stock options on October 25, 2018 at market price on the date of grant viz. ₹ 44.85 per option. Options granted under ESOP 2018 vest every year equally i.e. 25% of the number of options granted, over a period of 4 years from the date of grant.

The remuneration paid to Executive Director(s) is commensurate with their role and responsibilities. Remuneration paid to Executive Director is within the limits prescribed under the Companies Act, 2013.

## Remuneration paid to Non-Executive Directors

During the Financial Year 2020-21, the Non-Executive Directors were paid sitting fee of ₹ 75,000/- (Rupees Seventy Five Thousand) for attending each meeting of the Board and Committees thereof, other than Disciplinary Committee Meeting for which sitting fee of ₹ 30,000/- was paid.

Particulars of Sitting Fee paid to Non-Executive Directors of the Company for Financial Year 2020-21 are as under:

(₹ in Lakhs)	
<b>Name of Directors</b>	<b>Sitting Fees</b>
<b>Independent Directors:</b>	
Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang	12.75
Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal	12.75
Mr. Shankar Aggarwal	14.10
<b>Total</b>	<b>39.60</b>
<b>Non-Executive Director:</b>	
Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien	11.25
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>50.85</b>

During the year under review, no stock options have been granted to the Independent Directors under ESOP - 2007 or ESOP - 2018 Scheme of the Company. Also, no Director has exercised any Stock Options, in terms of the applicable provisions.

During the Financial Year 2020-21, the Company did not advance any loan to any of its Directors. Further, there are no pecuniary relationships or transactions between the Independent Directors and the Company, other than the sitting fees paid to Non-Executive and Independent Directors for attending the meetings of the Board and its Committees, as detailed above.

#### c) **Stakeholders Relationship Committee**

Stakeholders Relationship Committee looks into investors' grievances arising out of issues regarding share transfers, dividends, dematerialization and related matters, evaluating performance and service standards of the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent and takes requisite action(s) to redress the same.

Mr. Ranjit Singh, Company Secretary has been appointed as Compliance Officer, pursuant to the Listing Regulations. The designated email for investor service and correspondence is investor@dishd2h.com

#### **Composition**

In compliance with Section 178 of the Act read with rules made thereto and Regulation 20 of the Listing Regulations, the 'Stakeholders Relationship Committee' of the Company as on March 31, 2021, comprised of Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien, Non-Executive Non-Independent Director as its Chairman and Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel, Managing Director and Mr. Shankar Aggarwal, Independent Director as its Member(s). Mr. Ranjit Singh, Company Secretary and Compliance officer of the Company, acts as the Secretary of the Committee.

The details of current composition of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee is as under:

<b>Name of the Director</b>	<b>Designation in Committee</b>	<b>Category</b>
Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien	Chairman	Non-Executive Non-Independent
Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel	Member	Executive
Mr. Shankar Aggarwal	Member	Non-Executive Independent

#### **Stakeholders Relationship Committee Meeting**

During the year under review, Stakeholders Relationship Committee met (1) one time viz. January 29, 2021. The necessary quorum was present for the said meeting.

In addition to the Stakeholders Relationship Committee members, the Meetings of the Committee are attended by the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer. The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Stakeholders Relationship Committee.

#### **Terms of Reference**

The main function of the Stakeholders Relationship Committee is to strengthen investor relations, ensure efficient transfer/transmission etc., of shares, proper and timely attendance of investor's grievances, evaluating

performance and service standards of the Registrar and Share Transfer Agent and taking requisite action(s) to redress the same. The Committee has delegated various powers including approving requests for transfer, transmission, re-materialisation & de-materialisation etc. of equity shares to the executives in secretarial department of the Company and representative of Registrar and Share Transfer Agent of the Company. The Company Secretary, being the compliance officer, is entrusted with the responsibility, to specifically look into the redressal of the shareholders and investors complaints and report the same to Stakeholders Relationship Committee.

The terms of reference of Stakeholders Relationship Committee are as follows:

- (a) To approve transfer of Shares;
- (b) To specifically look into the redressal of grievances and various aspect of interest of Shareholders, investors, debenture holders and other security holders;
- (c) To provide adequate and timely information to the shareholders;
- (d) To consider and resolve the grievances of security holders of the Company, including complaints related to transfer/transmission of shares, non-receipt of annual report, non-receipt of declared dividends, issue of new/duplicate certificates, general meetings, etc;
- (e) To review the measures taken for effective exercise of voting rights by shareholders;
- (f) To review adherence to the service standards adopted by the Company in respect of various services being rendered by the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent;
- (g) To review various measures and initiatives taken by the Company for reducing the quantum of unclaimed dividends and ensuring timely receipt of dividend warrants/annual reports/statutory notices by the shareholders of the company.

Details of number of Complaints received and resolved/replied during the year ended March 31, 2021, are as under:

Nature of Correspondence	Received	Replied/Resolved	Pending
Non-receipt of Shares	0	0	-
Non receipt of Annual report	0	0	-
Non receipt of Dividend Payment	3	3	-
Non Receipt of fractional payment	0	0	-
Non receipt of call payment confirm	0	0	-
Complaint lodged with SEBI	0	0	-
Complaint lodged with ROC/Others	0	0	-
Complaint lodged with NSE/BSE	0	0	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>Nil</b>

## d) Corporate Social Responsibility Committee

The CSR Committee is responsible for formulation and recommendation of the CSR policy of the Company. It also recommends the amount of expenses to be incurred on CSR activities and closely and effectively monitors the CSR Spent by the Company and implementation of the policy.

### Composition

In compliance with Section 135 of the Act read with rules made thereto, the Corporate Social Responsibility Committee ('CSR Committee') of the Board as on March 31, 2021 comprised of Five (5) members, with Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang, as its Chairman and Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel, Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien, Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal and Mr. Shankar Aggarwal as its members.

The details of current composition of the CSR Committee, is as detailed under:

Name of the Director	Designation in Committee	Category
Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang	Chairman	Non-Executive Independent
Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel	Member	Executive
Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien	Member	Non-Executive Non-Independent
Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal	Member	Non-Executive Independent
Mr. Shankar Aggarwal	Member	Non-Executive Independent

#### CSR Committee Meeting

During the period under review, the Meeting of Corporate Social Responsibility Committee was not held.

In terms of applicable regulatory provisions, the Company was not required to spend on CSR activities during the Financial Year 2020-21.

The Committee has formulated and recommended to the Board, a CSR policy indicating the activity or activities to be undertaken by the Company as per applicable provisions of Section 135 read with Schedule VII of the Act and rules made thereto.

#### Terms of Reference

Terms of reference and the scope of the CSR Committee *inter alia* include (a) consider and approve the proposals for CSR spends; and (b) review monitoring reports on the implementation of CSR projects funded by the Company.

#### e) Meeting of Independent Directors

Section 149 of the Act read with Schedule IV and rules made thereunder and Regulation 25 of the Listing Regulations mandates that the independent directors of the Company shall hold at least one meeting in a financial year, without the attendance of the non-independent directors and members of the Management.

The Independent Directors of the Company met on March 25, 2021 to review the performance of the Chairman & Managing Director and other Non-Independent Director, to evaluate performance of the Board/ Committees and review flow of information between the management and the Board. The evaluation process was carried out based on an assessment sheet structured in line with ICSI guidance note and the guidance note issued by SEBI in this regard.

#### f) Risk Management Committee

The Company has a duly constituted Risk Management Committee which assists the Board in its oversight of the Company's management of key risks, as well as the guidelines, policies and procedures monitoring and integrating such risks within overall business risk management framework.

#### Composition

In compliance with Regulation 21 of the Listing Regulations, the Board has constituted Risk Management Committee comprising of following members:

S. No.	Name	Designation	Designation in Committee
1	Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member (Chairman)
2	Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel	Managing Director	Member
3	Mr. Shankar Aggarwal	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member
4	Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal	Non-Executive Independent Director	Member
5	Mr. Veerender Gupta	Chief Business & Technology Officer	Member
6	Mr. Rajeev Kumar Dalmia	Chief Financial Officer	Member

## **Risk Management Committee Meeting**

During the year under review, the Risk Management Committee met two (2) times viz. June 29, 2020, and March 25, 2021. The necessary quorum was present for both the meetings held during the year.

In addition to the Risk Management Committee members, the Meetings of the Committee are attended by the Managing Director and Group Chief Executive Officer. The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary of the Committee.

## **Terms of reference**

Terms of reference, scope and Role of the Risk Management Committee *inter alia* include:

- a) assisting the Board in fulfilling its Corporate Governance oversight responsibilities with regard to the identification, evaluation and mitigation of strategic, operational and other risks;
- b) approving, implementing and monitoring the risk management framework / plan, including cyber security and associated practices within the Company including evaluating the adequacy of risk management systems;
- c) reviewing and approving risk-related disclosures and Business continuity plan;
- d) Formulation and review of Risk Management Policy;
- e) ensure that appropriate methodology, processes and systems are in place to monitor and evaluate risks associated with the business of the Company;
- f) Devising framework for identification of internal and external risks specifically faced by the listed entity, in particular including financial, operational, sectoral, sustainability (particularly, ESG related risks), information, cyber security risks or any other risk as may be determined by the Committee.
- g) Measures for risk mitigation including systems and processes for internal control of identified risks.
- h) To ensure that appropriate methodology, processes and systems are in place to monitor and evaluate risks associated with the business of the Company;
- i) Appointment, removal and terms of remuneration of the Chief Risk Officer (if any).

## **OTHER BOARD COMMITTEES**

In addition to the above committees, your Board has voluntarily constituted the following Committees and delegated responsibilities to them for effective discharge of functions as per their scope:

1. **Corporate Management Committee:** The Board has a Corporate Management Committee comprising of Senior Executives of the Company to review, approve and/or grant authorities for managing day-to-day affairs of the Company within the powers delegated by the Board. As at March 31, 2021, the Corporate Management Committee comprises of Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel, Managing Director, Mr. Anil Kumar Dua, Group Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director and Mr. Rajeev Kumar Dalmia, Chief Financial Officer. The Company Secretary acts as Secretary to the Committee.
2. **Cost Evaluation and Rationalization Committee:** Upon reference from the Board, this Committee evaluates various options to rationalize cost and enhance the productivity. Cost Evaluation & Rationalization Committee comprises of senior executives including the Managing Director as its member.
3. **ESOP Allotment Committee:** To facilitate allotment of Equity Shares pursuant to exercise of Stock Options granted in accordance with the Company's ESOP Scheme, the Board constituted an ESOP Allotment Committee. As at March 31, 2021, the ESOP Allotment Committee comprised of Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel, Managing Director, Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien, Non-Executive Non-Independent Director and Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal, Independent Director. The Company Secretary acts as Secretary to the Committee.
4. **Disciplinary Committee:** The Board of Directors of the Company on May 30, 2020 had constituted a 'Disciplinary Committee' comprising of Mr. Shankar Aggarwal, Independent Director as the Chairman, and Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Company Secretary & Compliance Officer as its members. The Committee considers and finalizes the action(s) to be taken by the Company in case of any violation of Company's Insider Trading Code read with SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015. The Board has also *inter-alia*



approved the quorum requirement, the scope and charter of the said Committee, the process to be followed by the said Committee on dealing with the Violation under the Insider Trading Code of the Company and/or SEBI PIT Regulations and penalty chart in case of different types of Violation. The Committee met on June 2, 2020 and June 3, 2020. The said Meeting(s) were attended by all the members of the Committee.

5. **Fund Raising Committee:** The Board of Directors of the Company on February 17, 2021, constituted a 'Fund Raising Committee' comprising of Mr. B. D. Narang, Independent Director as the Chairman, Mr. Shankar Aggarwal, Independent Director, Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal, Independent Director, Mr. Rajeev K Dalmia, Chief Financial Officer and Mr. Ranjit Singh, Company Secretary & Compliance Officer of the Company, as members. The Committee had been constituted for the purpose of raising funds through equity/equity linked instruments / debt instruments and/or any other instrument or security, convertible into Capital, through permissible modes including preferential issue, QIP, rights issue or any other such permissible modes to support the expansion of business and working Capital requirements.

The Board has also *inter alia* approved the scope and charter of the said Committee, the process to be followed by the said Committee to deal with the matters relating to recommending, taking actions and monitoring in the matters of raising funds and related matters thereof. The Committee met on June 7, 2021, June 15, 2021, and June 21, 2021. The sitting fees paid to the Directors for the fund raising committee is ₹ 50,000. The said Meeting(s) were attended by all the members of the Committee. In addition to the members, the meeting(s) were also attended by Managing Director of the Company. The Company Secretary acts as the Secretary to the Committee.

The Board has prescribed guidelines on constitution, quorum, scope and procedures to be followed by these Committees in discharging their respective functions. Minutes of the proceedings of these Committee meetings are circulated to the Board members and are placed for record by the Board at its subsequent meeting. The Board of Directors had accepted all the recommendations as and when received from its Committees on different matters.

#### **DISCLOSURES REGARDING APPOINTMENT / RE-APPOINTMENT OF DIRECTORS**

The members at the ensuing Annual General Meeting, shall be considering the appointment of Mr. Ashok Kurien, the existing Non-Executive Non-Independent Director of the Company, who is retiring by rotation at the ensuing Annual General Meeting and shall be considered for re-appointment by the members as Non-Executive Non-Independent Director, liable to retire by rotation. The detailed profile of the Director is provided in this report and as an annexure to the Notice calling the Annual General Meeting.

#### **SUBSIDIARY COMPANIES' MONITORING FRAMEWORK**

The Company's subsidiary companies viz., Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited, a Company incorporated in Sri Lanka, Dish Infra Services Private Limited and C&S Medianet Private Limited are managed by a well constituted Board, which provide direction and manages the Companies in the best interest of their stakeholders. The Board at its meeting held on January 29, 2021, approved the divestment of Company's entire equity investment in Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited for a consideration of approx. 25 Mn Sri Lankan Rupees, subject to fulfillment of conditions of definitive agreement and requisite regulatory approvals. The Company is in the process of obtaining the said regulatory approvals. The Company has one material unlisted Indian wholly owned subsidiary viz. Dish Infra Services Private Limited. The Company has nominated Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal, an Independent Director of the Company on the Board of Dish Infra Services Private Limited. The Board of the Company monitors the performance of subsidiary companies, *inter alia*, by:

- a) Reviewing the Financial Statements and operations, in particular investments made by the Unlisted Subsidiary Company (ies), on quarterly basis by its Audit Committee.
- b) Taking note of the minutes of the Board Meeting of Unlisted Subsidiary Company (ies) at its Board meeting.
- c) Taking on record / reviewing significant transactions and arrangements entered into by the Unlisted Subsidiary Company (ies).

#### **GENERAL MEETINGS**

The Thirty Third (33<sup>rd</sup>) Annual General Meeting of your Company for the Financial Year 2020-21 will be held at 03.00 P.M. (IST) on Tuesday, the 30<sup>th</sup> day of November, 2021 through Video Conferencing ("VC") / Other Audio Visual Means ("OAVM").

The location, date and time of the Annual General Meetings held during last 3 years along with Special Resolution(s) passed thereat are as follows:

Financial year Ended	Day, Date & Time	Venue	Special Resolution Passed
March 31, 2020	Tuesday, September 29, 2020, 11:00 AM	Meeting was held through Video Conferencing ('VC') / Other Audio Visual Means ('OAVM')	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Re-Appointment of Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel (DIN - 00076462) as the Managing Director of the Company for the period from December 17, 2019 to March 31, 2020.</li> <li>- Re-Appointment of Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel (DIN - 00076462) as the Managing Director of the Company from April 1, 2020 to March 31, 2022</li> </ul>
March 31, 2019	Thursday, September 19, 2019, 11:00 AM	The Hall of Culture, Nehru Centre, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai - 400018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Appointment of Mr. Anil Kumar Dua (DIN - 03640948) as a Whole-Time Director of the Company.</li> <li>- Continuation of directorship of Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang (DIN - 00826573) as a Non-Executive Independent Director of the Company</li> </ul>
March 31, 2018	Friday, September 28, 2018, 11:00 AM	The Hall of Culture, Nehru Centre, Dr. Annie Besant Road, Worli, Mumbai - 400018	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Re-appointment of Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal as an Independent Director of the Company</li> <li>- Re-appointment of Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel as the Managing Director of the Company</li> <li>- Approval of 'Employees Stock Option Scheme 2018' (ESOP 2018) of the Company</li> </ul>

All the above Special Resolutions were passed with requisite majority.

None of the business proposed to be transacted at the ensuing Annual General Meeting require passing of any resolution through Postal Ballot, in terms of Section 110 of the Act, read with Rules made thereunder. No special resolution is proposed to be conducted through postal ballot by the Company.

**Details of Extra Ordinary General Meeting:** No EGM was held during the previous three (3) years.

## POSTAL BALLOT

During the year under review no Special Resolution was passed through Postal Ballot by the Company. Hence, disclosure under this section is not applicable.

## MEANS OF COMMUNICATION

**Quarterly and Annual Financial Results:** Pursuant to Regulation 33 of the Listing Regulations, the Company furnishes the quarterly un-audited as well as annual audited Financial Results, through online filings to the

Stock exchanges where the equity shares of the Company are listed i.e. BSE & NSE and also to the London Stock Exchange, where the GDR's of the Company are listed. Such information has also been simultaneously displayed in the 'Investor Information' section on the Company's corporate website i.e. <http://www.dishd2h.com>

The extract of financial results, quarterly, half yearly and annual results and other statutory information were communicated to the shareholders generally by way of publication in English newspapers viz. 'Business Standard' (All editions) and in a vernacular language newspaper viz. 'Navshakti' (Mumbai – Edition).

**Presentations to Institutional Investors/Analysts:** Official press releases and presentations made to institutional investors or to the analysts are displayed on Company's corporate website i.e. <http://www.dishd2h.com>

**Website:** Pursuant to Regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations, the Company's website i.e. <http://www.dishd2h.com> contains a dedicated functional segment called 'Investor Section' where all the information needed by shareholders is available including information on Directors, Shareholding Pattern, Quarterly Reports, Financial Results, Annual Reports, Credit Rating, Press Releases and various policies of the Company.

**Annual Report:** Annual Report of the Company is also available on the website of the Company for download. Further, the Management Discussion and Analysis (MDA) Report, highlighting operations, business performance, financial and other important aspects of the Company's functioning, forms an integral part of the Annual Report.

**Chairman's Speech:** The Chairman's Speech forms part of the Annual Report and is also placed on the Company's website i.e. <https://www.dishd2h.com/chairmans-message/>

**Investor Conference Calls:** Every quarter, post the announcement of financial results, conference calls are held with Institutional Investors and Analysts. These calls are addressed by the Chairman & Managing Director, CEO, CFO and Head Investor Relations. Transcripts of the calls are also posted on the website of the Company.

**NSE Electronic Application Processing System (NEAPS) and BSE Corporate Compliance & Listing Centre:** Your Company regularly uploads all the information related to its financial results, periodical filings like shareholding pattern, corporate governance report and other communications on the online portal NEAPS (National Electronic Application Processing System), a web based filing system designed by the National Stock Exchange (NSE) and BSE's Listing Centre, a web based application designated for corporate by BSE Limited.

**London Stock Exchange:** Listing of Company's GDRs on London Stock Exchange was made, consequent to issue of GDR's pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement for Amalgamation of Videocon D2H Limited ("VDL") into and with Dish TV India Limited ("Company"). All the necessary information required to be disclosed to the holders of GDRs, are filed through online filing system of London Stock Exchange.

## GENERAL SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

This section *inter alia* provides information pertaining to the Company, its shareholding pattern, means of dissemination of information, share price movements and such other information in terms of Listing Regulations relating to Corporate Governance.

### A. Annual General Meeting

Date & Day	: Tuesday, the 30 <sup>th</sup> day of November, 2021
Venue	: AGM will be held through video conferencing (VC) or other audio-visual means (OAVM).
Time	: 03.00 P.M. (IST)
Last date of receipt of Proxy Form	: NA
Dividend Payment Date	: NA

### B. Financial Year : April 1, 2020 to March 31, 2021

### C. Financial Calendar

For the Financial Year 2020 – 21	Results were announced on:
First quarter ended June 30, 2020	Wednesday, September 2, 2020
Second quarter and half year ended September 30, 2020	Thursday, November 5, 2020
Third quarter and nine months ended December 31, 2020	Friday, January 29, 2021
Fourth quarter and year ended March 31, 2021	Wednesday, June 30, 2021

## D. Registered Office:

18<sup>th</sup> Floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai-400 013  
Tel: 022 - 71061234, Fax: 0120- 4357078, Website: <http://www.dishd2h.com>  
Email: [investor@dishd2h.com](mailto:investor@dishd2h.com)

## E. Address for Correspondence (Corporate Office):

FC – 19, Sector 16A, Noida – 201 301 Uttar Pradesh, India  
Tel: 0120-5047000, Fax: 0120-4357078  
Email: [investor@dishd2h.com](mailto:investor@dishd2h.com)

### Investor Relation Officer:

Mr. Ranjit Singh  
Dish TV India Limited, FC-19, Sector 16A, Noida - 201 301, Uttar Pradesh., India  
Tel: 0120-5047000, Fax: 0120-4357078  
Email: [investor@dishd2h.com](mailto:investor@dishd2h.com)

**Exclusive E-Mail ID for Investor Grievances:** The Company has a designated e-mail id for communicating investors' grievances viz. [investor@dishd2h.com](mailto:investor@dishd2h.com)

## F. Listing details of Equity Shares:

The Equity Shares are at present listed at the following Stock Exchanges in India:

Name and address of the Stock Exchanges	Stock Code / Symbol (Fully Paid Shares)
National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) <i>Exchange Plaza, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, Plot No. C/1, G Block, Bandra-Kurla Complex, Bandra (E), Mumbai - 400 051</i>	DISHTV
BSE Limited (BSE) <i>Phiroze Jeejeebhoy Towers, Dalal Street, Mumbai - 400 001</i>	532839

**International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) with Depositories viz. NSDL / CDSL for the Company's equity shares: INE 836 F 01026** (Equity shares of Re. 1 each, fully paid up)

## G. GDRs Details

Pursuant to the Scheme of Arrangement for amalgamation of Videocon D2H Limited and Dish TV India Limited, the Board at its meeting held on March 26, 2018, approved the issuance of 277,095,615 Global Depositary Receipts (the "GDRs") to the holders of American Depositary Shares ("ADSs") of Videocon d2h Limited (each GDR representing one equity share of the Company, exchanged at a rate of approximately 8.07331699 new GDRs for every one Videocon d2h Limited ADS (rounded off up to eight decimal places).

The effective date of issuance of GDRs was April 12, 2018, and the said GDRs were listed on the Professional Securities Market ("PSM") of the London Stock Exchange on April 13, 2018. The underlying shares against each of the GDRs were issued in the name of the Depository viz. Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas.

The detail of the GDR's as on date is as under:

<b>Listed at</b>	London Stock Exchange plc. 10 Paternoster Square, London, EC4M 7LS
<b>Overseas Depository</b>	Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas Trust & Securities Services Global Equity Services - Depositary Receipts 60 Wall Street, MS NYC60-2727, New York, NY 10005
<b>Domestic Custodian</b>	ICICI Bank Ltd. Securities Markets Services Empire Complex, 1st Floor, 414, Senapati Bapat Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400 013, India
<b>ISIN Code / Trading Code</b>	US25471A4013
<b>SEDOL</b>	BFNNC15

#### Market Data relating to GDRs Listed on London Stock Exchange:

London Stock Exchange (figures in USD)				
Month	Monthly (High)	Monthly (Low)	Monthly (Average)	Monthly (Closing)
Apr-2020	\$0.12	\$0.12	\$0.12	\$0.12
May-2020	\$0.12	\$0.12	\$0.12	\$0.12
Jun-2020	\$0.12	\$0.04	\$0.09	\$0.04
Jul-2020	\$0.10	\$0.04	\$0.07	\$0.07
Aug-2020	\$0.07	\$0.06	\$0.06	\$0.06
Sep-2020	\$0.08	\$0.06	\$0.07	\$0.08
Oct-2020	\$0.19	\$0.08	\$0.11	\$0.19
Nov-2020	\$0.19	\$0.17	\$0.18	\$0.17
Dec-2020	\$0.17	\$0.10	\$0.13	\$0.10
Jan-2021	\$0.15	\$0.10	\$0.13	\$0.15
Feb-2021	\$0.15	\$0.05	\$0.10	\$0.05
Mar-2021	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05	\$0.05

#### H. Listing Fee:

Company has paid the Annual Listing fees for the Financial Year 2021-22 to the stock exchanges in India where the Equity shares of the Company are listed (viz. NSE & BSE). The Company has also paid necessary fees in relation to the GDR's of the Company listed on London Stock Exchange.

#### I. Custodial Fees to Depositories:

The Company has paid custodial fees for the Financial Year 2021-22 to National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL), the Depositories of the Company.

#### J. Outstanding GDRs / ADRs / Warrants or any Convertible instruments, conversion date and likely impact on equity:

The Board at its meeting held on March 26, 2018, approved the issuance of 277,095,615 Global Depositary Receipts (the "GDRs") to the holders of American Depositary Shares ("ADSs") of Videocon d2h Limited (each GDR representing one equity share of the Company), pursuant to the scheme. Out of the total 277,095,615 GDRs issued by the Company upon completion of merger, the Investors have cancelled 163,670,973 GDRs in exchange for underlying equity shares of the Company. Accordingly as on March 31, 2021 the outstanding GDRs of the Company are 113,424,642. However, there shall be no impact on the equity share capital of the Company upon cancellation of the GDRs, since the underlying shares have been issued to the Depository.

#### K. Corporate Identity Number (CIN) of the Company : L51909MH1988PLC287553

#### L. Registrar & Share Transfer Agent:

Shareholders may correspond with the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent at the following address for all matters related to transfer/dematerialization of shares and any other query relating to Equity shares of your Company:

##### Link Intime India Private Limited

Unit: Dish TV India Limited

C-101, 247 Park, L.B.S. Marg,

Vikhroli West, Mumbai- 400 083

Tel: 022-49186270 Fax : 022-49186060

E-mail: [rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in](mailto:rnt.helpdesk@linkintime.co.in)

## **M. PAN & Change of Address**

The Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) has mandated the submission of Permanent Account Number (PAN) by every participant in securities market. Members holding equity shares in physical form are requested to submit their PAN, notify the change of address, if any, including e-mail address/dividend mandate, if any, to the Company's Registrar & Share Transfer Agent, at the address mentioned above. Members holding equity shares in dematerialized form can submit their PAN, notify the change of address including e-mail address/dividend mandate, if any, to their respective Depository Participant (DP).

## **N. Service of Documents through E-mail**

Your Company will be sending the Notice and Annual Report for the Financial Year 2020-21 in electronic form to the members whose e-mail address have been made available to the Company/Depository Participant(s). For members who have not registered their email addresses, Members holding shares in electronic form but who have not registered their e-mail address (including those who wish to change their already registered e-mail id) with their DP and members holding shares in physical form are requested to register their e-mail address with their DP / Company, as the case may be, by following the process as provided in the Notes forming part of the Notice.

## **O. E-Voting Facility**

In compliance with Section 108 of the Act and Regulation 44 of the Listing Regulations, your Company is providing e-voting facility to all members to enable them to cast their votes electronically on all resolutions set forth in the Notice of Annual General Meeting, using the e-voting platform of NSDL. The instructions for E-Voting have been provided in the Notice of Annual General Meeting.

## **P. Shareholders' Correspondence/Complaint Resolution**

We promptly reply to all communications received from the shareholders. All correspondence may be addressed to the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent at the address given above or the Company. In case any shareholder is not satisfied with the response or do not get any response within reasonable period, they may approach the Investor Relation Officer at the address given above.

**SCORES (SEBI Complaints Redress System):** The Investors' complaints are also being resolved by your Company through the Centralized Web Base Complaint Redressal System 'SCORES' (SEBI Complaints Redress System) initiated by Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI). The salient features of SCORES are availability of centralized data base of the complaints, uploading online Action Taken Reports (ATRs) by the Company. Through SCORES the investors can view online, the actions taken and current status of the complaints.

## **Q. Share Transfer System**

Equity Shares sent for physical transfer and/or for dematerialization is generally registered and returned within a period of 7 days from the date of receipt of completed and validly executed documents. The Company & its Registrar endeavour to attend all the investors' grievances/ queries/ information requests within a period of 5 working days, except when constrained due to pending legal proceeding or court/statutory orders.

Regulation 40 of the Listing Regulations, provides that requests for effecting the transfer of listed securities shall not be processed unless the securities are held in dematerialised form with a Depository. Therefore, for effecting any transfer, the securities shall mandatorily be required to be in demat form. Further, SEBI through its circular dated 7 September 2020 had fixed 31 March 2021 as the cut-off date for re-lodging of transfer deeds and such transferred shares shall be issued only in demat mode.

All correspondence may be addressed to the Registrar & Share Transfer Agent at the address given above. In case any shareholder is not satisfied with the response or does not get any response within reasonable period, they may approach the Investor Relation Officer of the Company.

As per the requirement in Regulation 7(3) of the Listing Regulations, certificate confirming due compliance of share transfer formalities by the Company, as received from the Practicing Company Secretary was submitted to the Stock Exchanges within stipulated time.

Pursuant to Regulation 13(2) of the Listing Regulations, a statement on the pending investor complaints is filed with the stock exchanges and placed before the Board on a quarterly basis.

Reconciliation of Share Capital Audits were also carried out by the practicing Company Secretary to reconcile the total admitted capital with NSDL and CDSL. The reports for the same were submitted to BSE and NSE. The audit confirms that the total issued/paid up and listed capital is in agreement with the aggregate of the total number of shares in physical form and the total number of shares in dematerialized form (held with NSDL and CDSL).

Pursuant to Regulation 40(9) of the Listing Regulations, a certificate from Practicing Company Secretary is filed with the stock exchanges, certifying that all certificates are issued within thirty days of the date of lodgement for transfer, sub-division, consolidation, renewal, exchange or endorsement of calls/allotment monies.

#### R. Forfeiture of Shares

The Company in the year 2008-09, had come up with a Rights Issue of 51,81,49,592 equity shares of Re. 1 each for cash at price of ₹ 22 per Equity Share, payable in 3 instalments. Upon receipt of the application money @ ₹ 6 per Share, the Company had on January 19, 2009 allotted 51,81,49,592 Rights equity shares (partly paid). These shares were paid up to the extent of ₹ 0.50. Subsequently, as per the terms of issue, the Board made 1st Call (for ₹ 8 per share) on July 2, 2009. Upon receipt of the First call from shareholders, the partly paid up equity shares (Paid up ₹ 0.50) were converted to partly paid up equity shares of ₹ 0.75. Thereafter, as per the terms of issue, the Board made the second and Final Call (for ₹ 8 per share) on February 6, 2010. Upon receipt of the Second call money from respective shareholders, the partly paid up equity shares (Paid up ₹ 0.75) were converted to fully paid up equity shares of the Company.

From time to time, the Company received first call and second call money from the respective shareholders. Upon receipt of First call, the Company through Corporate Action process, converted the shares from ₹ 0.50 paid up ISIN to ₹ 0.75 paid up ISIN and upon receipt of Second and final call the Company through Corporate Action process, converted the shares from ₹ 0.75 paid up ISIN to fully paid up ISIN of the Company.

There were certain shareholders holding partly paid up shares, who did not deposit the call money with the Company and on account of which the Company was not able to process the conversion of shares from partly paid up (₹ 0.50 paid up series) to partly paid up (₹ 0.75 paid up series) and/ or Fully paid up series.

Consequent to non-receipt of outstanding Call Money(s), the Board of Directors of the Company, *vide* its resolution dated May 12, 2021, approved the forfeiture of 31,360 partly paid shares on which call money was not received/partially received, post which the Company obtained the approval of NSE and BSE for the said forfeiture. Post receipt of the said approval, the Company had executed the Corporate Action for the forfeiture of 31,360 Shares. Accordingly, the said partly paid shares have been forfeited in the records of the Company.

#### S. Unclaimed Shares/Dividend

Details in respect of the physical shares, which were issued by the Company from time to time, and lying in the unclaimed suspense account as on March 31, 2021, is as under:

Description	No. of shareholders	No. of Equity Shares
Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account as at April 1, 2020	119	61,897
Fresh undelivered cases during the financial year 2019-20	-	-
Number of shareholders who approached the Company for transfer of shares from suspense account till March 31, 2021	1	575
Number of shareholders to whom shares were transferred from the Suspense account till March 31, 2021	1	575
Aggregate number of shareholders and the outstanding shares in the suspense account lying as on March 31, 2021	118	61,322

The voting rights on the shares outstanding in the unclaimed suspense account as on March 31, 2021 shall remain frozen till the rightful owner of such shares claims the shares.

Further, the Interim Dividend declared by the Company which remains unpaid or unclaimed, has been transferred by the Company to "Dish TV India Limited – unpaid Interim Dividend FY 2018-19" account and will be due for transfer to the Investor Education and Protection Fund on completion of seven years.

## **T. Transfer to Investor Education and Protection Fund**

As per Section 125(2) of the Act, the Companies are required to credit to the IEPF Fund any amount provided under clauses (a) to (n), within a period of thirty days of such amount becoming due to be credited to the fund. During the Financial Year 2020-21 Company was not required to deposit any amount to the Investor Education and Protection Fund.

## **U. Credit Rating**

During the Financial Year under review, CARE (Credit Analysis and Research Limited), a Credit rating agency had upgraded the rating from 'CARE D (Single D)' for Short Term Bank Facilities of the Company to 'CARE A4 (A Four)' for Short Term Bank Facilities of the Company. CARE has upgraded the rating, basis the recent developments including operational and financial performance of the Company for FY21. Instruments with this rating are considered to have minimal degree of safety regarding timely payment of financial obligations.

Acuite (Acuite Ratings and Research Limited), a Credit rating agency has during the year under review assigned 'ACUITE BB+' (stable outlook) (Double B plus) for Long Term Loans and 'ACUITE A4+' for Short Term Bank Facilities of the Company. Instruments with this rating are considered to have minimal degree of safety regarding timely payment of financial obligations.

## **V. Foreign Exchange Risk and Hedging Activities**

There is no Commodity Risk and hedging activities. Therefore, there is no disclosure to offer in terms of SEBI circular no. SEBI/HO/CFD/CMD1/ CIR/P/2018/0000000141 dated November 15, 2018.

Details relating to Foreign Exchange Risk / Exposure are given in Note No. 49B(e) to the Financial Statements.

Some of the Company's transactions are in foreign currency and due to fluctuations in foreign exchange prices, it is subject to foreign exchange risks. The Company has in place a risk management framework for identification and monitoring and mitigation of foreign exchange risks. The Company has entered into foreign exchange forward, option and futures contracts to manage its exposure to exchange rate fluctuations, in accordance with its risk management policies. The risks are tracked and monitored on a regular basis and mitigation strategies are adopted in line with the risk management policy.

Moreover, the foreign exchange exposure is also reviewed by the Audit committee of the Board of Directors of the Company for optimization and risk mitigation.

## **W. Compliance with Secretarial Standards**

The Institute of Company Secretaries of India, a statutory body, has issued Secretarial Standards on Meeting of the Board of Directors and General Meetings. The Company has complied with all the applicable provisions of the Secretarial Standards.

## **X. Investor Safeguards:**

In order to serve you better and enable you to avoid risks while dealing in securities, you are requested to follow the general safeguards as detailed hereunder:

- **Dematerialize your Shares:** Members are requested to convert their physical holding to demat / electronic form through any of the nearest Depository Participants (DPs) to avoid the hassles involved in the physical shares such as possibility of loss, mutilation etc., and also to ensure safe and speedy transaction in securities.
- **Consolidate your multiple folios:** Members are requested to consolidate their shareholding held under multiple folios to save them from the burden of receiving multiple communications.
- **Register Nomination:** To help your successors get the share transmitted in their favor, please register your nomination. Member(s) desirous of availing this facility may submit nomination in Form SH-13. Member(s) holding shares in dematerialized form are requested to register their nominations directly with their respective DPs.



- Prevention of frauds: We urge you to exercise due diligence and notify us of any change in address / stay in abroad or demise of any shareholder as soon as possible. Do not leave your demat account dormant for long. Periodic statement of holding should be obtained from the concerned DP and holding should be verified.
- Confidentiality of Security Details: Do not disclose your Folio No. / DP ID / Client ID to an unknown person. Do not hand-over signed blank transfer deeds / delivery instruction slip to any unknown person.

#### Y. Dematerialization of Equity Shares & Liquidity

To facilitate trading in demat form, there are two Depositories i.e. National Securities Depository Limited (NSDL) and Central Depository Services (India) Limited (CDSL). The Company has entered into agreements with both these Depositories. The Shareholders can open account with any of the Depository Participant registered with any of these two Depositories.

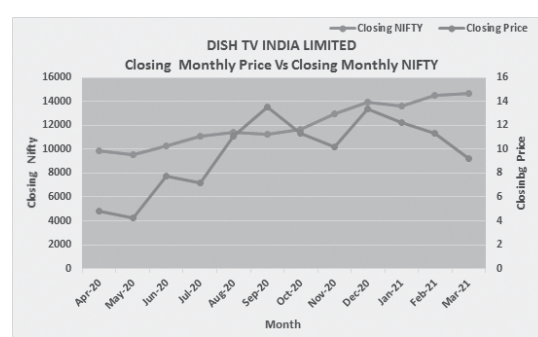
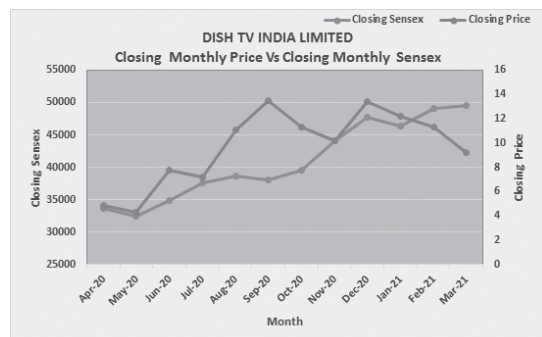
As on March 31, 2021, 99.98% of the equity shares of the Company are in the dematerialized form. Entire Shareholding of the Promoter's in the Company are held in dematerialized form. The equity shares of the Company are frequently traded at BSE Limited (BSE) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE).

#### Z. Stock Market Data Relating to Shares Listed in India

- a) The monthly high and low prices and volumes of Company's fully paid up equity shares traded on BSE Limited (BSE) and National Stock Exchange of India Limited (NSE) for the period April 2020 to March 2021 are as under:

Month	NSE			BSE		
	High (In ₹)	Low (In ₹)	Volume of Shares Traded	High (In ₹)	Low (In ₹)	Volume of Shares Traded
April 2020	5.15	3.9	10,94,67,014	5.18	3.93	1,15,53,121
May 2020	4.9	4.25	76,04,38,67	4.95	4.24	77,48,411
June 2020	9.55	4.3	83,74,35,26	10.13	4.3	5,13,83,719
July 2020	8.9	6.8	12,51,18,505	8.99	6.81	2,82,61,956
August 2020	12.5	6.95	25,62,48,597	12.62	6.99	4,60,34,098
September 2020	15.8	10.05	26,60,28,606	15.74	10.01	5,78,60,223
October 2020	14.40	10.9	84,60,18,07	14.4	10.63	1,27,12,503
November 2020	12.3	10.1	12,48,21,950	12.3	10.1	2,22,30,698
December 2020	16.25	10.05	61,84,03,689	16.3	10.05	9,04,44,984
January 2021	13.65	11.9	23,15,52,904	13.7	11.8	3,20,38,557
February 2021	12.9	11.15	14,26,96,036	12.85	11.17	2,14,76,763
March 2021	12.35	9	16,44,92,208	12.34	9.02	5,43,17,774

- b) Relative performance of Dish TV India Limited Shares (fully paid) v/s BSE Sensex & Nifty Index



**c) Distribution of Shareholding as on March 31, 2021 (Consolidated)**

No. of Equity Shares	Share holders		No. of Shares	
	Numbers	% of Holders	Number	% of Shares
Upto 5000	22,55,21	96.50	97,09,59,08	5.28
5001 – 10000	4,199	1.80	32,20,51,25	1.75
10001 – 20000	2,014	0.86	29,69,72,44	1.61
20001 – 30000	653	0.28	16,50,06,78	0.90
30001 – 40000	292	0.12	10,37,22,33	0.56
40001 – 50000	258	0.11	12,24,11,11	0.66
50001 – 100000	334	0.15	24,94,80,00	1.35
100001 and above	423	0.18	1618227215	87.89
<b>Total</b>	<b>23,36,94</b>	<b>100.00</b>	<b>1,841,287,514</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**d) Top 10 Public Equity Shareholders as on March 31, 2021**

S. No.	Name of Shareholder	No. of Shares held	% of shareholding
1.	Catalyst Trusteeship Limited	44,53,48,990	24.19
2.	Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas	11,34,24,642	6.16
3.	Housing Development Finance Corporation Limited	87,04,00,00	4.73
4.	IndusInd Bank Limited	69,61,11,25	3.78
5.	BNP Paribas Arbitrage	55,46,20,61	3.01
6.	East Bridge Capital Master Fund I Ltd	50,682,025	2.75
7.	L and T Finance Limited	35,92,76,67	1.95
8.	Sunil Kant Munjal	32,000,000	1.74
9.	Clix Capital Services Private Limited	29,47,20,00	1.60
10.	Aditya Birla Sun Life Trustee Private Limited A/C Aditya Birla Sun Life Flexi Cap Fund	29,343,636	1.59
<b>Total</b>		<b>670,799,293</b>	<b>51.5</b>

*Note: Shares held in multiple accounts having same PAN are consolidated for the purpose of this disclosure*

**e) Promoter Shareholding as on March 31, 2021**

S No.	Name of Shareholder	No. of Shares held	% of shareholding
1	Agrani Holdings (Mauritius) Ltd	35,172,125	1.91
2	Direct Media Distribution Ventures Private Limited	63,52,78,36	3.45
3	Jawahar Lal Goel	176,800	0.01
4	Jai Goel	5,100	0.00
5	JSGG Infra Developers LLP	27,009,675	1.47
6	Nishi Goel	11,000	0.00
7	Priti Goel	11,000	0.00
8	Suryansh Goel	5,100	0.00
9	Sushila Devi	585,750	0.03
10	Veena Investments Pvt. Ltd.	77,721	0.00
11	World Crest Advisors LLP	79,02,100	0.43
<b>Total</b>		<b>13,44,84,207</b>	<b>7.30</b>

**f) Categories of Shareholders as on March 31, 2021**

Category	No. of shares held	% of shareholding
Promoters	13,44,84,207	7.30
Individuals /HUF	44,44,25,176	24.14
Domestic/ Central Government Companies and AIF	84,73,70,429	46.02
FIs, Mutual funds, Trust , Banks, Insurance Companies, Employee Trust & NBFCs	70,28,09,13	3.82
FIIIs, OCBs, Trusts, NRI & other foreign entities	32,94,30,547	17.89
Clearing Members	15,29,62,42	0.83
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,841,287,514</b>	<b>100.00</b>

**DISCLOSURES:**

**(a) Related Party Transactions**

All transactions entered into by the Company with related parties during the financial year 2020-21 were in ordinary course of business and on arms-length basis. During the Financial year 2020-21 there were no materially significant related party transactions i.e. transactions material in nature, between the Company and the Related Parties including its Promoters, Directors or Key Managerial Personnel or their relatives etc. having any potential conflict with interests of the Company at large.

The related party transactions undertaken by the Company during the year under review were in compliance with the applicable provisions of the Act and Listing Regulations. The details of the Related Party Transactions are set out in the Notes to Financial Statements forming part of the Annual Report. Pursuant to the applicable provisions and the provision of the Related Party Transaction Policy of the Company, all the relevant details of the Related Party Transactions are placed before the Audit Committee and the Board on Quarterly and Annual Basis. All ongoing related party transactions along with the estimated transaction value and terms thereof are approved by the Audit Committee before commencement of financial year and thereafter reviewed on quarterly basis by the Audit Committee.

In compliance with the requirements of Regulation 23 of the Listing Regulations, the Board of the Company had approved a Related Party Transaction Policy, to facilitate management to report and seek approval for any Related Party Transaction proposed to be entered into by the Company, which is in compliance with all the applicable provisions of law including the provisions of the Act. The said Policy is also available on the Company's website and is accessible at <http://dishd2h.com/corporate-governance/>

**(b) Details of non-compliance by the company, penalties, strictures imposed on the company by Stock Exchange or SEBI or any statutory authority**

During the financial year 2019-20, in terms of Regulation 30 (6) of Listing Regulation, there was an inadvertent delay in submission of credit rating of the Company by two days, for which the National Stock Exchange of India advised the Company to take abundant caution in future in reporting such instances to stock exchanges. Detailed reason for delayed filing was duly furnished by the Company to the National Stock Exchange.

During the financial year 2020-21, SEBI issued show cause notice dated September 11, 2020 to the Company under Rule 4 of SEBI (Procedure for holding inquiry and imposing penalties) Rules 1995, on account of violation under SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015 with regard to delayed filing of disclosures with Stock Exchanges under Regulation 7(2) (b) relating to dealings in the securities of the Company by its Promoter(s) viz. Direct Media Distribution Ventures Private Limited and World Crest Advisors LLP. In order to settle the proceedings initiated, without admitting or denying the findings of fact and conclusions of law, the Company filed settlement application with SEBI on October 7, 2020. SEBI vide its order dated February 17, 2021 approved settlement upon payment of ₹ 8,20,782. The Company deposited the said amount within the prescribed timeline and accordingly, the matter is settled.

Except for the above, there has not been any non-compliance by the Company and no penalties or strictures have been imposed / passed by SEBI or Stock Exchanges or any other statutory authority on any matter relating to capital markets, during the last three years.

The securities of the Company have not been suspended for trading at any point of time during the year and the Company has duly complied with corporate governance requirements as specified under Regulations 17 to 27 and clause (b) to (i) of Regulation 46 (2) of the Listing Regulations.

Quarterly reports on compliance with Corporate Governance as per Regulation 27 of the Listing Regulations were duly filed with the stock exchanges within the stipulated time and same are also available on website of the Company at <http://www.dishd2h.com/regulatory-filings/>

## **(c) Whistle Blower and Vigil Mechanism Policy**

The Company promotes ethical behavior in all its business activities and accordingly in terms of Section 177 of the Act and Regulation 22 of the Listing Regulations, Whistle Blower and Vigil Mechanism Policy has been approved and implemented within the organization. The policy enables the Employees and Directors to raise and report concerns about unethical behavior, actual or suspected fraud of any Director and/or Employee of the Company or any violation of the Code of Conduct or ethics policy. This Policy safeguards whistleblowers from reprisals or victimization. Further during the year under review, no case was reported under the Vigil Mechanism. In terms of the said policy, no personnel has been denied access for making disclosure or report under the Policy to the Vigilance Officer and/or Audit Committee of the Board. The Policy is also available on the Company's website and is accessible at <http://dishd2h.com/corporate-governance/>

## **(d) Policy and Code as per SEBI Insider Trading Regulations**

In accordance with SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, the Company has formulated and approved (i) Insider Trading Code to regulate dealing in the securities of the Company by designated persons in compliance with the regulations – which regulates and monitors trading by Insiders and reporting thereof; and (ii) Policy for Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information – which lays down guidelines which provide for the procedure to be followed and disclosures whilst dealing with shares of the Company.

Further, the Company has complied with the standardised reporting of violations related to code of conduct under SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015. The Company has also put in place the institutional mechanism for prevention of insider trading along with policy for inquiry in case of leak of unpublished price sensitive information or suspected leak of unpublished price sensitive information. The Company has set up a mechanism for weekly tracking of the dealings of equity shares of the Company by the designated persons and their immediate relatives. The Company conducted sessions for spreading awareness amongst its Designated Persons and other employees and to educate them about the specifics of PIT Regulations and the Code.

In line with SEBI (Prohibition of Insider Trading) Regulations, 2015, your Company has in place a code for prevention of Insider Trading and the Policy on Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information which is available on the Company's website and is accessible at <http://dishd2h.com/corporate-governance/>

Mr. Ranjit Singh, Company Secretary and Compliance Officer of the Company is Compliance officer for the purposes of Insider Trading Code, while Mr. Rajeev Kumar Dalmia, Chief Financial Officer of the Company has been appointed as Chief Investor Relations Officer for the purpose of the Policy on Fair Disclosure of Unpublished Price Sensitive Information.

## **(e) Policy for determining Material Subsidiaries**

Pursuant to Regulation 16 of the Listing Regulations, Dish Infra Services Private Limited is a Material Subsidiary of Dish TV India Limited. In compliance with the provision of Regulation 24 of the Listing Regulations, Dr. (Mrs.) Rashmi Aggarwal, an Independent Director on the Board of the Company is also a Director on the board of Dish Infra Services Private Limited. The Audit Committee reviewed the financial statements, including investments by its Subsidiaries. The policy on determining material subsidiaries is available on the website of the Company and can be accessed at <http://dishd2h.com/corporate-governance/>

**(f) Risk Management**

Your Company has put in place procedures and guidelines to inform the Board members about the risk assessment and minimization procedures. Such procedures are periodically reviewed in light of industry dynamics to ensure that executive management controls risk through means of a properly defined framework.

The Company has in place a risk management policy and the same is periodically reviewed by the Board. The Risk Management and Internal Control is discussed in detail in the Management Discussion and Analysis that forms part of this Annual Report.

**(g) Proceeds from public issues, rights issues, preferential issues etc.**

As per the disclosure requirements under Regulation 32 of Listing Regulations, the utilization of Rights Issue proceeds is placed before the Board and Audit Committee on quarterly and annual basis. The utilization of Right issue proceeds is duly certified by the Statutory Auditors on Annual basis.

**(h) Dividend Distribution Policy**

In line with the requirements of the Listing Regulations, the Board has approved and adopted a Dividend Distribution Policy. The Dividend Distribution Policy is available on the website of the Company and can be accessed at <http://www.dishd2h.com/corporate-governance/>

**(i) Other Policies**

Apart from the above policies, the Board has in accordance with the requirements of Act and the Listing Regulations, approved and adopted policy for Determining Material Events, Policy for Preservation of Documents & Archival of Records, Corporate Social Responsibility Policy etc. The required policies can be viewed on Company's Website at <http://www.dishd2h.com/corporate-governance/>

**(j) Accounting treatment in preparation of financial statements:** The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standards as notified under the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules, 2015.

**(k) Certificate from Company Secretary in Practice**

Your Board has obtained a certificate from a Company Secretary in practice Mr. Jayant Gupta (CP:9738), proprietor of M/s Jayant Gupta and Associates, Company Secretaries, that none of the Directors have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors by SEBI/ Ministry of Corporate Affairs or Ministry of Information & Broadcasting or any such statutory authority. The same is annexed to this report.

**(l) Total fees for all services paid by the listed entity and its subsidiaries, on a consolidated basis, to the statutory auditor and all entities in the network firm/network entity of which the statutory auditor is a part**

During the year under review, the Statutory Auditors of the Company M/s. Walker Chandiok & Co LLP, Chartered Accountants were paid an aggregate remuneration of ₹ 173 Lakhs (including Statutory Audit and Limited Review Fees of ₹ 105 Lakhs).

The Statutory Auditors and its network firms provided no other services to the Company and its subsidiaries during the year. Particulars of payments made to the Statutory Auditors (excluding taxes) are given below.

Particulars	Amount (In ₹ Lakhs)
Statutory Audit and Limited Review of Quarterly Results	105.00
Other Services including Certifications	68.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>173.00</b>

## **(m) Sexual Harassment**

The Company has zero tolerance for Sexual Harassment at workplace. The company has complied with the provisions relating to the constitution of Internal Complaints Committee under the Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013. The Company has constituted Internal Complaint(s) Committee functioning at various locations to redress complaints regarding sexual harassment and has adopted a Policy on prevention of Sexual Harassment in line with the provisions of 'The Sexual Harassment of Women at Workplace (Prevention, Prohibition and Redressal) Act, 2013'. During the year under review, no complaint was received by the Company.

## **COMPLIANCE WITH NON-MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS**

The Company has complied with all the mandatory requirements specified in Regulation 17 to 27 and applicable requirements of Regulation 46 of the Listing Regulations, as amended. The status of compliance with non-mandatory requirements of the Listing Regulations are as detailed hereunder:

- Internal Auditor – The Internal Auditor reports directly to the Audit Committee and make comprehensive presentations at the Audit Committee meeting on the Internal Audit Report.

## **MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

A detailed report on Management discussion and analysis is provided separately as a part of this Annual Report.

## **CERTIFICATION ON COMPLIANCE OF CONDITIONS OF CORPORATE GOVERNANCE**

The Certificate from Practicing Company Secretary confirming compliance with conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in Listing Regulations is annexed to this Annual Report.

## **CEO/ CFO CERTIFICATION**

In terms of the provisions of Regulation 17 (8) of the Listing Regulations, the certification on the financial statements of the Company, as certified by the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer of your Company is annexed to this Corporate Governance Report.

**CERTIFICATE OF NON-DISQUALIFICATION OF DIRECTORS**  
**(Pursuant to Regulation 34(3) and Schedule V Para C clause (10)(i) of the**  
**SEBI (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015)**

**To,**  
**The Members,**  
**DISH TV INDIA LIMITED**  
**18<sup>th</sup> Floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex,**  
**N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400013**

I have examined the relevant registers, records, forms, returns and disclosures received from the Directors of DISH TV INDIA LIMITED having CIN: L51909MH1988PLC287553 and having registered office at 18<sup>th</sup> Floor, 'A' wing, Marathon Futurex, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai - 400013 (hereinafter referred to as 'the Company'), produced before me by the Company for the purpose of issuing this Certificate, in accordance with Regulation 34(3) read with Schedule V Para-C Sub clause 10(i) of the Securities Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015.

In my opinion and to the best of my information and according to the verifications (including Directors Identification Number-DIN status at the portal of the Ministry of Corporate Affairs viz. [www.mca.gov.in](http://www.mca.gov.in)) as considered necessary and explanations furnished to me by the Company and its officers, I hereby certify that none of the Directors on the Board of the Company as stated below for the Financial Year ending on 31st March, 2021 have been debarred or disqualified from being appointed or continuing as Directors of companies by the Securities and Exchange Board of India, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, or any such other Statutory Authority.

S. No.	Name of Director	DIN	Date of Appointment
1.	Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel	00076462	06/01/2007
2.	Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien	00034035	06/01/2007
3.	Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang	00826573	06/01/2007
4.	Mrs. Rashmi Aggarwal	07181938	26/05/2015
5.	Mr. Shankar Aggarwal	02116442	25/10/2018
6.	Mr. Anil Kumar Dua	03640948	26/03/2019

Ensuring the eligibility for the appointment / continuity of every Director on the Board is the responsibility of the management of the Company. My responsibility is to express an opinion on these based on my verification. This certificate is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor of the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

For **Jayant Gupta and Associates**

**Jayant Gupta**  
**Practicing Company Secretary**  
**FCS : 7288**  
**CP : 9738**  
**PR : 759/2020**  
**UDIN : F007288C000774551**

Place : New Delhi  
Date : August 12, 2021

## **CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO REGULATION 17(8) OF THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE BOARD OF INDIA (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015**

We, Rajeev Kumar Dalmia, Chief Financial Officer and Anil Kumar Dua, Executive Director & Group Chief Executive Officer of Dish TV India Limited ('the Company') do hereby certify to the board that:-

- a. We have reviewed Financial Statements and the Cash Flow Statement of the company for the year ended March 31, 2021 and that to the best of our knowledge and belief:
  - i. these statements do not contain any materially untrue statement or omit any material fact or contain statements that might be misleading;
  - ii. these statements together present a true and fair view of the Company's affair and are in compliance with existing Accounting Standards, applicable laws and regulations.
- b. To the best of our knowledge and belief, no transactions entered into by the Company during the year ended March 31, 2021 are fraudulent, illegal or violative of the Company's code of conduct.
- c. We accept responsibility for establishing and maintaining internal controls for financial reporting and that we have evaluated the effectiveness of internal control systems of the Company pertaining to financial reporting and have disclosed to the Auditors and the Audit Committee, deficiencies in the design or operation of such internal controls, if any, of which that are aware and the steps they have taken or propose to take to rectify these deficiencies.
- d. During the year:-
  - there have not been any significant changes in internal control over financial reporting;
  - there have not been any significant changes in accounting policies; and
  - there have been no instances of significant fraud of which we are aware that involve management or other employees have significant role in the Company's internal control system over financial reporting.

**Rajeev Kumar Dalmia**  
Chief Financial Officer

Date: June 30, 2021  
Place: Noida

**Anil Kumar Dua**  
Group Chief Executive Officer & Executive Director

Date: June 30, 2021  
Place: Gurugram



**PRACTICING COMPANY SECRETARY'S CERTIFICATE ON CORPORATE GOVERNANCE REQUIREMENTS  
UNDER SEBI (LISTING OBLIGATIONS AND DISCLOSURE REQUIREMENTS) REGULATIONS, 2015**

**To,**  
**The Members**  
**Dish TV India Limited**  
**18<sup>th</sup> Floor, A-Wing, Marathon Futurex,**  
**N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel,**  
**Mumbai – 400013, Maharashtra**

1. This report contains details of compliance of conditions of corporate governance by Dish TV India Limited ('the Company') for the year ended March 31, 2021, as stipulated in Regulations 17 to 27, clause (b) to (i) of Regulation 46(2) and paragraphs C, D and E of Schedule V of the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligations and Disclosure Requirements) Regulations, 2015, as amended from time to time ('Listing Regulations') pursuant to the Listing Agreement of the Company with the BSE Limited and the National Stock Exchange of India Limited.

**Management's Responsibility for compliance with the conditions of Listing Regulations**

2. The compliance with the terms and conditions contained in the Corporate Governance, including the preparation and maintenance of all relevant supporting records and documents, is the responsibility of the management of the Company.

**Practising Company Secretary's Responsibility**

3. The examination was limited to procedures and implementation thereof adopted by the Company for ensuring the compliance of the conditions of Corporate Governance. It is neither an audit nor an expression of opinion on the financial statements of the Company.
4. Pursuant to the requirements of the Listing Regulations, it is my responsibility to provide a reasonable assurance whether the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the Listing Regulations for the year ended March 31, 2021.

**Opinion**

5. In my opinion, and to the best of my information and according to explanations given to me, I certify that the Company has complied with the conditions of Corporate Governance as stipulated in the Listing Regulations.
6. I state that such compliance is neither an assurance as to the future viability of the Company nor the efficiency or effectiveness with which the management has conducted the affairs of the Company.

**Restriction on use**

7. The certificate is addressed and provided to the Members of the Company solely for the purpose to enable the Company to comply with the requirements of the Listing Regulations, and the same shall not be used by any other person or for any other purpose. Accordingly, I do not accept or assume any liability or any duty of care for any other purpose or to any other person to whom this certificate is shown or into whose hands it may come without my prior consent in writing.

For **Jayant Gupta and Associates**

**(Jayant Gupta)**  
**Practicing Company Secretary**  
**FCS : 7288**  
**CP : 9738**  
**PR : 759/2020**  
**UDIN : F007288C000774604**

Place : New Delhi  
 Date : August 12, 2021

## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

### ECONOMY OVERVIEW

#### Global Economy

The world economies continued to fight the spread of Coronavirus in its second year. While 2020 saw the healthcare infrastructure even in advanced economies struggle to cope with the onslaught of the virus, the lockdowns and restrictions on people movement implemented to prevent the spread resulted in widespread economic upheavals. In addition to depressing the consumer demand, the business activity was also adversely impacted which resulted in the de-growth of the Global Economy by 3.2 percent in 2020. Almost all the Advanced Economies were severely affected by the pandemic and their economies as a grouping declined by 4.6 percent during this period.

As post-COVID new normal became a part of life, most sectors developed coping strategies and the gradual opening of economies began after the number of infections started reducing towards the second half of 2020, prospects for a smart recovery in 2021 became stronger. However, the subsequent second and third waves of infections in most economies have dampened the initial estimations of global growth. Vaccine access has emerged as the key factor that will determine the normalization of activity in a country and hence its economic recovery. It is driving the divergence in prospects of recovery across economies as the global rollout of vaccines has been highly unequal and seeing challenges as the supplier nations struggled to manage their surges due to the spread of mutating variants of the COVID-19 virus. Even after factoring in these downside risks, the global GDP is projected to grow by 6 percent in 2021 and 4.9 percent in 2022. With most of the Advanced Economies managing to have a relatively faster rollout of vaccination, the bloc is expected to grow by 5.6 percent. Some of the key factors that will have an impact on the shared and individual prospects of economic recovery in 2021, other than the vaccine access, are:

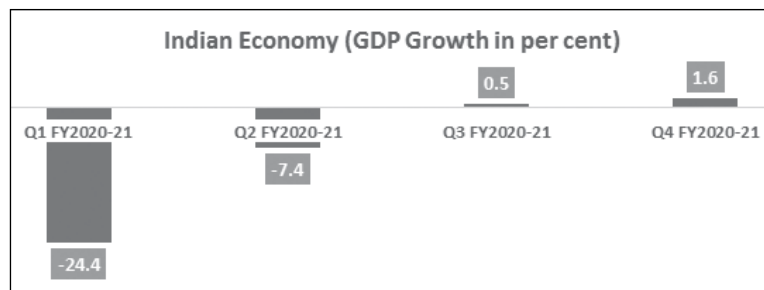
- the fiscal policies of the governments to support disposable income,
- pent-up consumer demand and savings to finance it,
- inflationary shocks in some parts that are either seeing overheating or significant supply disruptions,
- structural adjustments in global supply chains, and
- other policy interventions by the governments to control the pandemic and mitigate its impacts on the business activities.

GDP growth in percent	2020 (E)	2021 (P)	2022 (P)
United States	-3.5	7.0	4.9
Euro Area	-6.5	4.6	4.3
Japan	-4.7	2.8	3.0
<b>Advanced Economies</b>	<b>-4.6</b>	<b>5.6</b>	<b>4.4</b>
China	2.3	8.1	5.7
ASEAN-5	-3.4	4.3	6.3
Brazil	-4.1	5.3	1.9
<b>EMDEs</b>	<b>-2.1</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>5.2</b>

*[Source for all the data points in the above paragraph including the GDP growth table: IMF World Economic Prospects Report, July 2021]*

#### Indian Economy

The COVID-19 infection numbers for India have followed the trend in Advanced Economies albeit with a lag. Although the country was able to substantially control the infection count during the first wave in 2020 on a per capita basis compared to some of the worst affected countries, it witnessed high peak numbers during a short but highly devastating second wave of infections in 2021. During the first wave as it struggled to develop administrative and healthcare capacity to deal with the pandemic, the country's economy went into a tailspin especially in the first quarter of the FY 2020-21 when a strict lockdown was imposed. Once the economic activity gradually resumed as the people adapted to the restrictions, shifted to online interactions and transactions, wherever possible, or restrictions were lifted in phases, the economy once again returned to growth mode in the second half of the financial year. The lockdowns and displacement of labour across the country created a sense of fear about joblessness and livelihood. The marginal and vulnerable population bore the brunt of loss of jobs, lack of healthcare infrastructure and increased frustration on account of day-to-day management of life. The rural population suffered more due to a lack of available resources and knowledge to deal with the situation. For the full year, India's economic output saw a decline of 7.3 percent in FY 2020-21.



[Source: National Statistical Office (NSO), Ministry of Statistics & Programme Implementation (MOSPI), Government of India, Press Note – May 31, 2021]

However, despite disruptions and partial closure of economic activity in the year gone by, the future of economic growth is expected to be around 8-10% as per various estimates. The Trade, Hotels, Transport, Communication and Broadcasting-related services segment that saw a maximum dip of -18.2% in FY 2020-21 [Source: MOSPI, Government of India, Press Note – May 31, 2021] and was expected to see a slower recovery in output during FY 2021-22. Gross Value Added (GVA) was expected to recover from a 6.2 percent decline to a 7 – 8.5 percent growth in FY 2021-22. The headline inflation number was expected to moderate from 6.16 percent in FY 2020-21 [Source: <https://bit.ly/3xB7NYY> - Inflation data from NSO] to 5.1 percent in FY 2021-22 [Source: <https://bit.ly/3iGrB8V> - RBI Monetary Policy June 2021]. Similarly, the fiscal deficit was expected to reduce from 9.3 percent of GDP in the previous financial year [Source: <https://bit.ly/3jPDuJ9>] to 6.8 percent in FY 2021-22 [Source: <https://bit.ly/2VNN46W>]. The current account, which saw a surplus after more than one and a half-decade due to lower imports in FY 2020-21, is likely to return to a deficit during the next year [Source: <https://bit.ly/2Udqu7t>].

**INDUSTRY OVERVIEW** [Source: FICCI EY “Playing by new rules” Media & Entertainment sector report, March 2021]

### Indian Media and Entertainment (M&E) Sector

2020 had an all-pervasive impact on the Indian Media and Entertainment sector as the economic slowdown due to the COVID-19 pandemic affected advertising and subscription revenue. However, it also accelerated some long-term trends and brought some sustainable changes in the viewing habits of the consumers. This meant the industry had to revamp its customer engagement models because of the emergence of new demand-side patterns, thus bringing structural changes in the sector.

The size of the Indian M&E sector shrunk to ₹ 1.38 trillion in 2020 from ₹ 1.82 trillion in 2019. This contraction increased the churn among segments with the Digital Media segment taking over the second position on the leader board from Print and Online Gaming leaping to the fourth position from the seventh position in 2019. This performance was since only these two segments grew in 2020 over 2019. Filmed entertainment and Print were the most impacted, followed by Television. However, Television remained the largest segment of the industry in 2020.

However, the long-term story of the Indian M&E sector remains strong because of the size of its population, diversity of content creation, long storytelling tradition, growing digital penetration, and development of competencies to become the content production hub for the world. These factors are expected to translate into a pace of growth that will see the sector doubling in size by 2025 making it one of the fastest growing countries in the M&E space.

A few important trends that were seen in the M&E space during the year 2020 are as follows:

- The contribution of subscription revenue to the industry pool increased from 49.7% in 2019 to 51.5% in 2020 due to the resilience of subscription models vs ad-based models. This was applicable for OTT, print and television.
- 28 million Indians subscribed to 53 million paid OTT subscriptions. This number was only 10.5 million Indians in 2019, hence growth of 49% in 2020.
- The number of online gamers touched 360 million in 2020 translating into a growth of 20% over 2019.
- While the Digital advertising revenue remained flat in 2020 over the previous year, its contribution to the total advertising revenues jumped to 32 percent from 24 percent in 2019.

- The content formats have become the differentiation factor in terms of consumption vis-à-vis segments as all the segments offer content in video, audio, text and experiences formats. 2020 also saw acceleration of the long-term trend favouring content consumption in video format.

## Indian Television (TV) Industry

The Television industry in India contracted by 13 percent in 2020 from ₹ 787 billion in 2019 to ₹ 685 billion. A major part of the fall was in the advertising revenues at 21.5 percent although the ad volumes fell only by 3 percent. The number of channels also saw a decline in 2020 by net 9 channels, however, the viewership increased by 7.3 percent from 1,614 billion Average Minute Audience (AMA) to 1,731 billion AMA. This was a significantly higher jump than the 0.6 percent increase seen in 2019 over 2018 because of considerably higher time spent indoors due to lockdowns. Hindi Speaking Markets saw a higher jump than the southern markets. In terms of genres, News and Kids channels saw an increase in viewership share and cannibalised the share of Sports and Music and Youth channels.

On average the regional Television channels received 26.6 percent more ad volumes than national channels in 2020, as against a 13 percent lead on national channels in 2019. On the other hand, the subscription revenue dipped by 7.3 percent mainly because of lower ARPUs driven by reverse migration, cautious spending, and lack of fresh content (including live sports events). A reduction in Pay-TV universe by 2 million households also contributed to this fall. There was a major shift in the consumer behaviour reflected in the higher number of OTT consumption both in terms of time and amount spent by the consumer.

## INDUSTRY OUTLOOK (Source: FICCI EY “Playing by new rules” Media & Entertainment sector report, March 2021)

The M&E sector is projected to expand by 25 percent to ₹ 1,729 billion in 2021 and at a CAGR of 17 percent from 2020 to 2023. Television is expected to retain its dominant position amongst all the segments, whereas Digital Media and Online Gaming will continue to surge ahead at an above industry average pace despite showing growth during the pandemic year.

Television segment size in 2021 would touch ₹ 760 billion translating into a growth of 10.9 percent over 2020. It is expected to grow at a CAGR of 7 percent from 2020 – 2023 and achieve a revenue base of ₹ 847 billion. Overall TV subscriptions are projected to go up from 176 million in 2020, including 171 Unidirectional TV and 5 million Connected TV, to 231+ million in 2025. The maximum increase will be from Connected TV which will cross 40+ million subscriptions in 2025 as broadband penetration and connection speeds improve across the country. The Unidirectional TV will see only a secular growth to 191+ million TV sets. Total viewership of video content will shift away from Mass consumers towards those who are tactically digital, or view bundled digital offerings along with primary content consumption on pay TV. The share of the tactically digital and bundled digital category of video viewers is estimated to go up from 41 percent in 2020 to 60 percent by 2023.

There is increasing competition both from within the industry as well as alternate solution providers. High-speed Internet at lower costs continues to be a potential alternative and could be a threat. However, restricted bandwidths are still a bottleneck to take to mass markets. Increased consumption of TV content via mobile is proliferating fast, although, the mobile viewing experience as of now is restrictive. Competition in the DTH Pay-TV industry has intensified in recent years as the industry has matured and seen the growth of digital cable-based Pay-TV services offered by digital cable operators. These cable-based Pay-TV services have significantly greater capacity, enabling them to offer substantial HD programming content as well as bundled services. In addition, huge growth has been witnessed in the free DTH platform of Doordarshan because of many private channels being available on the said platform. The difference in the pricing between the Pay-TV, Free-TV from Doordarshan and OTT platforms has also led to increased competition.

## COMPANY OVERVIEW

Dish TV India Limited is a leading direct-to-home (DTH) Company, providing its services across the segments and the Country. The Company owns recognised and powerful brands like ‘DishTV’, ‘d2h’ and ‘Zing’ under its umbrella. Dish TV, under its three brands, offers a large number of SD and HD channels to cater to the requirements of the customers spread all across the country in addition to providing various Value-Added Services. The Company also provides a wide range of packages that caters to all segment keeping in mind the needs of various customers.

The Company has a huge distribution network of over 3,100 distributors & around 3,03,000 dealers/ recharge outlets that span across 9,300 towns in the country. The Company is also engaging with major digital Fintech Companies for ease of recharge availability and widespread acceptance of such platforms.

Entertainment is the *raison d'être* for your company and it is extremely exciting to look at the number of avenues we have today to ensure it reaches the subscriber wherever, whenever, whatever (content) and on whichever (device). We are geared to provide entertainment to the length and breadth of our country across all segments of subscribers. From an array of devices starting from the SD set top box to the top of the line hybrid box, your company has it all. Moreover the OTT platform, Watcho is there to meet needs of digital age subscribers for snackable and on-the-go entertainment.

### **Connected Devices**

To strengthen the product portfolio, the Company offers Android TV 9.0 powered hybrid HD set-top boxes called Dish SMRT Hub and d2h Stream for DishTV and d2h brands respectively. The set-top box can convert an ordinary TV into an Android-powered smart-TV to enable online content, games and smart services through the Google Play store. Built-in Chromecast allows users to stream content from any device directly on the big screen without any lag. Available with native support for video content OTT platforms, the integrated Google Assistant converts this box into a smart home hub, enabling users to control their connected devices with a single remote and do a lot more with their TV.

Alexa-enabled smart dongles called Dish SMRT Kit and d2h Magic can transform an existing Dish TV set-top box into an Alexa enabled connected box to access popular OTT apps, 30,000 plus Alexa Skills and smart home functionalities. So, high-end functionalities like surfing a wide range of content, getting up-to-date information of their account, setting reminders for their favourite programs, getting recommendations on trending programs, basic troubleshooting and a lot more features are possible with this device. Through these devices, Dish TV has associated with leading players in the OTT and entertainment space to bring best in class entertainment to its customers. This service will act as an enabler for OTT content consumption without the hassle of separate connectivity and will also save costs in the long run. These products have found widespread appreciation and are hugely popular amongst the youth and the newly connected subscriber.

### **Regional Content**

DishTV and d2h have a strong regional content portfolio. We added channels for the Southern markets making them one of the strongest players in those markets. For the Bengal market, Dish TV has a partnership with 'Hoichoi,' a leading Bengali on-demand platform, whose app was added to the App Zone of the Company's Android-based connected devices.

### **Watcho**

Watcho, the in-house OTT platform, has displayed exponential growth with regular content updates and partnerships with leading technology platforms. The platform has received a good response since launch as the users are delighted with the seamless experience of watching new-age and bite-sized video content. We have already seen downloads of more than 25 million and it is ever increasing due to the veracity of content and short films suited for on-go entertainment.

### **Value-Added Services**

The Company also offers value-added service 'Shorts TV Active' in partnership with ShortsTV, the world's only TV channel dedicated to short movies. The Company has also introduced regional value-added services in the form of 'Punjabi Active' and 'Telugu Active' for its Punjabi and Telugu speaking viewers. Both services offer unique and engaging content including chat shows of top celebrities, behind-the-scenes of new movies, action and comedy scenes, chat shows and songs on both DishTV and d2h platform.

The Company also launched 'Rangmanch Active', a theatre service dedicated to showcasing plays across genres – from musicals and classics to drama, mystery, comedy and satire, featuring some of the most acclaimed actors

from theatre and small screen. 'Ayushman Active' was also launched during the year to meet the content needs of senior citizen viewers on both of its brands, DishTV and d2h. The Company intends to leverage these value-added services to drive incremental growth in revenues and boasts of a diverse portfolio catering to varied genres.

An educational channel 'Kalvi Tholaikkatchi,' was launched by Dish TV to enable students to receive quality education at home as they are stuck there due to the pandemic causing the closure of the schools.

## **Empowering subscribers**

A key aspect of improvement in technology is how it becomes simpler to use - reaching out to a larger set of users and enabling more use cases. Your company has always been quick to adopt technology both at the back end as well as the front end. One such feature which was introduced for the benefit of its subscribers was 'Scan to Help' on My DishTV app. It is powered by Artificial Intelligence & Machine Learning and supports Hindi and English language for easy understanding. With this feature, the company aims to empower all existing and new subscribers for self-help in case of any technical errors on the Set-top Box. The subscribers can seamlessly initiate the self-help journey by scanning the error plate and it will automatically share an update on the account status and current subscription. In case of bad weather conditions at the broadcasting center, it will take an update of the weather conditions in the subscriber's locality and proceed with technical troubleshooting. The app also provides an option to raise a 'Service Ticket' within the journey itself. Another utility to aid subscribers was the introduction of a Do-it-yourself (DIY) or Self Help centre on the websites.

It give subscribers an opportunity to avoid calling customer care for regular queries related to recharges made, pack information, troubleshooting, service related queries/complaints and more. The vision for this tool is to automate the entire customer service ecosystem intended to become a one-stop solution for all subscriber queries.

Wallets have become extremely popular and have played a crucial role in enabling digital payments amongst the masses. Your company receives a significant amount of recharges through this mode, a deep Integration of recharge options with key platforms has been enabled to add to the convenience of subscribers using these wallets.

Technology is playing a crucial role in shaping the world and it forms the backbone of your company's operations. Your Company's IT systems are now CMMI ML5 V2 (DEV & SVC) certified. This is in addition to the company receiving the ISO 20000-2018 certification as well. To make our service technicians more efficient, we launched a feature of QR code based capture of "Signal strength" and "signal quality" in the technician app. This would be an extremely helpful tool for new Installations as well as regular service requests.

## **BUSINESS STRENGTHS**

- ✓ **First mover advantage:** Dish TV is a leading content distribution platform in India. The first-mover advantage with a technological edge, superior network quality, strong channel partner ecosystem, comprehensive digital offerings add to its competitive strengths.
- ✓ **Strong foothold in semi-urban and rural areas:** The metros and larger cities are saturated from a new subscriber growth perspective. Hence, Dish TV's robust market penetration in the semi-urban and rural areas gives it the advantage to capture new subscribers. With the increased focus on improving ease of living and infrastructure investments in the rural economy, the greater spending capacity will assist in greater penetration. With its Customer First approach, best TV viewing experience, unique content and Value-added Services options, and customised packages as per the customers' requirements, it can retain these subscribers and prevent churn.
- ✓ **Large dealer/distributor network:** With a wide sales and distribution network, Dish TV has established a strong presence in thousands of retail outlets supported by a large number of service touch-points across the country. At the end of FY21, the Company's distribution footprint comprises 3,100 distributors & around 3,03,000 dealers/ recharge outlets that span across 9,300 towns in the country.
- ✓ **Multi-brand leverage:** The three-brand portfolio with diverse strengths allows the Company to cater to multiple consumer segments of the market. In addition, each brand has its own geographical pockets of strength. Dish

TV has always had a high top of- the-mind consumer brand recall while d2h is having high brand loyalty in trade circles.

- ✓ **Watcho – Company’s OTT Offering:** The Company launched Watcho to strengthen its business portfolio and aims at focusing on the larger regional language and semi-urban area market. It has caught the fancy of the viewers across the most popular genres of youth, social awareness and contemporary socials. The Company is planning to further enrich the content involving stories around nationalism, sports, religion and social melodrama to broaden the viewer demographic.

## BUSINESS STRATEGIES

- ✓ **Strong Customer Connect:** By constantly enhancing the value proposition for the customers through offering a wide variety of offerings not only in terms of boxes but also access to online content, apps, services on TV, the Company has put subscribers at the centre of its business model. This approach not only helps it cater to different customer segments but also expand its wallet share from its existing customers. The Company is focusing on up scaling its subscriber base by focusing on HD offerings. With the COVID-19 pandemic as a big driver, the Company has strengthened its digital services infrastructure for its subscribers and enabled the execution of nearly all interactions without any human contact. The Company is making strategic investments in understanding customer needs and expectations in various phases of digitalisation to further improve services to the customers.
- ✓ **Technological Innovation:** The Company has always focused on being ahead in terms of technology. With content consumption becoming increasingly personalised because of the availability of screens and ease of access to entertainment content online, the Company has been innovating to integrating the digital content library with the superior viewing experience available on a TV vis-à-vis smaller screens. In addition, it is also expanding its target subscriber base by launching the Watcho OTT platform that will allow subscribers to watch content anywhere, anytime, and be natively available for viewing on TV by expanding its footprint on leading technology platforms.

## OUTLOOK AND OPPORTUNITIES

The economic recovery in FY 2021-22 and projected growth for the M&E sector and TV segment means the Company is likely to perform well during the year. With the reduced debt on the balance sheet and optimised cost structure, the Company believes that it shall further strengthen the operational parameters.

With its diverse offerings catering to both Unidirectional TV and Connected TV viewing, the Company can leverage the segment’s growth. Localized restrictions due to continued COVID would mean TV viewership will continue to sustain its high levels and increase going forward. In addition, increasing TV households, urbanization, growing multi-TV households, rural electrification and improving consumer sentiment should continue to be primary drivers of DTH growth. A fast-growing interest in streamed content should give a major boost to the market for hybrid and connected devices. Dish TV is well on its way to making the most of this opportunity and this will be one of the key focus areas going forward.

## OPERATIONAL PERFORMANCE

FY21 was a challenging year for the Company as the COVID-19 pandemic not only impacted the subscriber base but also brought in constraints in terms of operations that necessitated the Company innovating and implementing completely online/no-touch customer interfaces. The subscriber base saw a reduction owing to cautiousness in spending by viewers due to the economic situation, job losses and absence of fresh content from broadcasters. The Company waived off re-connection charges at the beginning of the lockdown to reduce subscriber churn. The Company focused on online subscriber engagement campaigns to keep costs under control and restricted spending on customer acquisition. This meant lower new subscriber additions, which combined with higher subscriber churn resulted in a net reduction in the subscriber base during the year.

The Company leveraged its existing digital infrastructure and took it to the next level by offering contactless home delivery, installation of CPE, online recharge and contactless service experience with help from DIA (d2h Intelligent Assistant), an AI-enabled chatbot, and on-screen guides. Digital recharge contributed most of the cash

# Dish TV India Ltd

inflow. In addition to implementing its app to enable the call centre team to operate from home, it also made sure Work From Home for other employees did not hamper productivity and collaboration by ensuring connectivity and infrastructure. With the revenue getting impacted due to lower subscriber count, it focused on cost rationalization during the year. Robust cash flow and lower costs meant the quality of the balance sheet improved significantly due to improved operating profitability and reduction in debt.

Dish D2H won the 'e4m Play Awards 2020' for the category 'Best Use of Video by/ on a Brand Owned Channel' for its subscriber launch campaign.

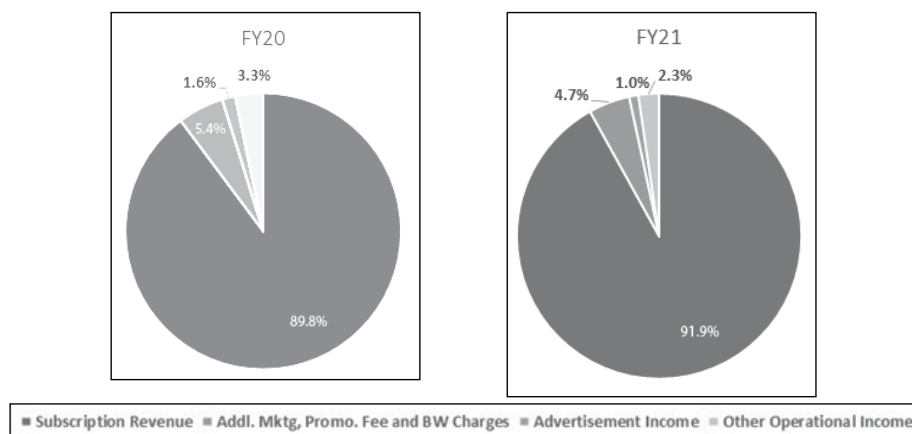
## FINANCIAL REVIEW

### Key Consolidated financial highlights

Particulars (₹ Million)	FY 20	FY 21	% Change (YoY)
Subscription Revenues*	31,929	29,874	(6.4)
<b>Total Revenue from Operations</b>	<b>35,563</b>	<b>32,494</b>	(8.6)
Expenditure	14,503	12,324	(15.0)
<b>EBIDTA</b>	<b>21,060</b>	<b>20,170</b>	(4.2)
<b>% EBIDTA</b>	<b>59.2</b>	<b>62.1</b>	4.8
Other Income	136	156	14.6
Depreciation	14,262	15,319	7.4
Financial Expenses	5,652	4,184	(26.0)
<b>PBT Before Exceptional Item</b>	<b>1,282</b>	<b>823</b>	(35.8)
<b>%PBT</b>	<b>3.6</b>	<b>2.5</b>	(29.7)
Exceptional item	19,155	7,798	(59.3)
PBT After Exceptional Item	(17,873)	(6,975)	61.0
Tax	(1,325)	4,924	471.6
<b>Net Profit</b>	<b>(16,548)</b>	<b>(11,899)</b>	28.1
% Net Margin	(46.5)	(36.6)	21.3

\* Net of programming cost

### Composition of Revenue from Operations



The Company recorded revenue of ₹ 32,494 million in FY21 as compared to ₹ 35,563 million in FY20 on account of a 6.4 percent dip in revenue from subscribers and a 29 percent drop in operating revenue from other sources due to the COVID pandemic.



While in absolute terms the EBITDA marginally dipped to ₹ 20,170 million in FY21, the EBITDA margin improved from 59.2 percent to 62.1 percent as the reduction in total operating expenses was 15 percent vis-à-vis 8.6 percent in Total Revenue from Operations.

Depreciation jumped by 7.4 percent to ₹ 15,319 million in FY21 as compared to ₹ 14,262 million in FY20.

Finance costs continued to decline due to repayment of borrowings in FY20 as well. They decreased by 26 percent to ₹ 4,184 million in FY21 from 5,652 million in FY20.

PBT before exceptional item was ₹ 823 million, a fall of 35.8 percent from ₹ 1,282 million in FY20.

The Company reported exceptional losses of ₹ 7,798 million during the year under review that included impairment loss amounting to ₹ 5,790 million recognised in respect of goodwill allocated to d2h Cash Generating Unit (CGU) that was created from the merger of erstwhile Videocon d2H Limited with the Company and an impairment loss of ₹ 2,008 million was recognized on Trademark/Brand. This was lower by 59.3 percent from ₹ 19,155 million exceptional loss on account of goodwill impairment in respect of d2h CGU in FY20.

Net loss for the full year was ₹ 11,899 million, a reduction of 21.3 percent from ₹ 16,548 million loss in the previous year.

Operating free cash flows generated by the Company climbed by 16.1 percent to ₹ 16,092 million, which contributed to the reduction in debt from ₹ 17,844 million at the end of FY20 to ₹ 8,098 million at the end of FY21.

#### Details of Significant Change in Key Financial Ratios:

Ratio	FY 20	FY 21	% Change	Remarks for > 25% or < -25% Change
Debtors Turnover (x)	3.63	3.57	(1.8)	-
Inventory Turnover (x)	0.15	0.42	187.7	Increase in per unit cost of consumer premises equipment due to adoption of Android box and HD box resulted in higher cost of year-end inventory. Also, the average inventory reduced due to lower purchases during the year as compared to previous year by around ₹ 176 lac, which resulted in the higher turnover ratio.
Interest Coverage Ratio (x)	7.01	13.50	92.6	During the year under review, our EBITDA has improved and we have substantially reduced our debts on a consolidated basis. This has resulted in lower finance cost as against last FY. The improved EBITDA and reduced finance cost has resulted in improved interest coverage ratio.
Current Ratio (x)	0.10	0.12	21.1	-
Debt Equity Ratio (x)*	0.47	0.31	(34.4)	Debt equity ratio has improved on account of repayment of debt during the year. Overall Borrowings were ₹ 8,098 million at the end of fiscal 2021 as compared to ₹ 17,844 million at the close of fiscal 2020.
Operating Profit Margin (%)	19.11	14.93	(21.9)	-
Net Profit Margin (%)	(46.5)	(36.6)	21.3	-
Return on Networth – RoNW (%)	(43.6)	(45.3)	(3.9)	-

## RISK AND MITIGATION

The Company is cognizant of the inherent risks in its business, which may impact its performance significantly if not managed appropriately on time. It has, therefore, adopted a robust Risk Management Policy within the overall Risk Management Framework to identify, assess, monitor and mitigate the risks to minimize their negative effect on the Company's financial performance and its long-term prospects. The Company has also put in place systems, processes, structures and resources to implement the policies. The major risks and associated mitigation approaches are discussed below.

- ✓ **Technology risk:** Fast-paced evolution of technology in devices and platforms (mediums) for the consumption of entertainment content brings enormous risks for players in this industry. However, the key factor that determines the impact of technological changes on the Company's business is the change in customer preferences concerning competition's offerings and for alternative devices and platforms.

**Mitigation:** Upgrade of and investment in back-end and front-end technologies to stay ahead of direct competition. Adoption of new technologies to address the challenges from alternative devices or platforms to offer a competitive proposition in terms of ease, cost, and diversity of content consumption. The Company is vigilant of emerging threats from a technology perspective and is constantly innovating to test the market by offering new products (including new value-added services) based on or countering these new technologies.

- ✓ **Regulatory Risk:** The broadcasting industry is regulated by the norms prescribed by the Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology and Telecom Regulatory Authority of India (TRAI). These regulations and norms not only control major aspects of the business model such as pricing, content bundling, etc. but also prescribe comprehensive compliance requirements. Any deviations may lead to penalties, suspension of operations, and other punitive measures.

**Mitigation:** The Company complies with all provisions of applicable laws and regulations in letter and spirit. It also has a diverse business portfolio that prevents a survival risk when a single business may be adversely impacted due to regulatory changes.

- ✓ **Economic Risk:** The macroeconomic factors have a significant impact on the private consumption basket, including entertainment, through their effect on disposable income and consumer priorities. COVID-19 pandemic is likely to hurt the economy for the next couple of years, however, it is also driving an increase in consumption of entertainment content as people spend more time at home.

**Mitigation:** The impact of economic fortunes on entertainment consumption are only temporary as entertainment is a fundamental need. With the proliferation in media channels, personalization of content consumption and increasing income levels, the demand for entertainment content is more likely to only increase over the long term.

- ✓ **Competition Risk:** The nature of the competition for the Company's business is constantly evolving and intensifying. It is facing competition not only from cable and other DTH players distributing TV content but also from other mediums such as the internet, OTT platforms, free content providers including DD Direct that deliver entertainment to homes for a range of subscribers.

**Mitigation:** The Company invests heavily in its content portfolio and delivery platforms in addition to innovating with the Value-Added Services to continuously stay ahead of the competition. The focus is always on the subscribers, their needs and preferences. It also strives to offer the widest possible choices in terms of content and technology to retain and attract subscribers. It has launched a wide range of premium offerings such as Android-powered SMRT Hub & Stream set-top box, Alexa powered SMRT Kit & Magic set-top box and OTT platform Watcho in addition to the standard HD and SD set-top boxes.

- ✓ **Capital Intensive Business:** Business being highly capital intensive and dependent on our ability to adapt to technological innovations. Our Company operates in a capital-intensive industry, which over the years has seen changes due to technological improvements and is currently in the process of digitization. Our Company relies on sophisticated broadcast equipment, communications equipment, and other information technology

to conduct its business. New technologies have been, and will likely continue to be, developed that further increase the competition the Company faces for its business.

**Mitigation:** The Company adapts to technological changes and adopts the latest technologies in a timely and cost-effective manner. Our Company seeks to proactively anticipate technological developments and to maintain adaptability and price competitiveness to enable it to respond to changes in consumer behaviour. However, the Company may experience delays in the roll-out of new products for various reasons, including failure to upgrade its networks, capital shortfalls, failure of third-party suppliers to deliver services and products promptly and inability to meet the Company's implementation schedules.

- ✓ **COVID-19 Risk:** The Coronavirus pandemic has caused demand shocks and supply chain bottlenecks in many sectors of the economy, in addition to causing a massive loss of life and financial strain for people. The social distancing measures and restrictions on the movement of people have affected business operations. Continuation of a pandemic would affect the Company's business due to its ability to have a long-term impact on the general wellbeing of subscribers, trade and employees.

**Mitigation:** Company Implements all the prescribed safety protocols for social distancing in entire business operations including offices, subscriber services, and business interactions. Run communication programs to create awareness about the measures adopted by the Company to keep all its stakeholders safe and promote positive mental health practices. Organize vaccination drives for its employees.

## INTERNAL CONTROL SYSTEMS AND ADEQUACY

The Company's internal system is comprehensive and effective in enforcing financial control, ensuring compliance and mitigating risks. The system is constantly assessed and strengthened through audit and review mechanisms by making changes to the policies, structures, standard operating procedures and resource allocation. The key objectives are to maintain a high standard of Corporate Governance, safeguard and protect the Company from any loss, through prevention and detection of frauds, ensuring accuracy and completeness in recording financial transactions, proper authorizations for all transactions, and alignment of operations with its long-term and short-term business objectives. The Board of Directors and the Committees of the Board monitor these internal controls systems and review on a quarterly basis with the aid of statutory and internal auditors.

## HUMAN RESOURCES

The work culture at Dish TV is employee-friendly as the Company believes in providing an enabling working environment for the employee to perform and develop themselves into committed professionals. Its people practices are not only aligned with the business objectives but also compare favourably with industry best practices to ensure attraction and retention of talent. The diversity of the Company's employee base poses an interesting Human Resource Management challenge for building an agile and capable organization. This is addressed by ensuring open communication channels, flatter organization structure, orientation and positive incentivization towards adoption of the Company's values and culture and giving the employees opportunity and freedom to perform. It supports the professional development of the employees by investing in training programs and participation in industry conferences.

COVID-19 pandemic has had a significant impact on the Company's operations. To ensure the employees have a smooth experience in performing their duties in a Work From Home mode, the Company has invested in providing them with the right systems and connectivity. It is also organizing programs to ensure their general wellbeing, keep them engaged with the organization, and maintain connection and collaboration with fellow employees.

The count of permanent employees on the Company's rolls as of March 31, 2021, was 388.

## CAUTIONARY STATEMENT

Statements in this Management Discussion and Analysis of the Company describing the Company's objectives, expectations or predictions may be forward-looking within the meaning of applicable laws and regulations. Forward-looking statements are based on certain assumptions and expectations of future events. The Company cannot guarantee that these assumptions and expectations are accurate or will be realised. The Company assumes

no responsibility to publicly amend, modify or revise forward-looking statements, based on any subsequent developments, information or events. Thus, the Company's actual performance/results could differ from the projected estimates in the forward-looking statements. The discussions on our financial condition and result of operations should be read together with our audited, consolidated Financial Statements and the notes to these statements included in the Annual Report.

## FINANCIALS AND FINANCIAL POSITION

Standalone and Consolidated Financials as on FY 2021:

Table below presents Standalone & Consolidated Financials for the Current and Previous Financial Year.

### Statement of Profit and Loss Account for the year ended FY 2021

(₹ in mn)

Particulars	Standalone		Consolidated	
	FY 2021	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2020
<b>Income</b>				
Revenue from Operations	16,039.60	15,180.00	32,493.60	35,563.39
Other Income	1,401.90	1,604.80	155.98	136.14
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>17,441.50</b>	<b>16,784.80</b>	<b>32,649.58</b>	<b>35,699.53</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Purchase of stock in trade (Consumer premises equipment related accessories /spares)	-	-	85.23	7.49
Change in inventories of stock- in- trade	-	-	6.27	26.98
Operating expenses	5,601.30	5,568.00	6,995.90	7,872.99
Employee benefit expense	695.40	811.4	1,529.70	1,931.14
Finance Cost	3,024.70	3,383.5	4,183.62	5,652.22
Depreciation & amortization expense	2,845.60	3,122.5	15,319.07	14,262.13
Other expenses	2,539.90	3,090.5	3,706.57	4,665.07
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>14,706.90</b>	<b>15,975.9</b>	<b>31,826.36</b>	<b>34,418.02</b>
<b>Profit before prior period items &amp; tax from continuing operation</b>	<b>2,734.60</b>	<b>808.9</b>	<b>823.22</b>	<b>1,281.51</b>
Exceptional items	6,537.20	19,191.6	7,798.10	19,155
Profit/ (Loss) before tax from continuing operation	(3,802.60)	(18,382.7)	(6,974.88)	(17,873.49)
Tax expense	2,974.80	(4,441.8)	4,923.63	(1,325.04)
<b>Profit/ (Loss) after tax for the year from continuing operation</b>	<b>(6,777.40)</b>	<b>(13,940.9)</b>	<b>(11,898.51)</b>	<b>(16,548.45)</b>
<b>Profit/ (Loss) for the year</b>	<b>(6,777.40)</b>	<b>(13,940.9)</b>	<b>(11,898.51)</b>	<b>(16,548.45)</b>

## Balance Sheet as at FY 2021

(₹ in mn)

Particulars	Standalone		Consolidated	
	FY 2021	FY 2020	FY 2021	FY 2020
<b>ASSETS</b>				
<b>(1) Non-current assets</b>				
(a) Property, Plant & Equipment	3,140.30	4,581.2	20,915.90	28,488
(b) Capital work-in-progress	75.90	49.00	3,952.80	6,227.2
(c) Goodwill	-	4,528.8	22,380.10	28,169.88
(d) Other intangible assets	15,533.40	18,674.2	16,765.80	20,155.4
(e) Intangible assets under development	-	-	5,520.00	5,250.00
(f) Financial assets				
(i) Investments	51,541.20	51,534.34	-	-
(ii) Loans	7,488.10	6,602.7	70.80	107.9
(iii) Other financial assets	31.00	3.1	32.60	4.5
(g) Deferred tax assets (net)	2,441.35	5,466.12	6,501.61	11,477.62
(h) Current tax assets (net)	758.00	565.2	964.51	989.74
(i) Other non-current assets	1,198.20	1,161.9	8,373.50	8,382.10
<b>(2) Current Assets</b>				
(a) Inventories	-	-	211.80	220.10
(b) Financial assets	-	-	-	-
(i) Investments	-	-	-	-
(ii) Trade receivables	686.60	654.5	930.50	868.4
(iii) Cash and cash equivalents	471.20	60.2	939.70	1,127.12
(iv) Bank balances other than (iii) above	307.01	278.64	615.00	335.54
(v) Loans	149.90	120.85	187.20	160.7
(vi) Other financial assets	207.29	6.4	10.80	13.10
(c) Other current assets	681.48	469.4	4,385.70	4,111.21
Group of assets classified as held for sale	0.29	-	89.00	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>84,711.22</b>	<b>94,756.55</b>	<b>92,847.32</b>	<b>116,088.51</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>				
<b>EQUITY:</b>				
(a) Equity share capital	1,841.32	1,841.32	1,841.32	1,841.32
(b) Other equity	30,820.86	37,585.16	25,028.41	36,656.78
(c) Non-controlling Interest	-	-	(589.57)	(520.68)
<b>Total</b>	<b>32,662.18</b>	<b>39,426.48</b>	<b>26,280.16</b>	<b>37,977.42</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>				
<b>(1) Non-current liabilities</b>				
(a) Financial liabilities				
(i) Borrowings	-	-	2,685.80	5,604.39
(ii) Other financial liabilities	35.00	87.8	18.30	17.77
(b) Provisions	105.20	100	252.24	259.2
(c) Deferred Tax Liabilities (net)	-	-	-	-
(d) Other non-current liabilities	45.50	206.6	116.76	318.44
<b>(2) Current liabilities</b>				
(a) Financial liabilities				
(i) Borrowings	850.40	2,984.5	2,144.60	4,369.6
(ii) Trade payables	10,758.70	11,586.40	11,923.59	12,910.73
(iii) Other financial liabilities	711.70	1,118.2	5,870.89	10,772.29
(b) Other current liabilities	2,111.94	3,458.34	5,864.77	8,056.37
(c) Provisions	37,430.60	35,788.23	37,444.39	35,802.3
(d) Current tax liabilities (net)	-	-	-	-
Liability directly associated with group of assets classified as held for sale	-	-	245.82	-
<b>Total Equity &amp; Liabilities</b>	<b>84,711.22</b>	<b>94,756.55</b>	<b>92,847.32</b>	<b>1,16,088.51</b>

## **(A) RESULTS OF OPERATIONS**

We are pleased to share the Consolidated Financial information for the year ended March 31, 2021 compared to previous year ended March 31, 2020. At the close of FY 2021, Dish TV India Limited has three Subsidiary Companies i.e., Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited (Dish Lanka) with 70% equity holding, Dish Infra Services Private Limited with 100% equity holding and C&S Medianet Private Limited with 51% equity holding. The Consolidated Financial Statements have been prepared after elimination of inter Company transactions, if any.

### **Revenue from Operations**

Revenue from Operations includes Subscription Revenue, Infra support services, Lease rentals, Teleport services, and Marketing & Promotional Fee, Sale of CPE & accessories, Advertisement Income & Other operating income. Revenue from Operations decreased by INR 3,069.79 mn from INR 35,563.39 mn in FY 2020 to INR 32,493.60 Mn in FY 2021.

### **Other Income**

Interest & Other Income increased by INR 19.84 mn or from INR 136.14 mn in FY 2020 to INR 155.98 mn in FY 2021.

### **Purchases of stock-in-trade**

Purchases of stock in trade increased by INR 77.74 mn or 1,037.91 % from INR 7.49 mn in FY 2020 to INR 85.23 mn in FY 2021.

### **Change in inventories of stock-in-trade**

Change in inventories of stock in trade decreased by INR 20.71 mn or -76.75% from INR 26.98 mn in FY 2020 to INR 6.27 mn in FY 2021.

### **Operating expenses**

Operating expenses decreased by INR 877.09 mn or -11.14% from INR 7872.99 mn in FY 2020 to INR 6,995.90 mn in FY 2021.

### **Employee benefit expenses**

Overall employee benefit expenses decreased by INR 401.44 mn or -20.79% from INR 1931.14 mn in FY 2020 to INR 1529.70 mn in FY 2021.

### **Finance Cost**

Finance cost decreased by INR 1,468.60 mn or -25.98% from INR 5652.22 mn in FY 2020 to INR 4183.62 mn in FY 2021, This is due to Loan repayment during the year.

### **Depreciation and amortization expense**

Depreciation and amortization increased by INR 1,056.94 mn or 7.41% from INR 14262.13 mn in FY 2020 to INR 15,319.07 mn in FY 2021.

### **Other Expenses**

Other Expenses is decreased by INR 958.50 mn or -20.55% from INR 4,665.07 mn in FY 2020 to INR 3,706.57 mn in FY 2020.

### **Profit and Loss before tax**

Loss before Tax for the FY 2021 INR 6,974.88 mn. Loss before Tax for the FY 2020 INR 17,873.49 mn.

### **Profit and Loss for the year**

Loss for the FY 2021 is INR 11,898.51 mn. Loss for FY 2020 is INR 16,548.45 mn.

## **(B) FINANCIAL POSITION**

### **(i) Equity and Liabilities**

#### **Share Capital**

Share capital is INR 1,841.3 mn in FY 2021 and FY 2020.

#### **Other equity**

Other equity decreased by INR 11,628.37 mn or -31.72%, from INR 36,656.78 mn in FY 2020 to INR 25,028.41 mn in FY 2021.

#### **Non-current Borrowings**

Long Term Borrowings decreased by INR 2,918.60 mn or -54.78%, from INR 5604.39 mn in FY 2020 to INR 2,685.80 mn in FY 2021.

#### **Other financial Liabilities**

Other financial Liabilities stood at INR 18.30 mn as on March 31, 2021 as against 17.77 as on March 31, 2020.

#### **Non-Current Provisions**

Non-current Provisions decreased by INR 7 mn from INR 259.20 mn as on March 31, 2020 to INR 252.24 mn as on March 31, 2020.

#### **Other non-current Liabilities**

Other non-current Liabilities includes income received in advance. Other Long Term Liabilities stood at INR 116.76 mn as on March 31, 2021 as against INR 318.44 mn as on March 31, 2020.

#### **Current Liabilities**

Current Liabilities includes current Borrowings, Trade Payables, Other Financial Liabilities, Other Current Liabilities, current Provisions and Current tax liabilities. Current Liabilities stood at INR 63,248.24 mn as on March 31, 2021 as against INR 71,911.29 mn as on March 31, 2020.

### **(ii) Assets**

#### **Non-Current Assets**

##### **Property, plant & equipment**

Tangible assets stood at INR 20,915.90 mn as on March 31, 2021 as against INR 28,488 mn as on March 31, 2020.

##### **Intangible Assets**

Intangible assets (including goodwill) stood at INR 53,575.28 mn as on March 31, 2021 as against INR 44,665.98 mn as on March 31, 2020.

##### **Capital Work-in-Progress**

Capital Work-in-Progress decreased by INR 2,274.40 mn from INR 3,952.80 mn as on March 31, 2020 to INR 6,227.20 mn as on March 31, 2021.

##### **Non-Current Investments**

Non-Current Investments stood at INR Nil as on March 31, 2021 as against NIL as on March 31, 2020.

##### **Deferred tax assets**

Deferred tax assets stood at INR 6,501.61 mn as on March 31, 2021 as against INR 11,477.62 mn as on March 31, 2020.

**Non-current Loans**

Long Term Loans and Advances decreased by INR 37.10 mn from INR 107.9 mn as on March 31, 2020 to INR 70.80 mn as on March 31, 2021.

**Other non-current financial assets**

Other Long Term financial assets increased by INR 28.10 mn from INR 4.50 mn as on March 31, 2020 to INR 32.60 mn as on March 31, 2021.

**Other Non-Current Assets**

Other Non-Current Assets (Including Current tax assets) stood at INR 9,338.01 mn as on March 31, 2021 as against INR 9,371.84 mn as on March 31, 2021.

**Current Assets****Inventories**

Inventories stood at INR 211.80 mn as on March 31, 2021 and INR 220.10 mn as on March 31, 2020.

**Current Investments**

Current Investments stood at Nil as on March 31, 2021 and as on March 31, 2020.

**Trade Receivables**

Trade Receivables stood at INR 930.50 mn as on March 31, 2021 as against INR 868.40 mn as on March 31, 2020.

**Cash and Bank Balances**

Cash and Bank Balances stood at INR 1,554.70 mn as on March 31, 2021 as against INR 1,462.66 mn as on March 31, 2020.

**Current Loans**

Loans and Advances stood at INR 187.20 mn as on March 31, 2021 as against INR 160.70 mn as on March 31, 2020.

**Other current financial assets**

Other current financial assets stood at INR 10.80 mn as on March 31, 2021 as against INR 13.10 as on March 31, 2020.

**Other Current Assets**

Other Current Assets stood at INR 4,385.70 mn as on March 31, 2021, registering an increase of 6.68% against the INR 4,111.21 mn as on March 31, 2020.



# BUSINESS RESPONSIBILITY REPORT

## SECTION A: GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE COMPANY

1. **CORPORATE IDENTITY NUMBER (CIN)** : L51909MH1988PLC287553
2. **NAME OF THE COMPANY** : Dish TV India Limited
3. **REGISTERED ADDRESS** : 18<sup>th</sup> Floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai – 400 013, Maharashtra
4. **WEBSITE** : www.dishd2h.com
5. **EMAIL -ID** : investor@dishd2h.com
6. **FINANCIAL YEAR REPORTED** : April 1, 2020 – March 31, 2021
7. **SECTOR(S) THAT THE COMPANY IS ENGAGED IN (INDUSTRIAL ACTIVITY CODE-WISE):**  
The Company is mainly engaged in the business of Broadcasting, which falls under other satellite telecommunications activities of NIC Code No. 61309 [As per 2008].
8. **LIST THREE KEY PRODUCTS/SERVICES THAT THE COMPANY MANUFACTURES/PROVIDES (AS IN BALANCE SHEET):**  
The Company provides Direct-to-home (DTH) services and Teleport services.
9. **TOTAL NUMBER OF LOCATIONS WHERE BUSINESS ACTIVITY IS UNDERTAKEN BY THE COMPANY:**  
The operations of the Company are spread all across the country. The DTH services are provided through the head-end which is located at Noida and Greater Noida. The Corporate office of the Company is situated at Noida and the Registered Office is situated at Mumbai. Further, the business activities of the company are primarily undertaken through 12 Circle Offices, located at the commercial hubs of the country which include Delhi, Mumbai, Bhubaneswar, Chennai, Bangalore, Hyderabad, Pune, Kolkata, Jaipur, Mohali, Indore and Noida.
10. **MARKETS SERVED BY THE COMPANY:**  
The operations of the Company are spread all across the country.

## SECTION B: FINANCIAL DETAILS OF THE COMPANY (STANDALONE OPERATIONS)

1. **PAID UP CAPITAL** : ₹ 1,841.28 Million
2. **TOTAL REVENUE** : ₹ 17,442 Million
3. **TOTAL PROFIT AFTER TAXES** : ₹ (6,778) Million

### TOTAL SPENDING ON CORPORATE SOCIAL RESPONSIBILITY (CSR) AS PERCENTAGE OF PROFIT AFTER TAX (%)

During the year under review, in terms of applicable regulatory provisions, the Company was not required to spend towards CSR activities.

## SECTION C: OTHER DETAILS

1. **DOES THE COMPANY HAVE ANY SUBSIDIARY COMPANY/COMPANIES?**  
As at March 31, 2021, the Company has 3 subsidiary companies. Dish Infra Services Private Limited is the wholly owned subsidiary of the Company and Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited is a Joint Venture subsidiary of the Company incorporated in Sri Lanka, wherein Company holds 70% of the share capital. Further, C&S Medianet Private Limited is also the subsidiary of the Company, wherein the Company holds 51% of the share capital.
2. **DO THE SUBSIDIARY COMPANY/COMPANIES PARTICIPATE IN THE BR INITIATIVES OF THE PARENT COMPANY? IF YES, THEN INDICATE THE NUMBER OF SUCH SUBSIDIARY COMPANY(S).**  
Yes, the Company's wholly owned subsidiary – Dish Infra Services Private Limited participates in the BR initiatives of the Company.

**3. DO ANY OTHER ENTITY/ENTITIES (E.G. SUPPLIERS, DISTRIBUTORS ETC.) THAT THE COMPANY DOES BUSINESS WITH PARTICIPATE IN THE BR INITIATIVES OF THE COMPANY? IF YES, THEN INDICATE THE PERCENTAGE OF SUCH ENTITY /ENTITIES (LESS THAN 30%, 30-60%, MORE THAN 60%)**

Though Company's BR policies / Initiatives does not apply to vendors / suppliers, the Company follows zero tolerance on any acts of bribery, corruption etc. by such agencies during their dealings with the Company and / or any of its employees.

**SECTION D: BR INFORMATION**

**1. DETAILS OF DIRECTOR/DIRECTORS RESPONSIBLE FOR BR:**

**a) Details of the Director/Directors responsible for implementation of the BR policy/policies:**

All Corporate Policies including the Business Responsibility Policies of the Company are engrained in day-to-day business operations of the Company and are implemented by Management at all levels. The responsibility for implementation of BR Policies of the Company is ultimately shouldered by Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel (DIN - 00076462) Chairman & Managing Director of the Company.

**b) Details of the BR Head:**

Sr.	Particulars	Details
1	DIN Number	00076462
2	Name	Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel
3	Designation	Chairman and Managing Director
4	Telephone Number	0120-5047000
5	E-mail Id	investor@dishd2h.com

**2. PRINCIPLE-WISE (AS PER NVGs) BR POLICY/POLICIES**

**a) Details of Compliance (Reply Y/N)**

Sr No	Questions	Business Ethics	Product Responsibility	Employee Wellbeing	Shareholder Engagement	Human Rights	Environment Protection	Public & Regulatory Policy	CSR	Customer relation
		P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
1	Do you have a Policy/ Policies for	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	Has the Policy been formulated in consultation with the relevant stakeholders	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3	Does policy conform to any national /international standards	Policies are prepared ensuring adherence to applicable regulatory requirements and industry standards.								
4	Has the policy been approved by the board? If yes has it been signed by MD/ CEO/ appropriate Board Director?	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No
5	Does the Company have a specified committee of the Board/Director/Official to oversee implementation of the policy?	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	Indicate the link for the policy to be viewed online	Most of the relevant policies are disseminated and uploaded for information of relevant stakeholders and employees either on Company's intranet site or on Corporate website								

Sr No	Questions	Business Ethics	Product Responsibility	Employee Wellbeing	Shareholder Engagement	Human Rights	Environment Protection	Public & Regulatory Policy	CSR	Customer relation
		P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
7	Has the policy been formally communicated to all relevant internal and external stakeholders?	Yes								
8	Does the Company have in house structure to implement the policy	All Corporate Policies including Business Responsibility Policy are engrained in all day-to-day business operations of the Company and are implemented at all Management levels and monitored by the Chairman & Managing Director and also by the Chief Executive Officer of the Company from time to time								
9	Does the Company have a grievance redressal mechanism related to the policy/policies to address stakeholders grievances related to the policy?	Yes								
10	Has the Company carried out independent audit/ evaluation of the working of this policy by an internal or external agency?	Policies are evaluated regularly by the CEO and/or respective Senior Executives								

b) If answer to the question at Sr No 1 against any principle, is “No”, please explain why:

No.	Questions	P1	P2	P3	P4	P5	P6	P7	P8	P9
1	The Company has not understood the principles	Within the overall guidance of the Board, the Corporate Policies are framed and/or modified from time to time. Policies in connection with Business Operations & Human Resources have been implemented and followed over a period of time as per industry norms and/or best practices and were not approved by the Board specifically. However these Policies as and when approved are released for implementation by the CEO and/or Managing Director of the Company at the relevant point in time. Further the policies are evaluated regularly by the CEO and/or respective Senior Executives								
2	The Company is not at a stage where it finds itself in a position to formulate and implement the policies on specified principles									
3	The Company does not have financial or manpower resources available for the task									
4	It is planned to be done within next six month									
5	It is planned to be done within next one year									
6	Any other reason (Please specify)									

### 3. GOVERNANCE RELATED TO BR:

- Indicate the frequency with which the Board of Directors, Committee of the Board or CEO assesses the BR performance of the Company. Within 3 months, 3-6 months, Annually, More than 1 year –

The assessment of BR performance is done on an ongoing basis by the Managing Director and Senior Management of the Company.

- Does the Company publish a BR or sustainability Report? What is hyperlink for viewing this report? How frequently it is published?

The Company had started publishing BR report from financial year 2015-16 on a yearly basis. The BR report is available as part of Annual Report on Company's website viz. [www.dishd2h.com](http://www.dishd2h.com)

## SECTION E: PRINCIPLE-WISE PERFORMANCE

### PRINCIPLE 1: BUSINESSES SHOULD CONDUCT AND GOVERN THEMSELVES WITH ETHICS, TRANSPARENCY AND ACCOUNTABILITY

The company considers Corporate Governance as an integral part of management. The Company has a code of conduct that is approved by the Board of Directors and this code is applicable to all Board Members and Senior Management. The code is available on the Company's website viz. [www.dishd2h.com](http://www.dishd2h.com). Additionally, as part of HR

policy the Company has framed/circulated policies which deal with Ethics at work place and restraining giving and receiving of gifts and other benefits in the course of business relationship etc.

- 1. Does the policy relating to ethics, bribery and corruption apply only on the Company? Yes/No. Does it extend to the Group/Joint Ventures/ Suppliers/ Contractors/NGOs/ Others?**

The policies are applicable to the employees at all levels, including subsidiaries.

Though the Company's policies do not apply to external stakeholders including suppliers, contractors, NGOs etc., the Company follows zero tolerance on any acts of bribery, corruption etc. by such agencies during their dealings with the Company and or with any of its employees.

- 2. How many stakeholders' complaints have been received in the past financial year and what percentage was satisfactorily resolved by the management? If so, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.**

As mentioned in the Corporate Governance Report, 3 complaints were received from Shareholders during the FY 2020-21, which have been resolved. Additionally on an ongoing basis the complaints / grievances / views from customers and other stakeholders are dealt with by respective functions within the Company.

## **PRINCIPLE 2: BUSINESSES SHOULD PROVIDE GOODS AND SERVICES THAT ARE SAFE AND CONTRIBUTE TO SUSTAINABILITY THROUGHOUT THEIR LIFE CYCLE**

- 1. List up to 3 of your products or services whose design has incorporated social or environmental concerns, risks and / or opportunities.**

The Company's businesses are provided in compliance with applicable regulations / advisories, issued by relevant Statutory Authorities including but not limited to 'Ministry of Information & Broadcasting' and 'Telecom Regulatory Authority of India'.

- 2. For each such product, provide the following details in respect of resource use (energy, water, raw materials etc.) per unit of product (optional) including a) Reduction during sourcing/production/ distribution achieved since the previous year throughout the value chain and b) Reduction during usage by consumers (energy, water) has been achieved since the previous year?**

The Company's business operations as service provider requires minimal energy consumption and every endeavor is made to ensure optimal use of energy, avoid wastages and conserve energy as far as possible.

- 3. Does the Company have procedures in place for sustainable sourcing (including transportation). If yes, what percentage of your inputs was sourced sustainably?**

The Company maintains a healthy relationship with its content providers, vendors and other suppliers and the business policies of the Company include them in its growth. The process of vendor registration lays emphasis on conformity of safe working conditions, prevention of child labour, business ethics and general housekeeping by the vendor.

- 4. Has Company taken any steps to procure goods and services from local and small producers, including communities surrounding their place of work? If yes, what steps have been taken to improve the capacity and capability of local and small vendors**

The Company is a Direct to Home (DTH) operator and distributes the content which are made available by the Broadcasters. The Company supports the new entrants in the broadcasting business as well the regional players by distributing their content. Towards the encouragement and development of semi-skilled / skilled work force in the country, the Company had initiated a project by the name – "dish dost" under which the work force are trained to be a technician for the DTH segment.

- 5. Does the Company have a mechanism to recycle products and waste? If yes what is the percentage of recycling of products and waste. (Separately as <5%, 5-10%, >10%). Also, provide details thereof, in about 50 words or so.**

As the Company is a DTH service provider which is a telecommunication service, the DTH business does not discharge any effluent or waste. However mindful of the need for recycling products and waste, the company

has been directing its efforts in reducing use of plastic bottles and has been using rechargeable batteries/ other products.

### **PRINCIPLE 3: BUSINESS SHOULD PROMOTE THE WELL-BEING OF ALL EMPLOYEES**

1. **Please indicate the total number of employees:** 388 permanent employees as on March 31, 2021.
2. **Please indicate the total number of employees hired on temporary/ contractual/casual basis:** 11 employees as on March 31, 2021.
3. **Please indicate the number of permanent women employees:** 39 women employees as on March 31, 2021.
4. **Please indicate number of permanent employee with disabilities:** NIL
5. **Do you have employee association that is recognized by management?**  
No employee association exists
6. **What percentage of your permanent employees are members of this recognized employee association?**  
Not Applicable
7. **Please indicate the number of complaints relating to child labour, forced labour, involuntary labour, sexual harassment in the last financial year and pending as on the end of the financial year.**  
None during the year
8. **What percentage of your above mentioned employees were given safety and skill up-gradation training in the last year?**  
The Company organizes various training sessions in-house on a regular basis and also sponsors its employees to attend training sessions organized by external professional bodies to facilitate upgradation of skill of employees handling relevant functions, basic fire and safety training. These training are generally attended by majority of employees.

### **PRINCIPLE 4: BUSINESSES SHOULD RESPECT INTEREST OF, AND BE RESPONSIVE TOWARDS ALL STAKEHOLDERS, ESPECIALLY THOSE WHO ARE DISADVANTAGED, VULNERABLE AND MARGINALIZED**

The Business operations of the Company, apart from being compliant with the regulatory requirements are mindful and responsive towards interest of all stakeholders.

1. **Has the Company mapped its internal and external shareholders?**  
The Company has mapped its internal and external stakeholders, the major/key categories include (a) Central and State Governments / regulatory authorities viz. the Ministry of Information & Broadcasting, Telecom Regulatory Authority of India, Department of Telecommunication, Ministry of Corporate Affairs, Reserve Bank of India, Securities and Exchange Board of India, Indian Stock Exchanges, Depositories and London Stock Exchange (b) Other bodies / vendors viz. (i) Advertising Standards Council of India; (ii) Broadcasters; (iii) Business Vendors; (iv) financial institutions; (v) banks; (vi) domestic & international investors and (vii) professional service providers.  
However the process of mapping of stakeholders is an ongoing effort of updation on regular basis.
2. **Out of the above, has the Company identified the disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalized stakeholders?**  
Yes
3. **Are there any special initiatives taken by the Company to engage with the disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalized stakeholders? If so, provide details thereof**  
The Company has adopted and put in place the policy, specifically – the CSR Policy, which defines the way ahead for the Company towards the contribution to be made towards the Society and the manner in which it will conduct itself. CSR initiatives of the Company include engaging with disadvantaged, vulnerable and marginalized Stakeholders. As a responsible corporate, we mobilize our strong subscriber network to contribute towards a deserving cause.

## PRINCIPLE 5: BUSINESS SHOULD RESPECT AND PROMOTE HUMAN RIGHTS

1. **Does the policy of the Company on human rights cover only the Company or extend to the Group/Joint ventures/ suppliers/ contractors/ NGOs/ Others?**

Dish believes that an organization rests on a foundation of business ethics and valuing of human rights. Dish adheres to all statutes which embodies the principles of human rights such as prevention of child labour, woman empowerment etc. While Company's policies are not applicable to Vendors, the Company promotes awareness of the importance of human rights within its value chain and discourage instances of any abuse.

2. **How many stakeholder complaints have been received in the past financial year and what percent was satisfactorily resolved by the Management?**

There were no complaints reported on violation of any Human rights during the financial year 2020-21.

## PRINCIPLE 6: BUSINESS SHOULD RESPECT, PROTECT, AND MAKE EFFORTS TO RESTORE THE ENVIRONMENT

1. **Does the policy related to principle 6 cover only the Company or extend to the Group/Joint ventures/ suppliers/ contractors/ NGOS/ Others?**

Nurturing and safeguarding the environment for long term sustainability is of prime importance. The Company, on standalone basis, has undertaken several green initiatives at all its office locations.

2. **Does the Company have strategies/initiatives to address global environmental issues such as climate change, global warming, etc.? Y/N. If yes, please give hyperlink for webpage etc.**

No

3. **Does the company identify and assess potential environmental risks? Y/N**

No, the Company being in the business of Distribution of TV Channels, does not involve in any manufacturing activity.

4. **Does the Company have any project related to Clean Development Mechanism? If so, provide details thereof in about 50 words or so. Also, if yes, whether any environmental compliance report is filed?**

No, the Company being in the business of Distribution of TV Channels, does not involve in any manufacturing activity.

5. **Has Company undertaken any other initiatives on – clean technology, energy efficiency, renewable energy etc? Y/N. If yes, please give hyperlink to web page etc.**

No, the Company being in the business of Distribution of TV Channels, does not involve in any manufacturing activity.

6. **Are the Emissions/Waste generated by the Company within permissible limits given by CPCB/SPCB for the financial year being reported?**

Not applicable, since the Company being in the business of Distribution of TV Channels, does not involve any manufacturing activity.

7. **Number of show cause/legal notices received from CPCB/SPCB which are pending (i.e. not resolved to satisfaction) as of end of financial year.**

Nil

## PRINCIPLE 7: BUSINESS, WHEN ENGAGED IN INFLUENCING PUBLIC AND REGULATORY POLICY, SHOULD DO SO IN A RESPONSIBLE MANNER

1. **Is your Company a member of any trade and chambers or association? If yes, name only those major ones that your business deals with.**

During the year under review, the Company had membership with ASSOCHAM (Associated Chambers of Commerce & Industry of India).

2. **Have you advocated/lobbied through above associations for advancement or improvement of public good? Yes/No; If yes, specify the broad areas**

The Company has been active in various business associations and supports / advocates on various issues for better viewer experience.

#### **PRINCIPLE 8: BUSINESSES SHOULD SUPPORT INCLUSIVE GROWTH AND EQUITABLE DEVELOPMENT**

1. **Does the Company have specified programmes/initiatives/projects in pursuit of the policy related to Principle 8?**

The Company has a CSR policy in line with Section 135 read with Schedule VII of Companies Act, 2013. Requisite details of CSR initiatives undertaken in pursuit of the Company's CSR policy are included in the Annual Report on CSR forming part of this Annual Report. Further, as a responsible corporate, we mobilize our strong subscriber network to contribute towards a deserving cause.

2. **Are the programmes/projects undertaken through in-house team/own foundation/ external NGO/ government structures/any other organization?**

To facilitate identifying long term CSR projects and monitoring implementation, the Company has along with other entities is a part of Section 8 Company – Subhash Chandra Foundation. The CSR Contributions are pooled into the foundation to fund long-term projects.

3. **Have you done any impact assessment of your initiative?**

The CSR Committee of the Board is responsible for monitoring and doing impact assessment of various CSR Projects.

4. **What is Company's direct contribution to community development projects Amount in INR and the details of the projects undertaken?**

During the year under review, the Company was not required to spend towards CSR activities in terms of applicable regulatory provisions.

5. **Have you taken steps to ensure that this community development initiative is successfully adopted by the community?**

Not Applicable

#### **PRINCIPLE 9: BUSINESS SHOULD ENGAGE WITH AND PROVIDE VALUE TO THEIR CUSTOMERS AND CONSUMERS IN A RESPONSIBLE MANNER**

1. **What percentage of customer complaints/ consumer cases as on the end of financial year?**

The Company is engaged in the Direct to Home business and is bound by and complies with the Quality of Service Regulations of TRAI which inter alia provides the manner and time within which a consumer complaint has to be resolved. As a corporate policy, the Company is fully dedicated towards providing the best services to the consumers including providing resolution to their complaints / queries within the shortest possible time. There are no material consumer cases / customer complaints outstanding as at the end of Financial Year.

2. **Does the Company display product information on the product label, over and above what is mandated as per local laws?**

Not applicable

3. **Is there any case filed by any stakeholder against the Company regarding unfair trade practices, irresponsible advertising and or anti-competitive behavior during the last five years and pending as of end of financial year?**

No.

4. **Did your Company carry out any consumer survey/consumer satisfaction trends?**

The Company carries out studies from time to time on customer satisfaction and related areas through consulting firms.

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

**To the Members of Dish TV India Limited**

**Report on the Audit of the Standalone Financial Statements**

### Qualified Opinion

1. We have audited the accompanying standalone financial statements of Dish TV India Limited ('the Company'), which comprise the Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021, the Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Cash Flow Statement and the Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.
2. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us, except for the possible effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section of our report, the aforesaid standalone financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ('Act') in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India including Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') specified under section 133 of the Act, of the state of affairs of the Company as at 31 March 2021, and its loss (including other comprehensive income), its cash flows and the changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

### Basis for Qualified Opinion

3. As stated in Note 41 to the accompanying standalone financial statements, the Company has non-current investment in and other non-current loans to its wholly owned subsidiary amounting to ₹ 515,412 lacs and ₹ 74,173 lacs respectively. The wholly owned subsidiary has negative net current assets and has incurred losses in the current year, although it has positive net worth as at 31 March 2021. As described in aforementioned note, management, basis its internal assessment, has considered such balances as fully recoverable as at 31 March 2021. However, the management has not carried out a detailed and comprehensive impairment testing in accordance with the principles of Indian Accounting Standard – 36, "Impairment of Assets" and Indian Accounting Standard – 109, "Financial Instruments". In the absence of sufficient appropriate evidence to support management's conclusion, we are unable to comment upon adjustments, if any, that may be required to the carrying value of these non-current investment and non-current loans and its consequential impact on the accompanying standalone financial statements.

Our opinion for the year ended 31 March 2020 was also modified in respect of this matter.

4. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Company in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the financial statements in terms of the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI') and the relevant provisions of the Act and the rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion.

### Key Audit Matters

5. Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment, were of most significance in our audit of the standalone financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the financial statements as a whole and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.
6. In addition to the matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section, we have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<b>A. Impairment assessment of Intangible assets including Goodwill</b> As detailed in note 7 and 8 of the standalone financial statements, the Company has intangible assets, including Goodwill of nil (net of provision for impairment of ₹ 391,138 lacs), Trademark/ Brand of ₹ 82,825 lacs (net of provision for impairment of ₹ 20,084 lacs) and Customer and distributor relationship of ₹ 71,902 lacs, arising out of business combinations.	Our audit procedures to address this key audit matter included, but were not limited to the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) We obtained an understanding from the management through detailed discussions with respect to its impairment assessment process, assumptions used and estimates made by management and tested the operating effectiveness of the controls related to aforementioned impairment assessment;</li> </ol>



Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<p>In terms with Indian Accounting Standard 36, Impairment of Assets, the management has carried out an impairment analysis of goodwill and other intangible assets, which requires significant estimations and judgement with respect to inputs used and assumptions made to prepare the forecasted financial information, used to determine the fair value of such intangibles, using discounted cash flow model.</p> <p>Key assumptions used in management's assessment of the carrying amount of goodwill and other intangible assets includes the expected growth rates, estimates of future financial performance, market conditions, capital expenditure and discount rates, among others. Consequent to such impairment assessment, the Company has recorded an impairment charge of ₹ 45,288 lacs against goodwill and ₹ 20,084 lacs against Trademark/ Brand.</p> <p>Considering the materiality of the amounts involved and significant degree of judgement and subjectivity involved in the estimates and assumptions used in determining the cash flows used in the impairment evaluation, we have determined impairment of such goodwill and other intangible assets arising from the business combination as a key audit matter.</p>	<p>b) We obtained the impairment analysis carried out by the management and reviewed the valuation report obtained by management from an independent valuer;</p> <p>c) We assessed the professional competence, objectivity and capabilities of the independent expert considered by the management for performing the required valuations to estimate the recoverable value of the goodwill and other intangible assets;</p> <p>d) We involved experts within the audit team to assess the appropriateness of the valuation model used by the management and reasonableness of assumptions made by the management relating to discount rate, risk premium, industry growth rate, etc.;</p> <p>e) We evaluated the inputs used by the management with respect to revenue and cost growth trends, among others, for reasonableness thereof; and</p> <p>f) We have evaluated the adequacy of disclosures made by the Company in the standalone financial statements in view of the requirements as specified in the Indian Accounting Standards.</p>
<p><b>B. Amounts recoverable and provision for expected credit losses</b></p> <p>Refer note 4(i) for significant accounting policy and note 49(B) for credit risk disclosures.</p> <p>Trade receivables and other amounts recoverable comprise a significant portion of the current financial assets of the Company. As at 31 March 2021 trade receivables aggregate ₹ 6,866 lacs (net of provision for expected credit losses of ₹ 8,468 lacs).</p> <p>In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Company applies simplified approach permitted by Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments, which requires lifetime expected credit losses to be recognised from the date of initial recognition of receivables. The Company has analysed the trend of trade receivables under different ageing bracket for last three years and calculated credit loss rate basis such ageing. The complexity in calculation of ECL is mainly related to calculations performed for different type of revenue streams in which the Company operates and the different recovery period for different categories of customers. Additional provision is recognised for the receivables which are specifically identified as doubtful or non-recoverable.</p>	<p>Our audit procedures to address this key audit matter included, but were not limited to the following:</p> <p>a) Obtained an understanding the process adopted by the Company for calculation, recording and monitoring of the impairment loss recognised for expected credit loss;</p> <p>b) We assessed and tested the design and operating effectiveness of key controls over completeness and accuracy of the key inputs and assumptions considered for calculation, recording and monitoring of the impairment loss recognised. Also, evaluated the controls over the modelling process, validation of data and related approvals;</p> <p>c) We discussed with the management about the conditions leading to, and their assessment of recoverability of dues from the parties and also referred to the available communication, if any, between them;</p> <p>d) We referred to the aging of trade and other receivables and discussed the key balances to establish the management's assessment of recoverability of such dues;</p> <p>e) We analysed the methodology used by the management and considered the credit and payment history of specific parties to determine the trend used for arriving at the expected credit loss provision; and</p> <p>f) We have assessed the adequacy of disclosures made by the management in the standalone financial statements to reflect the expected credit loss provision, trade and other receivables</p>

## Information other than the Financial Statements and Auditor's Report thereon

7. The Company's Board of Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, but does not include the standalone financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The Annual Report is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the standalone financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the standalone financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the standalone financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the Annual Report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance.

## Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Standalone Financial Statements

8. The accompanying standalone financial statements have been approved by the Company's Board of Directors. The Company's Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation and presentation of these standalone financial statements that give a true and fair view of the financial position, financial performance including other comprehensive income, changes in equity and cash flows of the Company in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Ind AS specified under section 133 of the Act. This responsibility also includes maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding of the assets of the Company and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.
9. In preparing the financial statements, Board of Directors are responsible for assessing the Company's ability to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless Board of Directors either intend to liquidate the Company or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.
10. Those Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the Company's financial reporting process.

## Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

11. Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance, but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Standards on Auditing will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these financial statements.
12. As part of an audit in accordance with Standards on Auditing, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control;
  - Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls;
  - Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management;
  - Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the Company's ability to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Company to cease to continue as a going concern; and
  - Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation;

13. We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.
14. We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.
15. From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

#### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

16. As required by section 197(16) of the Act, based on our audit, we report that the Company has paid remuneration to its directors during the year in accordance with the provisions of and limits laid down under section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act.
17. As required by the Companies (Auditor's Report) Order, 2016 ('the Order') issued by the Central Government of India in terms of section 143(11) of the Act, we give in the Annexure I, a statement on the matters specified in paragraphs 3 and 4 of the Order.
18. Further to our comments in Annexure I, as required by section 143(3) of the Act, based on our audit, we report, to the extent applicable, that:
  - a) we have sought and except for the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section, obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit of the accompanying standalone financial statements;
  - b) except for the possible effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section, in our opinion, proper books of account as required by law have been kept by the Company so far as it appears from our examination of those books;
  - c) the standalone financial statements dealt with by this report are in agreement with the books of account;
  - d) except for the possible effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section, in our opinion, the aforesaid standalone financial statements comply with Ind AS specified under section 133 of the Act;
  - e) on the basis of the written representations received from the directors and taken on record by the Board of Directors, none of the directors is disqualified as on 31 March 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164(2) of the Act;
  - f) the qualification relating to the maintenance of accounts and other matters connected therewith are as stated in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section;
  - g) we have also audited the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Company as on 31 March 2021 in conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company for the year ended on that date and our report dated 30 June 2021 as per Annexure II expressed modified opinion; and
  - h) with respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (as amended), in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us:
    - i. the Company, as detailed in note 55 and 60 to the standalone financial statements, has disclosed the impact of pending litigations on its financial position as at 31 March 2021;
    - ii. the Company did not have any long-term contracts including derivative contracts for which there were any material foreseeable losses as at 31 March 2021;
    - iii. there were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Company during the year ended 31 March 2021; and
    - iv. the disclosure requirements relating to holdings as well as dealings in specified bank notes were applicable for the period from 8 November 2016 to 30 December 2016, which are not relevant to these standalone financial statements. Hence, reporting under this clause is not applicable.

For **Walker Chandiok & Co LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No.: 001076N/N500013

**Ashish Gupta**  
Partner

Membership No.: 504662  
UDIN: 21504662AAAAEX2725

**Place:** New Delhi  
**Date:** 30 June 2021

# ANNEXURE I

Based on the audit procedures performed for the purpose of reporting a true and fair view on the financial statements of the Company and taking into consideration the information and explanations given to us and the books of account and other records examined by us in the normal course of audit, and to the best of our knowledge and belief, we report that:

- (i) (a) The Company has maintained proper records showing full particulars, including quantitative details and situation of property, plant and equipment.
- (b) The property, plant and equipment, other than consumer premise equipment (CPE) installed at the customers' premises, have been physically verified by the management during the year and no material discrepancies were noticed on such verification. In our opinion, the frequency of verification of the property, plant and equipment, other than CPEs installed at the customers' premises, is reasonable having regard to the size of the Company and nature of its assets. The existence of CPEs installed at the customers' premises is verified on the basis of the 'active user status'. Accordingly, we are unable to comment on the discrepancies, if any, that could have arisen on physical verification of CPEs lying with customers in 'inactive status'.
- (c) The title deed of following immovable property (which are included under the head 'Property, plant and equipment' and which was transferred as a result of business combination in earlier years) is still registered in the name of the erstwhile transferor Company:

Nature of property	Total number of Cases	Whether leasehold / freehold	Gross block 31 March 2021 (in ₹ lacs)	Net block/ carrying value as on 31 March 2021 (in ₹ lacs)	Remarks
Land	One	Leasehold	2,607	2,533	Refer note 54 to standalone financial statements

- (ii) The Company does not have any inventory. Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(ii) of the Order are not applicable.
- (iii) The Company has granted interest free unsecured loans to a Company being wholly owned subsidiary, covered in the register maintained under Section 189 of the Act; and with respect to the same:
  - (a) in our opinion the terms and conditions of grant of such loans are not, prima facie, prejudicial to the Company's interest.
  - (b) the schedule of repayment of principal and payment of interest has been stipulated and the principal amount is not due for repayment currently; and
  - (c) there is no overdue amount in respect of loans granted to such Company.
- (iv) In our opinion, the Company has complied with the provisions of Section 185 and 186 of the Act in respect of loans, investments and guarantees. Further, in our opinion, the Company has not entered into any transaction covered under Section 186 of the Act in respect of security.
- (v) In our opinion, the Company has not accepted any deposits within the meaning of Sections 73 to 76 of the Act and the Companies (Acceptance of Deposits) Rules, 2014 (as amended). Accordingly, the provisions of clause 3(v) of the Order are not applicable.
- (vi) We have broadly reviewed the books of account maintained by the Company pursuant to the Rules made by the Central Government for the maintenance of cost records under sub-section (1) of Section 148 of the Act in respect of Company's services and are of the opinion that, prima facie, the prescribed accounts and records have been made and maintained. However, we have not made a detailed examination of the cost records with a view to determine whether they are accurate or complete.
- (vii) (a) Undisputed statutory dues including provident fund, employees' state insurance, income-tax, sales-tax, service tax, duty of customs, duty of excise, value added tax, cess and other material statutory dues, as applicable, have generally been regularly deposited to the appropriate authorities, though there has been a slight delay in a few cases. Further, no undisputed amounts payable in respect thereof were outstanding at the year-end for a period of more than six months from the date they became payable.
- (b) The dues outstanding in respect of income-tax, sales-tax, service-tax, duty of customs, duty of excise and value added tax on account of any dispute, are as follows:

Statement of Disputed Dues

Name of the statute	Nature of dues	Amount (₹ in lacs)	Amount paid under Protest (₹ in lacs)	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
Income-tax Act, 1961	Income-tax and interest	225	225	Assessment Year 2009-10	Hon'ble High Court of Allahabad
		58	57	Assessment Year 2012-13	Income Tax-Appellate Tribunal, Delhi
		65	65	Assessment Year 2013-14	Income Tax-Appellate Tribunal, Delhi
		127	127	Assessment Year 2010-11	Hon'ble High Court of Mumbai
		123	123	Assessment Year 2011-12	Hon'ble High Court of Mumbai
Finance Act, 1994 (Service Tax)	Service tax	631	47	2007-08 to 2010-11	Custom Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal
		13,889	521	Apr-09 to Dec-13	Custom Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal
		2,929	200	Jan-14 to March-15	Custom Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal
		23	2	2012-13 to 2015-16	Commissioner (Appeals) of Goods & Service Tax
		3,443	236	2015-16 to 2016-17	Custom Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal
		1,051	72	Jan-16 to Dec-16	Custom Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal
		8,439	316	Jan-14 to Jun-17	Custom Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal
Delhi Value Added Tax Act, 2005	Value added tax (including penalty and interest)	263	39	2010-11	Delhi Value Added Tax Tribunal, New Delhi
		53	10	2011-12	Delhi Value Added Tax Tribunal, New Delhi
		2,163	112	2014-15	Special Commissioner, Department of Trade & Taxes, Delhi (Objection Hearing Authority)
		279	-	2012-13	Special Commissioner, Department of Trade & Taxes, Delhi (Objection Hearing Authority)
		5	-	2014-15	Objection Hearing Authority, Department of Trade & Taxes, Delhi
		5,685	-	2011-12	Special Commissioner, Department of Trade & Taxes, Delhi (Objection Hearing Authority)
		1,279	-	2013-14	Special Commissioner, Department of Trade & Taxes, Delhi (Objection Hearing Authority)
		4	-	2014-15	Objection Hearing Authority, Department of Trade & Taxes, Delhi
		25,998	-	2009-10	Hon'ble High Court of Delhi
		954	-	2010-11	Special Commissioner, Department of Trade & Taxes, Delhi (Objection Hearing Authority)
		38	-	2015-16	Objection Hearing Authority, Department of Trade & Taxes, Delhi

Name of the statute	Nature of dues	Amount (₹ in lacs)	Amount paid under Protest (₹ in lacs)	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
Bihar Value Added Tax Act, 2005	Value added tax (including penalty and interest)	168	82	2014-15	Commercial Taxes Tribunal, Patna
		209	-	2015-16	Deputy Commissioner of Commercial Taxes, Patliputra Circle, Patna
		119	55	2013-14	Commercial Taxes Tribunal, Patna
Madhya Pradesh Value Added Tax 2002	Value added tax	5	1	2013-14	Dy. Comm. Of Appeal, Div -I , Bhopal
Kerala VAT Act, 2003	Value added tax	46	6	2012-13	The Deputy Commissioner (Appeals) Commercial Tax, Ernakulam
		57	8	2013-14	The Deputy Commissioner (Appeals) Commercial Tax, Ernakulam
		50	8	2014-15	The Deputy Commissioner (Appeals) Commercial Tax, Ernakulam
		11	2	2015-16	The Deputy Commissioner (Appeals) Commercial Tax, Ernakulam
Goa VAT Act, 2005	Value added tax	5	1	2013-14	Assistant Commissioner of Commercial Taxes, Vasco, Goa
		9	1	2014-15	Assistant Commissioner of Commercial Taxes, Vasco, Goa
Telangana VAT Act, 2005	Value added tax	186	46	2012-13 to 2015-16	Hon'ble High Court for the State of Telangana at Hyderabad
Maharashtra Value Added Tax Act, 2002	Value added tax	1,021	50	2013-14	Deputy Commissioner of State Tax (Appeals) - II, Mumbai
		1,580	66	2012-13	Deputy Commissioner of State Tax (Appeals) - II, Mumbai
		1,396	66	2014-15	Deputy Commissioner of State Tax (Appeals) - II, Mumbai
The Central Sales Tax Act, 1956 (West Bengal)	Central sales tax	3	#	2014-15	Special Commissioner (Appeal)
Rajasthan Tax of Entry on Good in to Local areas , 1999	Value added tax	235	-	2013-14	Assistant Commissioner Commercial Taxes, AE Zone – 1, Jaipur
		2,234	-	2014-15	Assistant Commissioner Commercial Taxes, AE Zone – 1, Jaipur
		1,870	-	2015-16	Assistant Commissioner Commercial Taxes, AE Zone – 1, Jaipur
		318	-	2016-17	Assistant Commissioner Commercial Taxes, AE Zone – 1, Jaipur
Rajasthan Tax of Entry on Good in to Local areas , 1999	Entry tax	257	76	2011-12	Rajasthan Tax Board, Ajmer
		82	-	2013-14	Assistant Commissioner Commercial Taxes, AE Zone – 1, Jaipur
		917	-	2014-15	Assistant Commissioner Commercial Taxes, AE Zone – 1, Jaipur
		176	-	2015-16	Assistant Commissioner Commercial Taxes, AE Zone – 1, Jaipur
		66	-	2016-17	Assistant Commissioner Commercial Taxes, AE Zone – 1, Jaipur
UPVAT Act, 2007	Value added tax	43	-	2012-13	UP VAT Tribunal, Noida
		48	77	2013-14	Addl. Comm. Grade - 2 (Appeal) First, Commercial Tax, Noida
		41	-	2014-15	UP VAT Tribunal, Noida

Name of the statute	Nature of dues	Amount (₹ in lacs)	Amount paid under Protest (₹ in lacs)	Period to which the amount relates	Forum where dispute is pending
The Central Sales Tax Act, 1956 (Goa)	Central sales tax	2	0	2014-15	Assistant Commissioner of Commercial Taxes, Vasco, Goa
The Jammu & Kashmir entry tax on goods act, 2000	Entry tax	43	43	2014-15	State of Jammu & Kashmir
		4	4	2015-16	State of Jammu & Kashmir
Andhra Pradesh Value Added Tax Act, 2005	Value added tax	78	19	June 2014-May 2015	Hon'ble High Court of Andhra Pradesh
Central Sales Tax Act, 1956 (Punjab)	Central sales tax	1	\$	2011-12	Deputy Excise & Taxation Commissioner (Appeals), Mohali, Punjab
Custom Act, 1962	Custom duty	12,481	1,506	2013-14 to -17	Custom Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal
		11,462	436	Jul-2013 to Mar-2018	Custom Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal
		21	-	Jul-2017 to -2017.	The Assistant Commissioner of Customs, Audit (Circle- A1)
		25	1	Jul-2013 to Mar-2018	Custom Excise and Service Tax Appellate Tribunal

Any interest and penalty excluding those included above, will be ascertained on conclusion of the respective matters.

# ₹ 28,073 rounded off to ₹ 0 lacs

0 ₹ 17,637 rounded off to ₹ 0 lacs

\$ ₹ 34,280 rounded off to ₹ 0 lacs

- (viii) The Company has not defaulted in repayment of loans or borrowings to any bank during the year. The Company has no loans or borrowings payable to financial institution or government and did not have any outstanding debentures during the year.
- (ix) The Company did not raise moneys by way of initial public offer or further public offer (including debt instruments). In our opinion, the term loans were applied for the purposes for which the loans were obtained.
- (x) No fraud by the Company or on the Company by its officers or employees has been noticed or reported during the period covered by our audit.
- (xi) Managerial remuneration has been paid by the Company in accordance with the requisite approvals mandated by the provisions of Section 197 of the Act read with Schedule V to the Act.
- (xii) In our opinion, the Company is not a Nidhi Company. Accordingly, provisions of clause 3(xii) of the Order are not applicable.
- (xiii) In our opinion all transactions with the related parties are in compliance with Sections 177 and 188 of Act, where applicable, and the requisite details have been disclosed in the financial statements etc., as required by the applicable Ind AS.
- (xiv) During the year, the Company has not made any preferential allotment or private placement of shares or fully or partly convertible debentures.
- (xv) In our opinion, the Company has not entered into a ny non-cash transactions with the directors or persons connected with them covered under Section 192 of the Act.
- (xvi) The Company is not required to be registered under Section 45-IA of the Reserve Bank of India Act, 1934.

For **Walker Chandio & Co LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No.: 001076N/N500013

**Ashish Gupta**  
Partner

**Place:** New Delhi  
**Date:** 30 June 2021

Membership No.: 504662  
UDIN: 21504662AAAAEX2725

## ANNEXURE II

### **Independent Auditor's Report on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act')**

1. In conjunction with our audit of the standalone financial statements of Dish TV India Limited ('the Company') as at and for the year ended 31 March 2021, we have audited the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Company as at that date.

### **Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for Internal Financial Controls**

2. The Company's Board of Directors is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting ('the Guidance Note') issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the 'ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of the Company's business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

### **Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of the Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Financial Statements**

3. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing issued by the ICAI prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, and the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements were established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.
4. Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements includes obtaining an understanding of such internal financial controls, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.
5. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified audit opinion on the Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements.

### **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Financial Statements**

6. A Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements include those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

### **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Financial Statements**

7. Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.



### Qualified opinion

8. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our audit, the following material weakness have been identified in the operating effectiveness of the Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements as at 31 March 2021:

As explained in Note 41 and Note 42 to the standalone financial statements, the Company has performed an internal assessment to estimate the fair value of its investment in its subsidiary, which in our view is not a detailed and comprehensive test in accordance with the principles of Indian Accounting Standard – 36 "Impairment of Assets" and Indian Accounting Standard – 109 "Financial Instruments". As a result, the Company's internal financial control system towards estimating the fair value of its investment in its subsidiary were not operating effectively, which could result in the Company not providing for adjustment, if any that may be required to the carrying values of non-current investment and other non-current loans, and its consequential impact on the earnings, reserves and related disclosures in the accompanying standalone financial statements.

9. A 'material weakness' is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.
10. In our opinion, the Company has, in all material respects, adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements as at 31 March 2021, based on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements criteria established by the Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI, and except for the effects/possible effects of the material weakness described above on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria, the Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements were operating effectively as at 31 March 2021.
11. We have considered the material weakness identified and reported above in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the standalone financial statements of the Company as at and for the year ended 31 March 2021, and the material weakness has affected our opinion on the standalone financial statements of the Company and we have issued a Qualified opinion on the standalone financial statements.

For **Walker Chandiok & Co LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No.: 001076N/N500013

**Ashish Gupta**  
Partner  
Membership No.: 504662  
UDIN: 21504662AAAAEX2725

**Place:** New Delhi  
**Date:** 30 June 2021

# STANDALONE BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

	Notes	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Property, plant and equipment	5	31,403	45,812
Capital work-in-progress	6	759	490
Goodwill	7	-	45,288
Other intangible assets	8	155,334	186,742
Financial assets			
Investments	9	515,412	515,343
Loans	10	74,881	66,027
Other financial assets	11	310	31
Deferred tax assets (net)	12	24,414	54,661
Current tax assets (net)	13	7,580	5,652
Other non-current assets	14	11,982	11,619
		<b>822,075</b>	<b>931,665</b>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Financial assets			
Trade receivables	15	6,866	6,545
Cash and cash equivalents	16	4,712	602
Other bank balances	17	3,070	2,786
Loans	18	1,499	1,209
Other financial assets	19	2,072	64
Other current assets	20	6,814	4,694
		<b>25,033</b>	<b>15,900</b>
<b>Assets classified as held for sale</b>	21	<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>847,111</b>	<b>947,565</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>EQUITY</b>			
Equity share capital	22	18,413	18,413
Other equity	23	308,208	375,852
		<b>326,621</b>	<b>394,265</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
Financial liabilities			
Other financial liabilities	24	350	878
Provisions	25	1,052	1,000
Other non-current liabilities	26	455	2,066
		<b>1,857</b>	<b>3,944</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
Financial liabilities			
Borrowings	27	8,504	29,845
Trade payables	28		
- Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		116	23
- Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		107,471	115,841
Other financial liabilities	29	7,117	11,182
Other current liabilities	30	21,119	34,583
Provisions	31	374,306	357,882
		<b>518,633</b>	<b>549,356</b>
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		<b>847,111</b>	<b>947,565</b>

Significant accounting policies and other explanatory information forming part of the standalone financial statements (1-65)

This is the Standalone Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date

For **Walker Chandiok & Co LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No.: 001076N/N500013

**Ashish Gupta**

Partner

Membership No. 504662

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

**Dish TV India Limited**

**Jawahar Lal Goel**

Chairman & Managing Director

DIN: 00076462

**Rajeev K. Dalmia**

Chief Financial Officer

**B. D. Narang**

Director

DIN: 00826573

**Ranjit Singh**

Company Secretary

Membership No: A15442

**Anil Kumar Dua**

Group Chief Executive

Officer and Executive

Director

DIN: 03640948

# STANDALONE STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Notes	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
<b>Income</b>			
Revenue from operations	32	160,396	151,800
Other income	33	14,019	16,048
<b>Total income</b>		<b>174,415</b>	<b>167,848</b>
<b>Expenses</b>			
Operating expenses	34	56,013	55,680
Employee benefits expense	35	6,954	8,114
Finance costs	36	30,248	33,835
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	37	28,456	31,225
Other expenses	38	25,399	30,905
<b>Total expenses</b>		<b>147,070</b>	<b>159,759</b>
<b>Profit before exceptional items and tax</b>		<b>27,345</b>	<b>8,089</b>
Exceptional items	39	65,372	191,916
<b>(Loss) before tax</b>		<b>(38,027)</b>	<b>(183,827)</b>
<b>Tax expense:</b>			
Current tax-prior years		(475)	-
Deferred tax		30,223	(44,418)
<b>(Loss) after tax</b>		<b>(67,775)</b>	<b>(139,409)</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income</b>			
<b>Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss</b>			
Remeasurement of gains on defined benefit plan		98	80
Income-tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		(25)	(20)
<b>Other comprehensive income for the year</b>		<b>73</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>		<b>(67,702)</b>	<b>(139,349)</b>
<b>Earning per share (EPS) (face value Re 1)</b>			
Basic	57	(3.52)	(7.25)
Diluted	57	(3.52)	(7.25)

Significant accounting policies and other explanatory information forming part of the standalone financial statements (1-65)

This is the Standalone Statement of Profit and Loss referred to in our report of even date

For **Walker Chandiok & Co LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No.: 001076N/N500013

**Ashish Gupta**

Partner

Membership No. 504662

**Place:** New Delhi

**Date:** 30 June 2021

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

**Dish TV India Limited**

**Jawahar Lal Goel**

Chairman & Managing Director

DIN: 00076462

**Rajeev K. Dalmia**

Chief Financial Officer

**Place:** Noida

**Date:** 30 June 2021

**B. D. Narang**

Director

DIN: 00826573

**Ranjit Singh**

Company Secretary

Membership No: A15442

**Anil Kumar Dua**

Group Chief Executive

Officer and Executive

Director

DIN: 03640948

# STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## A. Equity share capital

**Balance as at 1 April 2019**

Changes in equity share capital during the year

**Balance as at 31 March 2020**

Changes in equity share capital during the year

**Balance as at 31 March 2021**

Amount
18,413
-
<b>18,413</b>
-
<b>18,413</b>

## B. Other equity

Particulars	Reserves and Surplus				Other components of equity (OCE)	Total other equity
	Securities premium	Retained earnings	General Reserves	Share option outstanding account	Shares issued but allotment kept in abeyance (refer note 22 h)	
<b>Balance as at 1 April 2019</b>	<b>633,613</b>	<b>(121,418)</b>	<b>1,849</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>515,067</b>
Loss for the year	-	(139,409)	-	-	-	(139,409)
Other comprehensive income for the year (net of taxes)	-	60	-	-	-	60
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(139,349)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(139,349)</b>
Share based payment to employees	-	-	-	134	-	134
<b>Balance as at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>633,613</b>	<b>(260,767)</b>	<b>1,849</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>375,852</b>
Loss for the year	-	(67,775)	-	-	-	(67,775)
Other comprehensive income for the year (net of taxes)	-	73	-	-	-	73
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(67,702)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(67,702)</b>
Share based payment to employees	-	-	-	58	-	58
<b>Balance as at 31 March 2021</b>	<b>633,613</b>	<b>(328,469)</b>	<b>1,849</b>	<b>390</b>	<b>825</b>	<b>308,208</b>

Significant accounting policies and other explanatory information forming part of the standalone financial statements (1-65)

This is the Standalone Statement of Changes In Equity referred to in our report of even date.

For **Walker Chandiok & Co LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No.: 001076N/N500013

**Ashish Gupta**

Partner

Membership No. 504662

**Place:** New Delhi

**Date:** 30 June 2021

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

**Dish TV India Limited**

**Jawahar Lal Goel**

Chairman & Managing Director

DIN: 00076462

**Rajeev K. Dalmia**

Chief Financial Officer

**Place:** Noida

**Date:** 30 June 2021

**B. D. Narang**

Director

DIN: 00826573

**Ranjit Singh**

Company Secretary

Membership No: A15442

**Anil Kumar Dua**

Group Chief Executive

Officer and Executive

Director

DIN: 03640948

# STANDALONE CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

	For the year ended 31 March 2021	For the year ended 31 March 2020
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>		
Net loss before tax	(38,027)	(183,827)
<b>Adjustments for :</b>		
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	28,456	31,225
Loss on sale/ discard of property, plant and equipment and capital work-in-progress	-	696
Share based payment to employees	58	134
Income from financial guarantee contract and interest free loan	(10,575)	(12,911)
Impairment on financial assets	3,627	4,146
Interest income on financial assets measured at amortised cost	(30)	(43)
Bad debts and balances written off	965	272
Exceptional items	65,372	191,916
Liabilities written back	(12)	(52)
Foreign exchange fluctuation (net)	(30)	66
Interest expense	29,266	32,188
Interest income	(2,673)	(2,372)
<b>Operating profit before working capital changes</b>	<b>76,397</b>	<b>61,438</b>
<b>Changes in working capital</b>		
(Increase)/decrease in trade receivables	(1,732)	2,102
Increase in other financial assets	(1,884)	(38,248)
(Increase)/decrease in other assets	(2,483)	1,385
Decrease in trade payables	(9,242)	(8,198)
(Decrease)/increase in provisions	(10,322)	5,469
(Decrease)/increase in other liabilities	(18,216)	4,397
<b>Cash generated from operations</b>	<b>32,518</b>	<b>28,345</b>
Income-taxes (paid) (net of refund)	(1,453)	(468)
<b>Net cash generated from operating activities (A)</b>	<b>31,065</b>	<b>27,877</b>

# STANDALONE CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

	For the year ended 31 March 2021	For the year ended 31 March 2020
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment (including adjustment for creditor for property, plant and equipment, work in progress and capital advances)	(2,897)	(7,703)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment	7	822
Loans given to body corporates	-	(1,069)
Refund of loans given to body corporates	-	703
Net decrease in fixed deposits	(563)	(989)
Interest received	441	571
<b>Net cash used in investing activities (B)</b>	<b>(3,012)</b>	<b>(7,665)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>		
Interest paid	(2,602)	(5,626)
Repayment of short term borrowings(net)	(21,341)	(20,546)
<b>Net cash used in financing activities (C)</b>	<b>(23,943)</b>	<b>(26,172)</b>
<b>Net increase/(decrease) in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)</b>	<b>4,110</b>	<b>(5,960)</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year</b>	<b>602</b>	<b>6,562</b>
<b>Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year</b>	<b>4,712</b>	<b>602</b>
Cash and cash equivalents includes:		
Balances with scheduled banks :		
- in current accounts	889	602
- deposits with maturity of upto 3 months	3,561	-
Cheques, drafts on hand	256	-
Cash on hand	6	-
<b>Cash and cash equivalents (refer note 16)</b>	<b>4,712</b>	<b>602</b>
<b>Non-cash investing activities</b>		
Loan to subsidiary company (refer note 63)		245,023

- (a) The above cash flow statement has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in Indian Accounting Standard 7 (Ind AS-7) on "Statements of Cash Flows"
- (b) Figures in brackets indicate cash outflow.
- (c) Additions to property, plant and equipment and intangible assets include movements of capital work-in-progress, intangible assets under development, capital advances and creditors for capital goods respectively during the year.
- (d) Refer note 27.1 for reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities as set out in Ind AS-7
- Significant accounting policies and other explanatory information forming part of the standalone financial statements (1-65)
- This is the Standalone Cash Flow Statement referred to in our report of even date

For **Walker Chandiok & Co LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No.: 001076N/N500013

**Ashish Gupta**  
Partner  
Membership No. 504662

**Place:** New Delhi  
**Date:** 30 June 2021

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of  
**Dish TV India Limited**

**Jawahar Lal Goel**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN: 00076462

**Rajeev K. Dalmia**  
Chief Financial Officer

**Place:** Noida  
**Date:** 30 June 2021

**B. D. Narang**  
Director  
DIN: 00826573

**Ranjit Singh**  
Company Secretary  
Membership No: A15442

**Anil Kumar Dua**  
Group Chief Executive  
Officer and Executive  
Director  
DIN: 03640948

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## 1. Background

Dish TV India Limited ('Dish TV' or 'the Company') was incorporated on 10 August 1988. The Company is engaged in the business of providing Direct to Home ('DTH') television and Teleport services. Dish TV is a public company incorporated and domiciled in India. Its registered office is at 18th floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex, N M Joshi Marg, Lower Parel, Mumbai 400013, Maharashtra, India.

## 2. General information and statement of compliance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS)

These standalone financial statements of the Company have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) as notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs ('MCA') under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 ('the Act') read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules 2015, as amended and other provisions of the Act. The Company has uniformly applied the accounting policies during the periods presented.

The standalone financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2021 were authorised and approved for issue by Board of Directors on 30 June 2021.

## 3. Recent accounting pronouncement

### Standard issued but not yet effective

Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) notifies new standards or amendments to the existing standards. However, there are no such notifications which have been issued but not yet effective or applicable from 1 April 2021.

## 4. Significant accounting policies

### a) Overall consideration

These standalone financial statements have been prepared using the significant accounting policies and measurement bases summarised below.

These accounting policies have been used throughout all periods presented in these standalone financial statements.

### b) Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements have been prepared on going concern basis in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in India. Further, the financial statements have been prepared on historical cost basis except for certain financial assets, financial liabilities and share based payments which are measured at fair values as explained in relevant accounting policies.

Further the management believes that it is appropriate to prepare these financial statements on a going concern basis considering available resources, current level of operations of the Company, and those projected for foreseeable future.

### c) Current versus non-current classification

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current, wherever applicable as per the operating cycle of the Company and other criteria set out in the Act. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and non-current liabilities, as the case may be.

### d) Business combinations and goodwill

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred by the Company to obtain control of a subsidiary is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of assets transferred, liabilities incurred, the equity interests issued and fair value of contingent consideration issued. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as and when incurred.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed are measured at their acquisition-date fair values.

Contingent consideration is classified either as equity or a financial liability. Amounts classified as a financial liability are subsequently re-measured to fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Contingent consideration classified as an asset or liability that is a financial instrument and within

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

the scope of Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments, is measured at fair value with changes in fair value recognised either in profit or loss or as a change to Other Comprehensive Income (OCI).

If the contingent consideration is not within the scope of Ind AS 109, it is measured in accordance with the appropriate Ind AS. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not re-measured and subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

Goodwill is measured as excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount recognised for non-controlling interests, and any previous interest held, over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If the fair value of the net assets acquired is in excess of the aggregate consideration transferred, the resulting gain on bargain purchase is recognised in OCI and accumulated in equity as capital reserve. However, if there is no clear evidence of bargain purchase, the entity recognises the gain directly in equity as capital reserve, without routing the same through other comprehensive income.

### e) **Property, plant and equipment and capital work in progress**

#### **Property, plant and equipment**

##### ***Recognition and initial measurement***

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at the cost of acquisition. The cost comprises purchase price, borrowing cost if capitalization criteria are met and directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use upto the date when the assets are ready for use. Any trade discount, recoverable taxes and rebates are deducted in arriving at the purchase price. All other repairs and maintenance are recognized in statement of profit and loss as incurred.

Consumer premises equipment (CPE) are treated as part of capital work in progress till the time of activation thereof, post which the same gets depreciated. Capital work in progress is valued at cost.

##### ***Subsequent measurement (Depreciation and useful lives)***

Property, plant and equipment are subsequently measured at cost less depreciation and impairment loss. Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is provided on straight line method, computed on the basis of useful lives (as set out below) prescribed in Schedule II of the Act as under:

<b>Asset category</b>	<b>Useful life (in years)</b>
Plant and equipments	7.5
Building	30
Office equipment except mobile	5
Mobiles	2.5
Furniture and fixtures	10
Electrical installations	10
Vehicles	8
<b>Computers</b>	
Laptops, desktops and other devices	3
Servers and networks	6

In case of following category, life of the assets have been assessed as under based on technical advice taking into account the nature of assets, estimated usage of the assets, the operating conditions of assets, past history of replacement, anticipated technological changes etc.

- i) Consumer premises equipment are depreciated over their useful life of five years, as estimated by the management.
- ii) Aircraft is depreciated over the estimated useful life of ten years.

##### ***De-recognition***

An item of property, plant and equipment and any significant part initially recognised is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss



# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

arising on de-recognition (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and its carrying amount) is included in the statement of profit and loss when the respective asset is derecognised.

## **f) Goodwill**

Goodwill represents the future economic benefits arising from a business combination that are not individually identified and separately recognised. Goodwill is carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

## **g) Other intangible assets**

### ***Recognition and initial measurement***

Intangible assets are recognised if it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Company and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably. These assets are valued at cost which comprises the purchase price and any directly attributable expenditure on making the asset ready for its intended use.

Fee paid for acquiring license to operate DTH services, is capitalized as intangible asset.

Customer and distributor relationships are recorded at the fair market value assessed by independent valuer based on projected economic income attributable to the Company taking into account various factors in the business combination.

Brand is recorded at the cost of acquisition. Cost of acquisition has been determined as the fair market value assessed by independent valuer based on projected economic income attributable to the Company taking into account various factors in the business combination.

Cost of computer software includes license fees, cost of implementation and directly attributable system integration expenses. These costs are capitalized as intangible assets in the year in which related software is implemented.

### ***Subsequent measurement (amortisation)***

- i) Fees paid for acquiring licenses to operate DTH services is amortised over the period of license and other license fees are amortized over the management estimate of useful life of five years.
- ii) The economic life of customer and distributor relationship assets are usually determined by estimating future loyalty of customers. Management has assessed that the economic useful life of the customer and distributor relationship to be of ten years.
- iii) The brands have been acquired for a perpetual period. Based on various factors the Company has considered brand to be perpetual in nature. Accordingly, these are tested for impairment.
- iv) Software are amortised over an estimated life ranging from one year to five years as the case may be.

## **h) Impairment of non-financial assets**

At each reporting date, the Company assesses whether there is any indication based on internal/ external factors, that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the Company estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. If such recoverable amount of the asset or the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount and the reduction is treated as an impairment loss and is recognised in the statement of profit and loss. If, at the reporting date there is an indication that a previously assessed impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed and the asset is reflected at the recoverable amount. Impairment losses previously recognized are accordingly reversed in the statement of profit and loss.

## **i) Impairment of financial assets**

In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Company applies expected credit loss (ECL) model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss for financial assets. ECL is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Company in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Company expects to receive. When estimating the cash flows, the Company is required to consider:

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

- i) All contractual terms of the financial assets (including prepayment and extension) over the expected life of the assets.
- ii) Cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

### **Trade receivables**

The Company applies simplified approach permitted by Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments, which requires lifetime expected credit losses to be recognised from the date of initial recognition of receivables.

### **Other financial assets**

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the Company determines whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition and if credit risk has increased significantly, impairment loss is provided.

### **j) Revenue recognition**

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Company and the revenue can be reliably measured.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received/receivable net of rebates and applicable taxes. The Company applies the revenue recognition criteria to each nature of the sales and services transaction as set out below, pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard -115 "Revenue from contracts with customers" (Ind AS 115) which establishes a comprehensive framework for determining whether, how much and when revenue is to be recognised.

- i) Revenue from rendering of services
  - Revenue from subscription services is recognized upon transfer of control of promised products or services to customers over the time in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to receive in exchange for those products or services. Revenue is recognised net of taxes collected from the customer, collection charges and any discount given. Consideration received in advance for subscription services is initially deferred and included in other liabilities.
  - Lease rental is recognized as revenue as per the terms of the contract over the period of lease contract on a straight line basis.
  - Revenue from other services (viz performance incentive, marketing and promotional fee, teleport services, field repairs of CPE, advertisement income) are recognized on rendering of the services.
- ii) Revenue from sale of goods
  - Revenue from sale of stock-in-trade is recognised when the products are dispatched against orders to the customers in accordance with the contract terms and the Company has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards.
  - Sales are stated net of rebates, trade discounts, sales returns and taxes on sales.
- iii) Interest income
  - Income from deployment of surplus funds is recognised on accrual basis using the effective interest rate (EIR) method.

### **k) Foreign currency translation**

#### **Functional and presentation currency**

The financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (₹) which is also the functional and presentation currency of the Company.

#### **Transactions and balances**

Foreign currency transactions are recorded in the functional currency, by applying the exchange rate between the functional currency and the foreign currency at the date of the transaction.

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

Non-monetary items denominated in a foreign currency are converted in functional currency at the rate prevailing on the date of transactions and the same are carried at historical cost.

Foreign currency monetary items are converted to functional currency using the closing rate.

Exchange differences arising on such conversion and settlement at rates different from those at which they were initially recorded, are recognized in the statement of profit and loss in the year in which they arise.

## **l) Borrowing Costs**

Borrowing costs include interest and other costs that the Company incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

In case of significant long-term loans, other costs incurred in connection with the borrowing of funds are amortised over the period of respective loan.

## **m) Employee benefits**

Employee benefits include provident fund, pension fund, gratuity and compensated absences

### *Defined contribution plan*

The Company deposits the contributions for provident fund and employees' state insurance to the appropriate government authorities and these contributions are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the financial year to which they relate.

### *Defined benefit plan*

The Company's gratuity scheme is a defined benefit plan. The present value of the obligation under such defined benefit plan is determined based on actuarial valuation carried out at the end of the year by an independent actuary, using the projected unit credit method, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation. The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of the obligation under defined benefit plans is based on the market yields on Government Securities for relevant maturity. Actuarial gains and losses are recognised immediately in the statement of other comprehensive income. The Company has done contribution to the Gratuity plan with Life Insurance Corporation of India partially.

### *Other long term employee benefits*

Benefits under the Company's compensated absences constitute other long-term employee benefits. The liability in respect of compensated absences is provided on the basis of an actuarial valuation done by an independent actuary using the projected unit credit method at the year end. Actuarial gains and losses are recognised immediately in the statement of profit and loss.

### *Short-term employee benefits*

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short-term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, and bonus, etc., are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which the employee renders the related service.

## **n) Employee stock option scheme**

The fair value of options granted under Employee Stock Option Plan of the Company is recognised as an employee benefits expense with a corresponding increase in other equity. The total amount to be expensed is determined by reference to the fair value of the options. The total expense is recognised over the vesting period, which is the period over which all of the specified vesting conditions are to be satisfied. At the end of each period, the entity revises its estimates of the number of options that are expected to vest based on the non-market vesting and service conditions. It recognises the impact of the revision to original estimates, if any, in statement of profit and loss, with a corresponding adjustment to other equity. Upon exercise of share options, the proceeds received are allocated to share capital up to the par value of the shares issued with any excess being recorded as share premium.

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### o) Leases

#### Company as a lessee

##### **Accounting policy till 31 March 2019**

Assets acquired on leases where a significant portion of risk and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. Lease rental are charged to statement of profit and loss on straight line basis.

Leases which effectively transfer to the Company substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased items are classified as 'Finance Leases'. Assets acquired on 'Finance Lease' which transfer risk and rewards of the ownership to the Company are capitalized as the assets by the Company.

##### **Changes in accounting policy**

The Company's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for land. The Company assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Company assesses whether: (1) the contract involves the use of an identified asset, (2) the Company has substantially all of the economic benefits from the use of the asset through the period of the lease, and (3) the Company has the right to direct the use of the asset.

At the date of commencement of the lease, the Company recognizes a Right of use (ROU) asset and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements under which it is a lessee, except for short-term leases and low value leases. For short-term leases and low value leases, the Company recognizes the lease payments as an expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Certain lease arrangements include options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities include these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

The ROU assets are initially recognized at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

ROU assets are depreciated from the date of commencement of the lease on a straight -line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the useful life of the underlying asset

The lease liability is initially measured at amortized cost at the present value of the future lease payments. For leases under which the rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the date of commencement of the lease in determining the present value of lease payments. Lease liabilities are re measured with a corresponding adjustment to the related ROU asset if the Company changes its assessment as to whether it will exercise an extension or a termination option.

ROU assets has been disclosed under property plant and equipments and corresponding lease liability has been shown under financial liability in the Balance sheet.

##### *Transition*

Effective 1 April 2019, the Company adopted Ind AS 116 "Leases" and applied the standard to all lease contracts existing on 1 April 2019 using the modified retrospective method, on the date of initial application. This new standard provides a comprehensive model for the identification of lease arrangements and their treatment in the financial statements of both lessees and lessors. Ind AS 116 supersedes Ind AS 17 and its associated interpretative guidance. Consequently, the Company recorded the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments discounted at the incremental borrowing rate and Right-of-use assets were measured at the amount of the lease liability (adjusted for any prepaid or accrued lease expenses). Comparatives as at and for the year ended 31 March 2019 have not been retrospectively adjusted and therefore will continue to be reported under the accounting policies included as part of our Annual Report for year ended 31 March 2019.

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

On transition, the adoption of the new standard resulted in recognition of Right-of-Use asset (ROU) (an amount equal to the lease liability, adjusted by the prepaid lease rent) of ₹ 2,607 lacs. The impact on the loss of the Company for the year ended 31 March 2020 is not material.

The following is the summary of practical expedients elected on initial application:

- a) Applied a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases of similar assets in similar economic environment with a similar end date.
- b) Applied the exemption not to recognize right-of-use assets and liabilities for leases with less than 12 months of lease term on the date of initial application
- c) Excluded the initial direct costs from the measurement of the right-of-use asset at the date of initial application.

The weighted average incremental borrowing rate applied to lease liabilities as at 1 April 2019 is 10.84% p.a.

## **Company as a lessor**

Leases in which the Company does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. The respective leased assets are included in the balance sheet based on their nature. Rental income is recognized on straight line basis over the lease term.

## **p) Earnings per share**

Basic earning per share are calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

## **q) Equity, reserves and dividend payment**

Equity shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds. Retained earnings include current and prior period retained profits. All transactions with owners of the Company are recorded separately within equity.

## **r) Taxation**

Tax expense recognized in statement of profit and loss comprises the sum of deferred tax and current tax except those recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Current tax is determined as the tax payable in respect of taxable income for the year and is computed in accordance with relevant tax regulations.

Deferred tax is recognised in respect of temporary differences between carrying amount of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and corresponding amount used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax assets on unrealised tax loss are recognised to the extent that it is probable that the underlying tax loss will be utilised against future taxable income. This is assessed based on the Company's forecast of future operating results, adjusted for significant non-taxable income and expenses and specific limits on the use of any unused tax loss. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date. Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside statement of profit and loss is recognised outside statement of profit or loss (either in other comprehensive income or in equity).

Unused tax credit such as (Minimum alternate tax ('MAT') credit entitlement) is recognized as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the Company will pay normal income-tax during the specified period. In the year in which such credit becomes eligible to be recognized as an asset, the said asset is created by way of a credit to the statement of profit and loss and shown as unused

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

tax credit. The Company reviews the same at each balance sheet date and writes down the carrying amount of unused tax credit to the extent it is not reasonably certain that the Company will pay normal income-tax during the specified period.

### s) **Operating cycle**

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Company's normal operating cycle and other criteria as set out in the Division II of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. The Company has ascertained its normal operating cycle as twelve months. This is based on the nature of services and the time between the acquisition of assets or inventories for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents.

### t) **Operating expenses**

Operating expenses are recognised in statement of profit or loss upon utilisation of the service or as incurred.

### u) **Segment reporting**

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision maker (CODM). Basis the review of operations being done by the CODM, the operations of the Company fall under Direct to Home ('DTH') and teleport services, which is considered to be the only reportable segment.

### v) **Provisions, contingent liabilities, commitments and contingent assets**

The Company recognises a provision when there is a present obligation as a result of a past event and it is more likely than not that there will be an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits to settle such obligations and the amount of such obligation can be reliably estimated. Provisions are discounted to their present value (where time value of money is material) and are determined based on the management's estimation of the outflow required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date. These are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect current management estimates.

Contingent liabilities are disclosed in respect of possible obligations that have arisen from past events and the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of future events, not wholly within the control of the Company. Contingent liabilities are also disclosed for the present obligations that have arisen from past events in respect of which it is not probable that there will be an outflow of resources or a reliable estimate of the amount of obligation cannot be made.

When there is an obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

Contingent assets are neither recognised nor disclosed except when realisation of income is virtually certain, related asset is disclosed.

### w) **Financial instruments**

#### **Initial recognition and measurement**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument and are measured initially at fair value adjusted for transaction costs, except for those carried at fair value through profit or loss which are measured initially at fair value. Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities is described below.

#### **Financial assets**

##### ***Subsequent measurement***

**Financial asset at amortised cost** – the financial instrument is measured at the amortised cost if both the following conditions are met:

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

- a) The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows; and
- b) Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest ('SPPI') on the principal amount outstanding.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method.

## **Investments in equity instruments of subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates**

Investments in equity instruments of subsidiaries, joint ventures and associates are accounted for at cost in accordance with Ind AS 27 Separate Financial Statements.

Investments in other equity instruments which are held for trading are classified as at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL). For all other equity instruments, the Company makes an irrevocable choice upon initial recognition, on an instrument by instrument basis, to classify the same either as at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) or fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

## **Investments in mutual funds**

Investments in mutual funds are measured at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL).

**Derivative instruments** – derivatives such as options and forwards are carried at fair value through profit and loss with fair gains/losses recognised in profit and loss.

## **De-recognition of financial assets**

A financial asset is primarily de-recognized when the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired or the Company has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset.

## **Financial liabilities**

### **Subsequent measurement**

Subsequent to initial recognition, all financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

### **De-recognition of financial liabilities**

A financial liability is de-recognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the statement of profit or loss.

### **Offsetting of financial instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

## **x) Fair value measurement**

The Company measures financial instruments such as investments, at fair value at each balance sheet date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability at the measurement date.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the standalone financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

- Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities
- Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable
- Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Company has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value hierarchy as explained above.

### y) **Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents comprises cash at bank and in hand, cheques in hand and short term investments that are readily convertible into known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

### z) **Cash flow statement**

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Company are segregated based on the available information.

### aa) **Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations**

An entity shall classify a non-current asset (or disposal group) as held for sale if its carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the asset is available for immediate sale in its present condition subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sale of such asset and its sale is highly probable. Management must be committed to sale which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets classified as held for sale are presented separately and measured at the lower of their carrying amounts immediately prior to their classification as held for sale and their fair value less costs to sell. However, some held for sale assets such as financial assets, assets arising from employee benefits and deferred tax assets, continue to be measured in accordance with the Company's relevant accounting policy for those assets. Once classified as held for sale, the assets are not subject to depreciation or amortisation.

A discontinued operation is a component of the Company that either has been disposed of, or is classified as held for sale. Profit or loss from discontinued operations comprise the post-tax profit or loss of discontinued operations and the post-tax gain or loss resulting from the measurement and disposal of assets classified as held for sale. Any profit or loss arising from the sale or re-measurement of discontinued operations is presented as part of a single line item, profit or loss from discontinued operations.

### ab) **Significant management judgement in applying accounting policies and estimation uncertainty**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the results of operations during the reporting periods. Although these estimates are based upon management's knowledge of current events and actions, actual results could differ from those estimates and revisions, if any, are recognised in the current and future periods.



### ***Significant management judgements***

The following are significant management judgements in applying the accounting policies of the Company that have the most significant effect on the financial statements.

**Recognition of deferred tax assets:** The extent to which deferred tax assets can be recognized is based on an assessment of the probability of the future taxable income against which the deferred tax assets can be utilized.

**Evaluation of indicators for impairment of assets:** The evaluation of applicability of indicators of impairment of assets requires assessment of several external and internal factors which could result in deterioration of recoverable amount of the assets.

**Contingent liabilities:** At each balance sheet date basis the management judgment, changes in facts and legal aspects, the Company assesses the requirement of provisions against the outstanding warranties and guarantees. However, the actual future outcome may be different from this judgement.

### **Significant estimates**

Information about estimates and assumptions that have the most significant effect on recognition and measurement of assets, liabilities, income and expenses is provided below. Actual results may be different.

**Impairment of financial assets:** At each balance sheet date, based on historical default rates observed over expected life, the management assesses the expected credit loss on outstanding receivables.

**Impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets:** At each balance sheet date, goodwill is tested for impairment. The recoverable amount of cash generating unit (CGU) is determined based on the higher of value-in-use and fair value less cost to sell. Key assumptions on which the management has based its determination of recoverable amount include estimated long-term growth rates, weighted average cost of capital and estimated operating margins. The cash flow projections take into account past experience and represent the management's best estimate about future developments. Cash flow projections based on financial budgets are approved by management.

**Defined benefit obligation (DBO):** Management's estimate of the DBO is based on a number of critical underlying assumptions such as standard rates of inflation, mortality, discount rate and anticipation of future salary increases. Variation in these assumptions may significantly impact the DBO amount and the annual defined benefit expenses.

**Fair value measurements:** Management applies valuation techniques to determine the fair value of financial instruments (where active market quotes are not available). This involves developing estimates and assumptions consistent with how market participants would price the instrument.

**Useful lives of depreciable/amortisable assets:** Management reviews its estimate of the useful lives of depreciable/amortisable assets at each reporting date, based on the expected utility of the assets. Uncertainties in these estimates relate to technical and economic obsolescence that may change the utility of certain software, customer relationships, IT equipment and other plant and equipment.

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### 5. Property, plant and equipment

Particulars	Building	ROU assets (refer note 54)	Plant and equipments	Consumer premises equipment	Computers	Office equipment	Furniture and fixtures	Vehicles	Leasehold improvements	Electrical Installations	Total
<b>Gross carrying value</b>											
As at 1 April 2019	2,609	-	37,915	80,163	3,541	1,175	568	3,781	45	640	130,437
Adjustment on transition to Ind AS 116	-	2,607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,607
Additions	103	-	2,797	3,239	280	838	408	5	0	15	7,685
Disposal/ adjustments	-	-	4	-	4	1	-	3,378	-	-	3,387
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>2,712</b>	<b>2,607</b>	<b>40,708</b>	<b>83,402</b>	<b>3,817</b>	<b>2,012</b>	<b>976</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>137,342</b>
Additions	-	-	55	2,200	27	215	6	2	-	-	2,505
Disposal/ adjustments	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	12	-	-	13
<b>As at 31 March 2021</b>	<b>2,712</b>	<b>2,607</b>	<b>40,763</b>	<b>85,602</b>	<b>3,843</b>	<b>2,227</b>	<b>982</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>139,834</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>											
As at 1 April 2019	522	-	20,784	47,376	2,190	646	325	2,404	45	303	74,595
Charge for the year	358	37	4,494	13,219	543	247	79	236	-	95	19,308
Disposal/ adjustments	-	-	0	-	2	1	-	2,370	-	-	2,373
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>25,278</b>	<b>60,595</b>	<b>2,731</b>	<b>892</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>270</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>91,530</b>
Charge for the year	361	37	4,712	10,861	438	291	95	35	-	77	16,907
Disposal/ adjustments	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	5	-	-	6
<b>As at 31 March 2021</b>	<b>1,241</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>29,990</b>	<b>71,456</b>	<b>3,168</b>	<b>1,183</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>475</b>	<b>108,431</b>
<b>Net block as at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>1,832</b>	<b>2,570</b>	<b>15,430</b>	<b>22,807</b>	<b>1,086</b>	<b>1,120</b>	<b>572</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>45,812</b>
<b>Net block as at 31 March 2021</b>	<b>1,471</b>	<b>2,533</b>	<b>10,773</b>	<b>14,146</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>1,044</b>	<b>483</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>31,403</b>

('0' represent amount less than ₹ 50,000)

#### Contractual obligation

Refer note 60 (c) for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment.

#### Capitalised borrowing cost

No borrowing cost has been capitalised during the year ended 31 March 2021 and 31 March 2020.

### 6. Capital work in progress

#### Particulars

##### Gross carrying value

As at 1 April 2019

Additions

Transfer to property, plant and equipment

##### As at 31 March 2020

Additions

Transfer to property, plant and equipment

##### As at 31 March 2021

#### Amount

2,093

6,082

(7,685)

**490**

2,774

(2,505)

**759**

### 7. Goodwill

#### Particulars

##### Opening balance

Impairment of goodwill

##### Closing balance

31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>45,288</b>	236,838
<b>45,288</b>	191,550
-	45,288

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## Impairment tests for goodwill

Goodwill is monitored by management at the level of D2h division acquired pursuant to merger of the Company with erstwhile Videocon D2h Limited

A summary of goodwill allocation and carrying value is presented below,

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
D2h CGU	-	45,288
<b>Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,288</b>

Impairment testing of the goodwill (allocated to the D2H CGU) is being performed at each balance sheet date. The recoverable amount of cash generating unit is determined based on the higher of value-in-use and fair value less cost to sell. Value in use is determined basis cash flow projections which is being prepared taking in to account past experience and represent the management's best estimate about future developments. Cash flow projections based on financial budgets are approved by management. Key assumptions on which the management has based its determination of recoverable amount include estimated long-term growth rates, weighted average cost of capital and estimated operating margins. The impairment loss, if any, determined as a result of the assessment is first applied to the carrying value of Goodwill allocated to D2H CGU and then to the other intangible assets consisting in the CGU in accordance with the manner prescribed in Ind AS 36. Based on above, at the current reporting date, an impairment loss amounting to ₹ 65,372 lacs (previous year ₹ 191,550 lacs) has been determined in respect of D2H CGU. Out of the total provision for impairment, ₹ 45,288 lacs (previous year ₹ 191,550 lacs) has been adjusted against the carrying value of goodwill and balance was adjusted against another intangible asset having infinite life namely trademark/brand in the manner prescribed in Ind AS 36.

A summary of value in use and amount of impairment during the financial year is given below:

Particulars	31 March 2020	31 March 2019
Present value of discounted cash flows over 5 years	<b>135,358</b>	157,745
Present value of terminal cash flow	<b>202,035</b>	223,218
<b>Total value in use</b>	<b>337,393</b>	380,963
Less: Contingent liability	<b>45,660</b>	20,250
Less: Borrowings and license fees payable	<b>174,286</b>	175,829
Less: Net working capital	<b>(50,279)</b>	(67,916)
Less: Carrying value of PPE and other intangible at reporting date	<b>187,810</b>	207,512
<b>Net recoverable amount</b>	<b>(20,084)</b>	<b>45,288</b>
Opening carrying value of goodwill	<b>45,288</b>	<b>236,838</b>
<b>Provision for impairment (refer note 39)</b>	<b>45,288</b>	<b>191,550</b>
<b>Closing carrying value of goodwill</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>45,288</b>
<b>Provision for impairment trademark/brand (refer note 39)</b>	<b>(20,084)</b>	<b>-</b>

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### Key assumptions used for value in use calculation are as follows:

- The Company prepares its cash flow forecast based on the most recent financial budget approved by management with projected revenue growth rate. Average monthly revenue per user is expected to grow at 4% per year.
- Terminal growth rate is assumed at 4% and is based on industry growth rate and projected growth of Indian economy.
- The EBITDA margin is expected to be at the same level through out the projected period.
- The free cash flow arrived at were discounted to present value using weighted average cost of capital (WACC). The sum of the discounted cash flows along with the discounted terminal value is the estimated enterprise value.

### 8. Other intangible assets

Particulars	Trademark / Brand	License fee	Software	Customer and Distributor Relationship	Total
<b>Gross carrying value</b>					
As at 1 April 2019	102,909	1,646	5,930	110,581	221,066
Additions	-	16	407	-	423
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>102,909</b>	<b>1,662</b>	<b>6,337</b>	<b>110,581</b>	<b>221,489</b>
Additions	-	225	-	-	225
<b>As at 31 March 2021</b>	<b>102,909</b>	<b>1,887</b>	<b>6,337</b>	<b>110,581</b>	<b>221,714</b>
<b>Accumulated amortisation</b>					
As at 1 April 2019	-	1,409	4,858	16,563	22,830
Charge for the year	-	71	788	11,058	11,917
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1,480</b>	<b>5,646</b>	<b>27,621</b>	<b>34,747</b>
Charge for the year	-	95	396	11,058	11,549
Impairment for the year (refer note below)	<b>20,084</b>	-	-	-	<b>20,084</b>
<b>As at 31 March 2021</b>	<b>20,084</b>	<b>1,575</b>	<b>6,042</b>	<b>38,679</b>	<b>66,380</b>
Net block as at 31 March 2020	102,909	182	691	82,960	186,742
Net block as at 31 March 2021	82,825	312	295	71,902	155,334

### Contractual obligation

Refer note 60 (c) for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

### Note:

Please refer to Note 7, impairment testing of goodwill includes other intangible assets also and consequently the impact of impairment assessment as mentioned in said note on the D2H CGU, has been allocated to the related goodwill and other intangible assets, accordingly an adjustment of ₹ 20,084 lacs on account of impairment loss in the carrying value of brand belonging to D2H CGU having the indefinite life intangible assets namely 'Trademarks/brand'.

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## 9. Investments (non-current)

### In equity instruments

#### (i) Equity shares fully paid up of subsidiary companies carried at cost (unquoted)

Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited\*

31 March 2020: 70,000 equity shares of LKR 10, each fully paid up.

Dish Infra Services Private Limited

3,118,010,000 (31 March 2020: 3,11,80,10,000) equity shares of ₹ 10, each fully paid up

Dish Infra Services Private Limited

Equity portion of corporate guarantee given, interest free loan and share based payments

C&S Medianet Private Limited

5,100 (31 March 2020: 5,100) equity shares of ₹ 10, each fully paid up

#### (ii) Equity shares fully paid up of other companies carried at fair value through other comprehensive income (unquoted)

Dr. Subhash Chandra Foundation

1 (31 March 2020: 1) equity shares of ₹ 10, each fully paid up

Aggregate amount of quoted investments and market value thereof

Aggregate amount of unquoted investments

Aggregate amount of impairment in the value of investments

('0' represent amount less than ₹ 50,000 rounded off to ₹ lacs)

\* Reclassified to asset held for sale (refer note 21)

## 10. Loans (non-current)

### Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated

Security deposit

Related parties (refer note 53 (d))

Others

Loans to related party (refer note 53 (d))

Considered good (refer note 64)

Considered doubtful

Less: provision for expected credit loss

## 11. Other financial assets (non-current)

### Others

Bank deposits with of more than 12 months maturity\*

\* Includes deposits under lien (refer note 61)

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
-	3
311,801	311,801
203,610	203,539
1	1
0	0
515,412	515,343
-	-
515,412	515,343
-	-
515,412	515,343

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
-	368
708	708
74,173	64,951
23,025	21,371
(23,025)	(21,371)
74,881	66,027

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
310	31
310	31

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### 12. Deferred tax assets (net)

#### Deferred tax assets / (liabilities) arising on account of :

Provision for employee benefits and others provisions/liabilities deductible on actual payment	2,398	2,418
Allowances for expected credit loss- trade receivables and advances/loans	8,964	8,095
Expense disallowed u/s 35DD of Income-tax Act, 1961	497	988
Unabsorbed depreciation	40,146	45,501
Receivables, financial assets and liabilities at amortised cost	(4,205)	(1,544)
Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	(23,386)	(797)
	<b>24,414</b>	<b>54,661</b>

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
2,398	2,418
8,964	8,095
497	988
40,146	45,501
(4,205)	(1,544)
(23,386)	(797)
<b>24,414</b>	<b>54,661</b>

#### Movement in deferred tax assets/liabilities for the year ended 31 March 2021

#### Deferred tax assets / (liabilities) arising on account of :

Provision for employee benefits and others provisions/liabilities deductible on actual payment	2,418	5	(25)	2,398
Allowances for expected credit loss-trade receivables and advances/loans	8,095	869	-	8,964
Expense disallowed u/s 35DD of Income-tax Act, 1961	988	(491)	-	497
Unabsorbed depreciation*	45,501	(5,355)	-	40,146
Receivables, financial assets and liabilities at amortised cost	(1,544)	(2,661)	-	(4,205)
Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	(797)	(22,589)	-	(23,386)
	<b>54,661</b>	<b>(30,223)</b>	<b>(25)</b>	<b>24,414</b>

As at 1 April 2020	Recognised / reversed through profit and loss	Recognised / reversed through OCI	As at 31 March 2021
2,418	5	(25)	2,398
8,095	869	-	8,964
988	(491)	-	497
45,501	(5,355)	-	40,146
(1,544)	(2,661)	-	(4,205)
(797)	(22,589)	-	(23,386)
<b>54,661</b>	<b>(30,223)</b>	<b>(25)</b>	<b>24,414</b>

#### Movement in deferred tax assets/liabilities for the year ended 31 March 2020

#### Deferred tax assets / (liabilities) arising on account of :

Provision for employee benefits and others provisions/liabilities deductible on actual payment	3,302	(864)	(20)	2,418
Allowances for expected credit loss- trade receivables and advances/loans	9,070	(975)	-	8,095
Expense disallowed u/s 35DD of Income-tax Act, 1961	1,818	(830)	-	988
Unabsorbed depreciation*	47,137	(1,636)	-	45,501
MAT credit entitlement	579	(579)	-	-
Receivables, financial assets and liabilities at amortised cost	(542)	(1,002)	-	(1,544)
Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	(51,101)	50,304	-	(797)
	<b>10,263</b>	<b>44,418</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>54,661</b>

As at 1 April 2019	Recognised / reversed through profit and loss	Recognised / reversed through OCI	As at 31 March 2020
3,302	(864)	(20)	2,418
9,070	(975)	-	8,095
1,818	(830)	-	988
47,137	(1,636)	-	45,501
579	(579)	-	-
(542)	(1,002)	-	(1,544)
(51,101)	50,304	-	(797)
<b>10,263</b>	<b>44,418</b>	<b>(20)</b>	<b>54,661</b>

\* Deferred tax assets on unabsorbed depreciation/ brought forward losses is recognised only to the extent of probability of availability and certainty of future taxable profits with convincing evidence

#### Note:

During the previous year, the Company has elected to exercise the option permitted under section 115BAA of the Income-tax Act 1961 as introduced by the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Ordinance, 2019. Accordingly, the Company have re-measured the deferred tax assets/liabilities on the basis of the rates prescribed in that section. This has resulted in a reversal of deferred tax assets to the extent of ₹ 4,590 lacs on account of re-measurement of deferred tax assets/ liabilities pertaining to the previous period. Additionally MAT credit entitlement of ₹ 579 has been reversed due to implementation of tax ordinance.

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## 13. Current tax assets (net)

	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Income tax (net of provision of ₹ 2,447 lacs, 31 March 2020: ₹ 3,173 lacs)	7,580	5,652
	7,580	5,652

## 14. Other non current assets

	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Capital advances	4	4
Advances other than capital advances:		
Balance with statutory authorities*	11,977	11,575
Prepaid expenses	1	40
	11,982	11,619

\*represent amount paid under protest netted off provision recognised ₹ 609 lacs (31 March 2020: ₹ 609 lacs)

## 15. Trade receivables

	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Trade receivables - considered good, unsecured	6,866	6,545
Trade receivables - credit impaired	8,468	7,056
	15,334	13,601
Less: allowances for expected credit loss (refer note 49B)	(8,468)	(7,056)
	6,866	6,545

Trade receivable have been pledged as security, refer note 27.

All amounts are short-term. The net carrying value of trade receivables is considered a reasonable approximation of fair value.

## 16. Cash and cash equivalents

	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Balances with banks:-		
In current accounts	889	602
In deposit accounts with original maturity of less than three months*	3,561	-
Cheques, drafts on hand	256	-
Cash on hand	6	-
	4,712	602

\* Includes deposits under lien (refer note 61).

Note: There are no repatriation restrictions with regard to cash and cash equivalents as at the end of the reporting period and prior period.

## 17. Other bank balances

	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
In current accounts#	0	0
Deposits with maturity of more than 3 months but less than 12 months*	3,007	2,723
Unpaid dividend account**	63	63
	3,070	2,786

# ₹ 0.42 lacs (31 March 2020: ₹ 0.42 lacs) in share call money accounts in respect of right issue (refer note 58)

\* Includes deposits under lien (refer note 61).

\*\* Not due for deposit to the Investor Education and Protection Fund

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### 18. Loans (current)

#### Security deposits (unsecured, considered good)\*

Others

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
1,499	1,209
<b>1,499</b>	<b>1,209</b>

\*The carrying values are considered to be reasonable approximation of fair values.

### 19. Other financial assets (current)

#### Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated

Interest accrued but not due on fixed deposits

Amount recoverable#

Considered good (refer note 53 (d))

#### Others

Considered doubtful

Less: provision for expected credit loss

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
80	64
1,992	-
4,125	4,125
(4,125)	(4,125)
<b>2,072</b>	<b>64</b>

# The carrying values are considered to be reasonable approximation of fair values.

### 20. Other current assets

Advances other than capital advances:

Balance with statutory authorities

Prepaid expenses

Amount recoverable in cash or in kind

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
4,240	2,333
1,411	1,629
1,163	732
<b>6,814</b>	<b>4,694</b>

### 21. Assets held for sale

#### Investment held for sale

Equity shares fully paid up of subsidiary Company carried at cost (unquoted)

Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited

31 March 2020: 70,000 equity shares of LKR 10, each fully paid up.

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
3	-
<b>3</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Note:

The Board at its meeting held on 29 January 2021 approved the sale of its entire equity investment ("investment") in its subsidiary viz. Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited ("Dish Lanka"), a Company incorporated in Sri Lanka. On 30 March 2021, the Company and its subsidiary entered into a Share sale agreement to sell its investment to Union Network International (Private) Limited ("purchaser") subject to requisite regulatory approvals. Transaction is expected to be completed in the next 12 months. Pending transfer of investment to purchaser, Investment in subsidiary has been classified as assets held for sale in standalone financial statements.



# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## 22. Equity share capital

### Authorised

6,500,000,000 (31 March 2020: 6,500,000,000) equity shares of ₹ 1 each  
Increased during the year nil (31 March 2020: nil) equity shares of ₹ 1 each  
6,500,000,000 (31 March 2020: 6,500,000,000) equity shares of ₹ 1 each

### Issued

1,923,816,997 (31 March 2020: 1,923,816,997) equity shares of ₹ 1 each, fully paid up

### Subscribed and fully paid up\*

1,841,253,953 (31 March 2020: 1,841,253,953) equity shares of ₹ 1 each, fully paid up

### Subscribed but not fully paid up

33,561 (31 March 2020: 33,561) equity shares of ₹ 1 each, fully called up (refer footnote b)

Less: calls in arrears (other than from directors/ officers)\*\*

	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Authorised	65,000	65,000
Issued	-	-
Subscribed and fully paid up*	65,000	65,000
Subscribed but not fully paid up	19,238	19,238
Less: calls in arrears (other than from directors/ officers)**	18,413	18,413
	0	0
	(0)	(0)
	18,413	18,413

\* Difference in number of shares issued and number of shares subscribed is on account of shares held in abeyance (refer footnote h below)

\*\* ₹ 13,169 (₹ 13,169 as on 31 March 2020)

## Footnotes:

### a) Reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year

Shares at the beginning of the year

Add: Issued during the year under employees stock option plan

Shares at the end of the year

	Nos.	Nos.
Shares at the beginning of the year	1,841,287,514	1,841,287,514
Add: Issued during the year under employees stock option plan	-	-
Shares at the end of the year	1,841,287,514	1,841,287,514

### b) Detail of shares not fully paid-up

14,446 (31 March 2020: 14,446) equity shares of ₹ 1 each, ₹ 0.75 paid up.

19,115 (31 March 2020: 19,115) equity shares of Re. 1 each, ₹ 0.50 paid up.

### c) Rights, preferences, restrictions attached to the equity shares

The Company has only one class of equity shares, having a par value of Re.1 per share. Each shareholder is eligible to one vote per fully paid equity share held (i.e. in proportion to the paid up shares in equity capital). The dividend proposed, if any, by the Board of Directors is subject to approval of shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of interim dividend. The repayment of equity share capital in the event of liquidation and buy back of shares are possible subject to prevalent regulations. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding.

### d) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares of the Company

Name	As at 31 March 2021		As at 31 March 2020	
	Number of shares	% holding in the Company	Number of shares	% holding in the Company
(i) World Crest Advisors LLP	79,02,100	0.43%	5026,05,389	27.30%
(ii) Direct Media Distribution Ventures Private Limited	635,27,836	3.45%	3608,58,748	19.60%
(iii) Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas*	1134,24,642	6.16%	1147,37,928	6.23%
(iv) Catalyst Trusteeship Limited	4453,48,990	24.19%	-	-

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

Shareholding disclosed above does not include shares issued but kept in abeyance as at the balance sheet date due to the reasons stated in foot note (h) below

\* In terms of the Scheme, the Board of Directors of the Company at their meeting held on 26 March 2018 issued and allotted equity shares to the shareholders of Videocon D2H Limited (D2H), including Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, which held the underlying equity shares of D2H against which American Depositary Shares ("ADSs") were issued and listed on Nasdaq Global Market ("Nasdaq"). In terms of the Scheme, the said ADSs were to be voluntarily delisted from Nasdaq. Accordingly, the said ADS were delisted from Nasdaq and in terms of the Scheme, the ADS holders of D2H were issued Global Depositary Receipts (the "GDRs") of Dish TV India Limited.

**e) Subscribed and fully paid up shares include:**

2,623,960 (31 March 2020: 2,623,960) equity shares of Re. 1 each, fully paid up, issued to the employees, under Employee Stock Option Plan, i.e., ESOP 2007.

**f) 18,000,000 equity shares of Re. 1 each are reserved for issue under Employee Stock Option Plan 2018. (refer note 45 for terms and amount etc.)**

**g) Aggregate number of bonus share issued, shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date**

(i) The Company has issued 857,785,642 numbers of shares under the scheme of merger, out of which 775,256,159 numbers of shares have been allotted during the previous year without payment being received in cash (also refer footnote (h) below); and

(ii) Other than aforementioned, no share has been allotted by way of bonus issues and no share has been bought back in the current year and preceding five years

**h) The allotment of 82,529,483 equity shares of the Company has been kept in abeyance, due to litigation, till such time the claim over the title of the share is ascertained by appropriate statutory or judicial bodies.**

**23. Other equity**

**Retained earnings**

Balance at the beginning of the year

Add: loss for the year

**Items of the other comprehensive income recognised directly in retained earnings**

Remeasurement of post employment benefits (net of taxes)

Balance at the end of the year

**Securities premium**

Balance at the beginning and end of the year

**General reserves**

Balance at the beginning and end of the year

**Shares options outstanding account**

Balance at the beginning of the year

Add: Share based payments to employees during the year

Balance at the end of the year

**Other components of equity**

Shares kept in abeyance (refer note 22 (h))

	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
	(260,767)	(121,418)
	(67,775)	(139,409)
	(328,542)	(260,827)
	73	60
	(328,469)	(260,767)
	633,613	6,33,613
	1,849	1,849
	332	198
	58	134
	390	332
	825	825
	308,208	375,852

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## Nature and purpose of other reserves

### Retained earnings

Retained earnings are created from the profit / loss of the Company, as adjusted for distributions to owners, transfers to other reserves, etc.

### Securities premium account

Securities premium represents premium received on issue of shares. The reserve is utilised in accordance with the provisions of the Act.

### General reserve

Balance pursuant to the scheme of arrangement and re organisation of share capital as approved by Hon'ble high court of judicature at Bombay and high court of judicature at New Delhi vide their order dated 12 January 2007 and 19 January 2007 respectively.

### Share options outstanding account

The reserve account is used to recognise the amortisation of grant date fair value of options issued to employees (including employees of subsidiary company) under employee stock option plan over the vesting period.

### Other component of equity

The shares issued under merger but not allotted are kept in abeyance.

## 24. Other financial liabilities (non-current)

Financial guarantee contracts  
Lease liability (refer note 54)

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
167	701
183	177
350	878

## 25. Provisions (non-current)

**Provisions for employee benefits**  
Leave encashment (refer note 47)  
Gratuity (refer note 47)

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
425	389
627	611
1,052	1,000

## 26. Other non current liabilities

Income received in advance

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
455	2,066
455	2,066

## 27. Borrowings (current)

**Secured**  
**From banks**  
- Term loan  
- Cash credits

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
5,250	22,240
3,254	7,605
8,504	29,845

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### A) Short term loan

Term loan of ₹ 5,250 lacs from Yes Bank (31 March 2020: ₹ 10,500 lacs), balance amount is repayable in two equal monthly instalments. Last instalment is due in May 2021. The rate of interest is 12 month MCLR+ 0.80%.

Term loan from Yes Bank amounting ₹ 11,740 lacs as on 31 March 2020 fully repaid during current financial year. The rate of interest is 12 month marginal cost of funds-based lending rate (MCLR) + 0.80%.

Above facility is secured by:

- (a) First pari-passu charges on Company's current assets (both present and future);
- (b) Personal guarantee of Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel, Chairman and Managing Director of the Company
- (c) No objection certificate (NOC) cum letter ceding pari passu charge from existing lenders to be obtained within 180 days from the date of first disbursement.

### B) Cash credits

The Company has taken cash credit facility of ₹ 3,254 lacs (31 March 2020: ₹ 7,605) for meeting temporary cash flow mismatches/vendor payments from Yes Bank. The rate of interest is 12 month MCLR+ 0.80% .

Above facility is secured by:

- (a) First pari-passu charges on Company's current assets (both present and future);
- (b) Personal guarantee of Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel, Chairman and Managing Director of the Company
- (c) No objection certificate (NOC) cum letter ceding pari passu charge from existing lenders to be obtained within 180 days from the date of first disbursement.

### 27.1 Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities

Particulars	Borrowings (current)
<b>As at 1 April 2019</b>	<b>50,391</b>
Cash flows:	
Repayment of borrowings	(20,546)
Proceeds from borrowings	-
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>29,845</b>
Cash flows:	
Repayment of borrowings	(21,341)
Proceeds from borrowings	-
<b>As at 31 March 2021</b>	<b>8,504</b>

### 28. Trade payables

Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises

Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
116	23
107,471	115,841
<b>107,587</b>	<b>115,864</b>

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

Dues to small and micro enterprises pursuant to section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development ('MSMED') Act, 2006#:

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
i) the principal amount and the interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of each accounting year;	116	23
ii) the amount of interest paid by the buyer under MSMED Act 2006, along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during each accounting year;	-	-
iii) the amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under this Act;	-	-
iv) the amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year; and	-	-
v) the amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance as a deductible expenditure under section 23	-	-

# The management has identified micro and small enterprises as defined under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED) on the basis of information made available by the supplier or vendors of the Company. Based on the information available with the Company, as at the year end, dues towards micro and small enterprises that are reportable under the MSMED Act, 2006 have been disclosed above.

## 29. Other financial liabilities (current)\*

	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	77	309
Lease liability (refer note 54)	14	14
Unpaid dividend**	63	63
Security deposit received	100	120
Financial guarantee contracts	545	1,301
Employee related payables	644	913
Capital creditors	425	325
Book overdraft	5,249	8,137
	7,117	11,182

\* The carrying values are considered to be reasonable approximation of fair values.

\*\* Not due for deposit to the Investor Education and Protection Fund.

## 30. Other current liabilities

	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Income received in advance	5,436	12,249
Statutory dues payable	10,264	19,230
Other advance from customers	5,419	3,104
Money received against partly paid up shares*	0	0
	21,119	34,583

\* ₹ 42,451 as on 31 March 2021 and ₹ 42,451 as on 31 March 2020 (rounded off to rupees lacs)

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### 31. Provisions (current)

#### Provisions for employee benefits

Leave encashment (refer note 47)

Gratuity (refer note 47)

#### Others Provisions

License fees including interest (refer note 55)

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
78	83
211	222
<b>374,017</b>	357,577
<b>374,306</b>	357,882

### 32. Revenue from operations

Sale of services

Subscription revenue from Direct to Home subscribers

Performance incentive

Teleport services

Marketing and promotional fee

Advertisement income

Other operating income

Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
129,190	113,141
8,176	12,328
2,636	1,394
15,210	19,220
5,138	5,705
46	12
<b>160,396</b>	151,800

#### Disclosure of revenue pursuant to Ind AS 115- Revenue from contract with customers

##### A. Reconciliation of revenue from rendering of service with the contracted price

Contracted price

Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
160,396	151,800
<b>160,396</b>	151,800

##### B. Disaggregation of revenue

#### Revenue from operation\*

Subscription revenue from Direct to Home subscribers

Performance incentive

Teleport services

Marketing and promotional fee

Advertisement income

#### Operating revenue

#### Other operating revenue (service spares revenue)

#### Total revenue covered under Ind AS 115

Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
129,190	113,141
8,176	12,328
2,636	1,394
15,210	19,220
5,138	5,705
<b>160,350</b>	151,788
<b>46</b>	12
<b>160,396</b>	151,800

\* The Company has disaggregated the revenue from contracts with customers on the basis of nature of services. The Company believes that the disaggregation of revenue on the basis of nature of services have no impact on the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows.

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## C. Contract balances

The following table provides information about receivables and contract liabilities from contract with customers

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
<b>Contract liabilities</b>		
Advance from customer (income received in advance and other advance)	11,310	17,419
	<b>11,310</b>	<b>17,419</b>
<b>Receivables</b>		
Trade receivables	15,334	13,601
Less: allowances for expected credit loss	(8,468)	(7,056)
	<b>6,866</b>	<b>6,545</b>

Contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services transferred to the customer. Contract liability is the entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration from the customer in advance.

## D. Significant changes in the contract liabilities balances during the year are as follows:

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Opening balance	17,419	19,746
Addition during the year	9,244	15,910
Revenue recognised during the year	15,353	18,237
Closing balance	<b>11,310</b>	<b>17,419</b>

## 33. Other income

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Interest income on:		
- fixed deposits/ margin money accounts	256	299
- financial asset measured at amortised cost	30	43
- loans to related parties	2,216	1,954
- income tax refund	171	76
Foreign exchange fluctuation (net)	30	-
Liabilities written back	12	52
Income from financial guarantee contracts and interest free loan	10,575	12,911
Miscellaneous income	729	713
	<b>14,019</b>	<b>16,048</b>

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### 34. Operating expenses

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Transponder lease	27,544	27,901
License fees	17,307	16,497
Uplinking charges	795	588
Programming and other costs	10,364	10,677
Other operating expenses	3	17
	<b>56,013</b>	<b>55,680</b>

### 35. Employee benefits expense

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Salaries	6,443	7,495
Contribution to provident and other funds	308	353
Share based payments to employees	58	134
Staff welfare expenses	145	132
	<b>6,954</b>	<b>8,114</b>

### 36. Finance costs

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Interest on:		
- Term loans from banks	1,079	2,368
- Overdraft facility from banks	943	2,894
- Regulatory dues	26,896	26,476
- Others	348	450
Guarantee and other finance charges	982	1,647
	<b>30,248</b>	<b>33,835</b>

### 37. Depreciation and amortisation expenses

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Depreciation	16,907	19,308
Amortisation	11,549	11,917
	<b>28,456</b>	<b>31,225</b>



# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## 38. Other expenses

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Electricity charges	765	871
Rent	303	339
Repairs and maintenance		
- Plant and equipments	425	816
- Building	9	14
- Others	63	571
Insurance	183	149
Rates and taxes	63	207
Legal and professional fees (refer note 56)	3,762	4,618
Director's sitting fees	51	48
Printing and stationary	3	30
Communication expenses	1,379	1,127
Travelling and conveyance	62	181
Service and hire charges	293	504
Advertisement and publicity expenses	4,335	7,161
Business promotion expenses	8	11
Infra support service fees	8,520	8,405
Bad debts and balances written off	965	272
Provision for expected credit loss	3,627	4,146
Foreign exchange fluctuation (net)	-	66
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment	-	192
Loss on sale/ discard of capital work-in-progress (net)	-	504
Miscellaneous expenses	583	673
	<b>25,399</b>	<b>30,905</b>

## 39. Exceptional items

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Impairment of goodwill (refer note 7)	45,288	1,91,550
Impairment of loans (refer note 43)	-	366
Impairment of trademark/brand (refer note 8)	20,084	-
	<b>65,372</b>	<b>1,91,916</b>

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### 40. Group structure

Particulars	Country of incorporation	Percentage of ownership
<b>Names of the subsidiary companies</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	India	100%
Dish TV Lanka Private Limited	Sri Lanka	70%
C&S Medianet Private Limited	India	51%

41. The Company, has non-current investments (including equity component of long term loans and guarantees) in and non-current loans to its wholly owned subsidiary, Dish Infra Services Private Limited ('Dish Infra'), amounting to ₹ 515,412 lacs and ₹ 74,173 lacs respectively. Dish Infra's net worth is positive although it has incurred losses in the current year. Based on internal assessment, the management believes that the realisable amount from Dish Infra will be higher than the carrying value of the non-current investments and other non-current loans. Hence, no impairment has been considered. The internal assessment is based on the ability of Dish Infra to monetise its assets including investments in new age technologies, which will generate sufficient cash flows in the future.
42. Despite of the outbreak of Coronavirus (COVID-19) leading to consequential lock down across the country during the year and further restrictions imposed by many State Governments subsequent to year-end due to spread of Covid-19 second wave, the Company has continued to operate and provide 'Direct to Home' (DTH) services to its customer without any disruptions. The Company has evaluated its liquidity position and recoverability and carrying value of its assets, including planned investments and has concluded that no material adjustments is required at this stage in the financial results. However, given the uncertainties in the economic environment, management's impact assessment is subject to significant estimation, uncertainties, and accordingly, the actual results in future may be different from those estimated as at the date of approval of these financial statements. Considering that it is a dynamic and evolving situation, the management will continue to monitor any material changes to the future economic conditions and consequential impact on its business/operations.
43. The Company has advanced loans, classified under long term loans and advances, to Dish TV Lanka Private Limited ("Dish Lanka"), its subsidiary company, which has incurred losses and its net worth has been eroded. The Company has recognised a provision for expected credit loss for total loan outstanding of ₹ 23,025 lacs as on 31 March 2021 (out of the total provision of ₹ 23,025 lacs, an amount of ₹ 366 lacs has been recognised during previous financial year 2019-20 and balance amount was recognised in earlier years). Same has been shown as exceptional item in the statement of profit and loss.

Further, the Board at its meeting held on 29 January 2021 approved the sale of its entire equity investment ("investment") in its subsidiary viz. Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited ("Dish Lanka"), a Company incorporated in Sri Lanka. On 30 March 2021, the Company and its subsidiary entered into a Share sale agreement to sell its investment to Union Network International (Private) Limited ("purchaser") subject to requisite regulatory approvals. Transaction is expected to be completed in the next 12 months. Pending transfer of investment to purchaser, Investment in subsidiary has been classified as assets held for sale in standalone financial statements. The amount of loan given to this subsidiary has been fully provided for in the prior periods in the standalone financial statements of the Company.

### 44. Segmental information

In line with the provisions of Ind AS 108 "Operating segments" and based on review of the operations done by the chief operating decision maker (CODM), the operations of the Company fall under Direct to Home ('DTH') and teleport services, which is considered to be the only reportable segment by the CODM.

### 45. Employee stock option plan (ESOP) 2018

At the board meeting held on 25 October 2018, the board of directors of the Company had approved Employee

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

Stock Option Plan, i.e., ESOP 2018 ("the Scheme"). The Scheme provided for issuance of 1,80,00,000 stock options (underlying fully paid equity share of Re.1 each) to all the permanent employees or Directors of the Company, whether whole-time or not, or to employee of a subsidiary company or of a holding company or of an associate company except an employee who is a Promoter or belongs to the Promoter Group, a Director who either by himself or through his relatives or through any body corporate, directly or indirectly holds more than 10% of the issued and subscribed shares of the Company and the Independent Director at an exercise price equal to the 'market price' which shall be the latest available closing price, prior to the date of the meeting of the nomination and remuneration committee, in which options are granted on the stock exchange on which the shares of the Company are listed.

The options will be granted at an exercise price equal to the 'market price' which shall be the latest available closing price, prior to the date of the meeting of the nomination and remuneration committee, in which options are granted on the stock exchange on which the shares of the Company are listed.

Under ESOP 2018, the Company will issue fresh equity shares as and when the Vested Options are exercised by the option grantees. Each option shall be convertible into one Share of the Company upon exercise.

The total number of options that may be granted to any specific employee under one or more tranches during any one year shall not exceed 1,00,00,000 stock options and options that may be granted to any specific employee in aggregate shall not exceed 5,00,00,000 stock options

Options granted under ESOP 2018 would vest not earlier than one year and not later than four years from the date of Grant of such Options. The vesting shall happen every year equally i.e. 25% of the number of options granted, for 4 years from the date of grant of the options.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company at its meeting held on 25 October 2018 has approved the grant of 3,360,000 stock option at an exercise price of ₹ 44.85 per option to the eligible employees under the scheme having weighted average fair value of ₹ 13.87. Further, on 24 May 2019, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Company has approved the grant of additional 8,60,000 stock option at an exercise price of ₹ 30.45 per option to eligible employees under ESOP Plan 2018 having weighted average fair value of ₹ 15.20.

The activity relating to the options granted and movements therein are set out below:

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2021		For the year ended 31 March 2020	
	Weighted Avg. Price	(Nos.)	Weighted Avg. Price	(Nos.)
Options outstanding at the beginning of the year		3,185,000	-	3,298,000
Add: Options granted	-	-	30.45	860,000
Less: Lapsed	34.53	378,000	43.25	973,000
Options outstanding at the end of the year		2,807,000		3,185,000

The following table summarises information on the share options outstanding as of 31 March 2021:

Particulars	Date of grant	Number of shares remaining out of options	Remaining contractual life (year)	Exercise price (₹)
Lot 1	25 October 2018	2,326,000	5.08	44.85
Lot 2	24 May 2019	481,000	5.66	30.45
<b>Options outstanding at the end of the year</b>		<b>2,807,000</b>	<b>5.18#</b>	<b>42.38#</b>

# on a weighted average basis.

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

The following table summarises information on the share options outstanding as of 31 March 2020:

Particulars	Date of grant	Number of shares remaining out of options	Remaining contractual life (year)	Exercise price (₹)
Lot 1	25 October 2018	2,433,000	6.08	44.85
Lot 2	24 May 2019	752,000	6.66	30.45
<b>Options outstanding at the end of the year</b>		<b>3,185,000</b>	<b>6.21<sup>#</sup></b>	<b>41.45<sup>#</sup></b>

<sup>#</sup> on a weighted average basis.

The fair value of the options granted has been calculated on the date of grant using Black Scholes option pricing model with the following assumptions:

Particulars	As at 31 Mar 2020
<b>Date of grant</b>	<b>24 May 2019</b>
<b>Number of options granted</b>	860,000
Fair value on grant date (₹ per share)	15.20
Share price at grant date (₹ per share)	31.20
Expected volatility (%)	47.98
Expected life (no. of years)	4.50
Expected dividends (in %)	-
Risk-free interest rate (in %) (based on government bonds)	6.91

Volatility is a measure of the amount by which a price has fluctuated or is expected to fluctuate during a period. Each vest has been considered as a separate grant. The volatility for periods corresponding to the respective expected lives of the different vests, prior to the grant date has been considered. The daily volatility of the Company's stock price on NSE over these years has been considered.

#### 46. Employee stock option plan (ESOP) 2007

At the Annual General Meeting held on 3 August 2007, the shareholders of the Company had approved Employee Stock Option Plan, i.e., ESOP 2007 ("the Scheme"). The Scheme provided for issuance of 4,282,228 stock options (underlying fully paid equity share of Re.1 each) to the employees of the Company as well as that of its subsidiaries companies at the exercise price which shall be equivalent to the market price determined as per the Securities and Exchange Board of India (Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme) Guidelines, 1999 ['SEBI (ESOP) Guidelines, 1999'].

The options granted under the Scheme shall vest between one year to six years from the date of grant of options, with 20% vesting each year. Once the options vest as per the Scheme, they would be exercisable by the grantee at any time within a period of four years from the date of vesting and the shares arising on exercise of such options shall not be subject to any lock-in period.

The shareholders in their meeting held on 28 August 2008 approved the re-pricing of outstanding options which were granted till that date and consequently the outstanding options were re-priced at ₹ 37.55 per option, determined as per SEBI (ESOP) Guidelines, 1999.

However, in respect of options granted subsequent to 28 August 2008, the exercise price of the options has been maintained as equivalent to the market price determined as per the SEBI (ESOP) Guidelines, 1999.

As stated above, the options are granted to the employees at an exercise price, being the latest market price as per SEBI (ESOP) Guidelines, 1999.

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

Further, it was decided by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee at its meeting held on 17 August 2017, that new Stock options shall not be granted under the ESOP 2007 Scheme of the Company. Accordingly, it was proposed to withdraw the existing Scheme and cancel the remaining options which are yet to be granted and, for the employees who have been granted the Stock Options (whether vested or not) shall be granted Options under the new Scheme. However, the employees who have been granted the Stock Options (whether vested or not) shall be allowed to exercise those stock options.

The activity relating to the options granted and movements therein are set out below:

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2021		For the year ended 31 March 2020	
	Weighted Avg. Price	(Nos.)	Weighted Avg. Price	(Nos.)
Options outstanding at the beginning of the year	94.28	258,690	94.28	258,690
Less: Lapsed	72.10	44,290	-	-
Options outstanding at the end of the year		214,400		258,690

The following table summarises information on the share options outstanding as of 31 March 2021:

Particulars	Date of grant	Number of shares remaining out of options	Remaining contractual life (year)	Exercise price (₹)
Lot 1	21 August 2007	-	-	-
Lot 2	24 April 2008	-	-	-
Lot 3	28 August 2008	-	-	-
Lot 4	28 May 2009	-	-	-
Lot 5	27 October 2009	-	-	-
Lot 6	26 October 2010	-	-	-
Lot 7	21 January 2011	-	-	-
Lot 8	20 July 2011	-	-	-
Lot 9	19 July 2012	-	-	-
Lot 10	23 May 2013	-	-	-
Lot 11	26 July 2013	-	-	-
Lot 12	27 May 2014	-	-	-
Lot 13	29 October 2014	-	-	-
Lot 14	20 March 2015	24,000	1.97	79.35
Lot 15	26 May 2015	-	-	-
Lot 16	28 July 2015	-	-	-
Lot 17	23 May 2016	55,400	3.15	93.90
Lot 18	24 March 2017	95,000	3.99	108.15
Lot 19	24 May 2017	40,000	4.15	95.40
<b>Options outstanding at the end of the year</b>		<b>214,400</b>	<b>3.57<sup>#</sup></b>	<b>98.87<sup>#</sup></b>

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

The following table summarises information on the share options outstanding as of 31 March 2020:

Particulars	Date of grant	Number of shares remaining out of options	Remaining contractual life (year)	Exercise price (₹)
Lot 1	21 August 2007	-	-	-
Lot 2	24 April 2008	-	-	-
Lot 3	28 August 2008	-	-	-
Lot 4	28 May 2009	-	-	-
Lot 5	27 October 2009	-	-	-
Lot 6	26 October 2010	-	-	-
Lot 7	21 January 2011	-	-	-
Lot 8	20 July 2011	-	-	-
Lot 9	19 July 2012	-	-	-
Lot 10	23 May 2013	28,290	2.65	68.00
Lot 11	26 July 2013	-	-	-
Lot 12	27 May 2014	-	-	-
Lot 13	29 October 2014	-	-	-
Lot 14	20 March 2015	40,000	2.97	79.35
Lot 15	26 May 2015	-	-	-
Lot 16	28 July 2015	-	-	-
Lot 17	23 May 2016	55,400	4.15	93.90
Lot 18	24 March 2017	95,000	4.99	108.15
Lot 19	24 May 2017	40,000	5.15	95.40
<b>Options outstanding at the end of the year</b>		<b>258,690</b>	<b>4.27<sup>#</sup></b>	<b>94.28<sup>#</sup></b>

# on a weighted average basis.

### 47. Disclosure pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard 19 on “Employee Benefits”

#### Defined contribution plans

An amount of ₹ 294 lacs (previous year ₹ 337 lacs) and ₹ 1 lacs (previous year ₹ 2 lacs) for the year, have been recognised as expenses in respect of the Company's contributions to Provident Fund and Employee's State Insurance Fund respectively, deposited with the government authorities and have been included under “Employee benefits expenses”.

#### Defined benefit plans

Gratuity is payable to all eligible employees of the Company on superannuation, death or permanent disablement, in terms of the provisions of the Payment of Gratuity Act or as per the Company's Scheme, whichever is more beneficial. The gratuity plan is partly funded and the Company has made contribution to the recognised funds in India.

#### Risk exposure

The defined benefit plans are typically based on certain assumptions and expose the Company to various risk as follows:

- Salary risk- Actual salary increases will increase the Plan's liability. Increase in salary increase rate assumption in future valuations will also increase the liability.

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

- b) Investment risk – If plan is funded then assets liabilities mismatch & actual investment return on assets lower than the discount rate assumed at the last valuation date can impact the liability.
- c) Discount rate – Reduction in discount rate in subsequent valuations can increase the plan's liability.
- d) Mortality – Actual deaths & disability cases proving lower or higher than assumed in the valuation can impact the liabilities.
- e) Withdrawals – Actual withdrawals proving higher or lower than assumed withdrawals and change of withdrawal rates at subsequent valuations can impact Plan's liability.

The following table sets forth the status of the gratuity plan of the Company and the amounts recognised in the Balance Sheet and Statement of Profit and Loss:

## i) Changes in present value of obligation

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Present value of obligation as at the beginning of the year	1,163	1,205
Interest cost	79	92
Current service cost	132	136
Benefits paid	(85)	(190)
Actuarial gain on obligation	(98)	(80)
Present value of obligation as at the end of the year	1,191	1,163

## ii) Changes in fair value of plan assets

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of year	330	308
Actual return on plan assets	23	23
Benefits paid	-	(1)
Fair value of plan assets as at end of the year	353	330

## iii) Major categories of plan assets :

The Company's plan assets primary comprise of qualifying insurance policies issued by life insurance corporation of India amounting to ₹ 353 lacs (previous year ₹ 330 lacs) for defined benefit obligation.

## iv) Amount of provision recognised in Balance Sheet

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Present value of obligation as at end of the year	1,191	1,163
Fair value of plan assets as at end of the year	353	330
Unfunded liability/provision in balance sheet	838	833
Current	211	222
Non-current	627	611

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

**v) Amount recognised in the Statement of profit and loss:**

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Current service cost	132	136
Interest cost on benefit obligation	79	92
	<b>211</b>	<b>228</b>

**vi) Amount recognised in the Statement of other comprehensive income:**

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Net actuarial gain recognised in the year	<b>(98)</b>	(80)
	<b>(98)</b>	<b>(80)</b>
<b>Bifurcation of actuarial Gain</b>		
Actuarial loss arising from change in demographic assumption	-	1
Actuarial loss arising from change in financial assumption	-	63
Actuarial gain arising from experience adjustment	<b>(98)</b>	<b>(144)</b>

**vii) The principal assumptions used in determining gratuity for the Company's plans are shown below:**

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
<b>Retirement age (years)</b>	<b>60</b>	60
Discount rate	<b>6.80%</b>	6.80%
Salary escalation rate (per annum)	<b>10.00%</b>	10.00%
<b>Withdrawal rates</b>		
Age- Upto 30 years	<b>20.00%</b>	20.00%
31-44 years	<b>12.50%</b>	12.50%
Above 44 years	<b>8.00%</b>	8.00%
Mortality rate	<b>100% of IALM (2012-14)</b>	100% of IALM (2012-14)

These assumptions were developed by the management with the assistance of independent actuarial appraisers.

Discount rate: The discount rate is estimated based on the prevailing market yields of Indian government securities as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligation.

Salary escalation rate: The estimates of salary increases, considered in actuarial valuation, take account of inflation, promotion and other relevant factors.

**viii) Maturity profile of defined benefit obligation:**

Year	As at	
	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
a) 0 to 1	<b>211</b>	222
b) 1 to 2	<b>105</b>	97
c) 2 to 3	<b>89</b>	92
d) 3 to 4	<b>151</b>	78
e) 4 to 5	<b>80</b>	130
f) 5 to 6	<b>66</b>	65
g) 6 year onwards	<b>488</b>	480



# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## ix) Sensitivity analysis of the defined benefit obligation for significant actuarial assumptions

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
<b>Impact of the change in discount rate</b>		
Present value of obligation at the end of the year	1,191	1,163
Decrease in liability due to increase of 0.5 %	(38)	(38)
Increase in liability due to decrease of 0.5 %	41	41
<b>Impact of the change in salary escalation rate</b>		
Present value of obligation at the end of the year	1,191	1,163
Increase in liability due to increase of 0.5 %	39	39
Decrease in liability due to decrease of 0.5 %	(37)	(37)

## Other long term employment benefits

The liability towards compensated absence for the year ended 31 March 2021 based on the actuarial valuation carried out by using projected unit credit method stood at ₹ 503 lacs (previous year ₹ 472 lacs).

The principal assumptions used in determining compensated absences are shown below:

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
<b>Retirement age (years)</b>	60	60
<b>Mortality rate</b>	100% of IALM (2012-14)	100% of IALM (2012-14)
<b>Ages</b>		
Withdrawal rates		
Age- Upto 30 years	20.00%	20.00%
31-44 years	12.50%	12.50%
Above 44 years	8.00%	8.00%
<b>Leave</b>		
Leave availment rate	3.00%	3.00%
Leave lapse rate while in service	Nil	Nil
Leave lapse rate on exit	Nil	Nil
Leave encashment rate while in service	5.00%	5.00%

## 48. Financial instruments measured at fair value

### A. Fair value hierarchy

The financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value in the statement of financial position are divided in to three levels of fair value hierarchy. The three levels are defined based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement, as follows:

Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2: the fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in active market is determined using valuation technique which maximise the use of observable market data rely as low as possible on entity specific estimate.

Level 3: if one or more of the significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### B. Fair value of financial assets measured at fair value through Other Comprehensive Income

	Level	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>Financial assets</b>			
Equity shares Dr. Subhash Chandra Foundation**	Level 3	0	0

(\*\*The carrying value of ₹ 10 as on 31 March 2021 (previous year ₹ 10), rounded off to ₹ lacs, represents the best estimate of fair value.)

### 49. A. Financial instruments by category

Particulars	31 March 2021			31 March 2020		
	FVOCI	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	FVOCI	FVTPL	Amortised Cost
<b>Financial assets</b>						
Investment*	#	-	515,412	#	-	515,343
Security deposits	-	-	2,207	-	-	2,285
Trade receivables	-	-	6,866	-	-	6,545
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	4,712	-	-	602
Other financial assets	-	-	79,625	-	-	67,832
<b>Total financial assets</b>	-	-	608,822	-	-	592,608
<b>Financial liabilities</b>						
Borrowings (including interest)	-	-	8,581	-	-	30,154
Financial guarantee liability	-	-	712	-	-	2,002
Trade payables	-	-	107,587	-	-	115,864
Other financial liabilities	-	-	6,678	-	-	9,749
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	-	-	123,558	-	-	157,769

(# ₹ 10)

\* Investment in subsidiaries amounting to ₹ 311,804 lacs are carried at historical cost as per the exemption availed by the Company

The carrying value of financial assets and liabilities (Investment, security deposits, cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, other financial assets, borrowings, financial guarantee liability, trade payables and other financial liabilities) recorded at amortised cost, considered to be a reasonable approximation of fair value.

### B. Financial risk management

The Company is exposed to various risks and the main types of risks are credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk.

The Company's risk management is coordinated in close co-operation with the board of directors, and focuses on securing Company's short to medium term cash flows.

This note explains the sources of risk which the Company is exposed to and how the Company manages the risk and the related impact in these standalone financial statements.

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty to a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation to the Company causing a financial loss. The Company's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables and financial assets measured at amortised cost.

## Credit risk management

### Credit risk rating

The Company assesses and manages credit risk of financial assets based on following categories arrived on the basis of assumptions, inputs and factors specific to the class of financial assets. The Company continuously monitors defaults of the counterparties and incorporates this information into its credit risk controls.

A: Low credit risk

B: Moderate credit risk

C: High credit risk

The Company provides for expected credit loss based on the following:

Asset group	Basis of categorization	Provision for expected credit loss
Low credit risk	Investment other than subsidiaries, cash and cash equivalents, security deposits, other bank balances and other financial assets	12 month expected credit loss
Moderate credit risk	Investment in and loan to subsidiaries and trade receivables	Life time expected credit loss
High credit risk	Trade receivables and other recoverable	Life time expected credit loss or fully provided for

Based on business environment in which the Company operates, a default on a financial asset is considered when the counter party fails to make payments within the agreed time period as per contract. Loss rates reflecting defaults are based on actual credit loss experience and considering differences between current and historical economic conditions.

Credit rating	Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Low credit risk	Investment other than subsidiaries, cash and cash equivalents, security deposits, other bank balances and other financial assets	601,956	586,063
Moderate credit risk	Investment in and loan to subsidiaries and Trade receivables	6,866	6,545
High credit risk	Trade receivables and other recoverable	35,618	32,551

## Concentration of trade receivables

The Company has widespread customers and there is no concentration of trade receivables.

### a) Expected credit losses

Provision for expected credit losses

The Company recognises lifetime expected credit losses on trade receivables using a simplified approach and uses historical information to arrive at loss percentage relevant to each category of trade receivables.

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

Expected credit loss for trade receivables and other financial assets under simplified approach

**As at 31 March 2021**

Particulars	Estimated gross carrying amount at default	Expected credit losses	Carrying amount net of impairment provision
Trade receivables	15,334	(8,468)	6,866
Loans and other financial assets	106,775	(27,150)	79,625

**As at 31 March 2020**

Particulars	Estimated gross carrying amount at default	Expected credit losses	Carrying amount net of impairment provision
Trade receivables	13,601	(7,056)	6,545
Loans and other financial assets	93,328	(25,495)	67,832

Reconciliation of loss allowance provision – Trade receivables & other financial assets

Particulars	Carrying amount net of impairment provision
<b>Loss allowance on 31 March 2020</b>	<b>(32,551)</b>
Changes in loss allowance	(3,067)
<b>Loss allowance on 31 March 2021</b>	<b>(35,618)</b>

### b) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that suitable sources of funding for the Company's business activities may not be available.

Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities to meet obligations when due and to close out market positions. Management monitors rolling forecasts of the Company's liquidity position (comprising the undrawn borrowing facilities) and cash and cash equivalents on the basis of expected cash flows. Short term liquidity requirements comprises mainly of trade payables and employee dues arising during normal course of business as on each balance sheet date. Long-term liquidity requirement is assessed by the management on periodical basis and is managed through internal accruals and through funding commitments from shareholders.

### c) Financing arrangements

#### Fixed rate

Expiring within one year (cash credit and other facilities)

Expiring beyond one year (loans)

	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Expiring within one year (cash credit and other facilities)	-	-
Expiring beyond one year (loans)	-	-
	-	-

### d) Maturity of financial liabilities

**31 March 2021**

	Less than 1 year	1 to 5 years	Later than 5 years	Total
	₹ in lacs	₹ in lacs	₹ in lacs	₹ in lacs
Borrowings (including interest)	8,581	-	-	8,581
Trade payable	107,587	-	-	107,587
Financial guarantee liability	545	167	-	712
Other financial liabilities	6,495	36	147	6,678

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## 31 March 2020

	Less than 1 year	1 to 5 years	Later than 5 years	Total
	₹ in lacs	₹ in lacs	₹ in lacs	₹ in lacs
Borrowings (including interest)	30,154	-	-	30,154
Trade payable	115,864	-	-	115,864
Financial guarantee liability	1,301	701	-	2,002
Other financial liabilities	9,572	38	139	9,749

## e) Market Risk

### i. Foreign currency risk

The Company has international transactions and is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from foreign currency transactions. Foreign exchange risk arises from recognised assets and liabilities denominated in a currency that is not the Company's functional currency.

#### Particulars

Loans and advances recoverable

Trade receivables

**Financial assets (A)**

Advances/ deposits received

Trade payables

**Financial liabilities (B)**

**Net exposure (A-B)**

As at 31 March 2021		
Currency type		
GBP	EURO	USD
-	-	23,043
-	-	296
-	-	<b>23,339</b>
-	-	65
0	1,337	1,989
<b>0</b>	<b>1,337</b>	<b>2,054</b>
<b>(0)</b>	<b>(1,337)</b>	<b>21,285</b>

#### Particulars

Loans and advances recoverable

Trade receivables

**Financial assets (A)**

Advances/ deposits received

Trade payables

**Financial liabilities (B)**

**Net exposure (A-B)**

As at 31 March 2020	
Currency type	
EURO	USD
-	21,393
-	42
-	<b>21,435</b>
-	66
1,980	201
<b>1,980</b>	<b>267</b>
<b>(1,980)</b>	<b>21,168</b>

#### Sensitivity

The sensitivity of profit or loss to changes in the exchange rates arises mainly from foreign currency denominated financial instruments.

#### Particulars

Foreign exchange rate increased by 5%  
Foreign exchange rate decreased by 5%

31 March 2021		
Currency type		
GBP	EURO	USD
(0)	(67)	1,064
0	67	(1,064)

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### Particulars

Foreign exchange rate increased by 5%  
Foreign exchange rate decreased by 5%

31 March 2020	
Currency type	
EURO	USD
(99)	1,058
99	(1,058)

### ii. Interest rate risk

#### Liabilities

##### a) Interest rate risk exposure

The exposure of the Company's borrowing to interest rate changes at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

### Particulars

Variable rate borrowings

### Total borrowings

31 March 2021	31 March 2020
8,504	29,845
8,504	29,845

##### b) Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher/lower interest expense from borrowings as a result of changes in interest rates

### Particulars

### Increase/(decrease) in profit before tax

Interest rates – increase by 50 basis points (31 March 2020 50 bps)  
Interest rates – decrease by 50 basis points (31 March 2020 50 bps)

31 March 2021	31 March 2020
(43)	(149)
43	149

### Assets

The Company's fixed deposits are carried at fixed rate. Therefore not subject to interest rate risk, since neither the carrying amount nor the future cash flows will fluctuate because of change in market interest rates.

### iii. Price risk

The exposure to price risk arises from investments held by the Company and classified in the balance sheet either as fair value through OCI or at fair value through profit or loss.

Further the Company is not exposed to any price risk as none of the equity securities held by the Company are classified as fair value through profit and loss or fair value through OCI.

### 50. Capital management

For the purpose of the Company's capital management, capital includes issued capital and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity shareholders of the Company. The primary objective of the Company when managing capital is to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern and to maintain an optimal capital structure so as to maximize shareholder value.

As at 31 March, 2021, the Company has only one class of equity shares and has reasonable debt. The Company's net debt consists interest bearing borrowings. Consequent to such capital structure, there are no externally imposed capital requirements. In order to maintain or achieve an optimal capital structure, the Company allocates its capital for distribution as dividend or re-investment into business based on its long term financial plans.

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

The gearing ratios were as follows:

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Net debt	8,504	29,845
Total equity	326,621	394,265
<b>Net debt to equity ratio</b>	<b>0.03</b>	<b>0.08</b>

51. The Code on Social Security, 2020 ('Code') relating to employee benefits during employment and post-employment benefits received Presidential assent in September 2020. The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. The Ministry of Labour and Employment has released draft rules for the Code on Social Security, 2020 on November 13, 2020, and has invited suggestions from stakeholders which are under active consideration by the Ministry. The Company and its Indian subsidiaries will assess the impact and its evaluation once the subject rules are notified and will give appropriate impact in its financial statements in the period in which, the Code becomes effective and the related rules to determine the financial impact are published.

## 52. Taxation

During the previous year, the Company has elected to exercise the option permitted under section 115BAA of the Income-tax Act 1961 as introduced by the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Ordinance, 2019. Accordingly, the Company have re-measured the deferred tax assets/liabilities on the basis of the rates prescribed in that section. This has resulted in a reversal of deferred tax assets to the extent of ₹ 4,590 lacs on account of re-measurement of deferred tax assets/ liabilities pertaining to the previous period. Additionally MAT credit entitlement of ₹ 579 lacs has been reversed due to implementation of tax ordinance.

Particulars	For the year ended	
	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>Income tax recognised in statement of profit and loss</b>		
Current tax expense (including earlier years)	(475)	-
Deferred tax (including earlier years)	30,223	(44,418)
<b>Total income tax expense recognised in the current year</b>	<b>29,748</b>	<b>(44,418)</b>

The major components of income tax expense and the reconciliation of expense based on the domestic effective tax rate of 25.168% and the reported tax expense in statement of profit or loss are as follows:

Particulars	For the year ended	
	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>Income tax recognised in statement of profit and loss</b>		
<b>Profit before tax</b>	<b>(38,027)</b>	<b>(183,827)</b>
Income tax using company's domestic tax rate*	25.168%	25.168%
<b>Expected tax expense (A)</b>	<b>(9,571)</b>	<b>(46,266)</b>
<b>Tax effect of adjustments to reconcile expected income tax expense to reported income tax expense</b>		
Tax impact of expenses on account of permanent differences	108	329
Adjustments in respect of capital gain tax rate	-	(3,281)
Tax impact on allowances in current year on actual basis	(1,785)	-
Tax pertaining to prior years and pursuant to adoption of the option permitted under section 115BAA of the Income-tax Act 1961	(475)	4,590
Tax impact on amendment by Finance Act 2021 related to depreciation on goodwill**	41,530	-
Tax impact on MAT-credit restricted	-	579
Others	(59)	(369)
<b>Total Adjustments (B)</b>	<b>39,319</b>	<b>1,848</b>
<b>Total Income tax expense (A+B)</b>	<b>29,748</b>	<b>(44,418)</b>

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

\* Domestic tax rate applicable to the Company has been computed as follows:

Basic tax rate	22.00%	22.00%
Surcharge (% of tax)	10.00%	10.00%
Cess (% of tax)	4.00%	4.00%
Applicable rate	25.168%	25.168%

\*\* Pursuant to amendment by Finance Act 2021, under section 43(6)(c)(ii) of the Income-tax Act, 1961, deferred tax asset recorded on deductible temporary differences with regard to goodwill has been reversed, leading to impact of ₹ 41,530 Lacs on the tax expense for the current year ended 31 March 2021.

### 53. Related party disclosures

In accordance with the requirement of Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 24 "Related Party Disclosures", name of the related parties, related party relationships, transactions and outstanding balances are as follows:

#### a) Related parties where control exists:

#### Subsidiary companies:

Dish TV Lanka (Private) Limited.  
Dish Infra Services Private Limited  
C&S Medianet Private Limited

#### b) Other related parties with whom the Company had transactions:

<b>Key management personnel (KMP)</b>	Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel, Chairman and Managing Director Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien, Non Executive Director Dr. Rashmi Aggarwal, Independent Director Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang, Independent Director Mr. Shankar Aggarwal, Independent Director Mr. Anil Dua, Executive Director and Chief Executive Officer Mr. Rajeev Dalmia, Chief Financial Officer Mr. Ranjit Singh, Company Secretary
<b>Enterprises over which key management personnel/ their relatives have significant influence</b>	ATL Media Limited (up to 30 September 2020) Asia Today Limited (up to 30 September 2020) Diligent Media Corporation Limited (up to 30 September 2020) E-City Property Management & Services Private Limited E-City Bioscope Entertainment Private Limited Essel Corporate LLP (formerly, known as Essel Corporate Resources Private Limited ) (up to 30 September 2020) Interactive Financial & Trading Services Private Limited (up to 30 September 2020) Media Pro Enterprise India Private Limited (up to 30 September 2020) PAN India Network Infravest Limited (formerly, known as PAN India Network Infravest Private Limited) (up to 30 September 2020) Living Entertainment Enterprises Limited (up to 30 September 2020) Living Entertainment Limited (up to 30 September 2020) Essel Realty Developers Limited (formerly, known as Rama Associates Limited) (up to 30 September 2020) Evenness Business Excellence Services Ltd. (formerly, known as Essel Business Excellence Services Limited) (up to 30 September 2020) Zee Akaash News Private Limited (up to 30 September 2020) Zee Learn Limited (up to 30 September 2020) ZEE Media Corporation Limited (up to 30 September 2020)



# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## c) Transactions during the year with related parties:

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2021	For the year ended 31 March 2020
<b>(i) With key management personnel</b>		
<b>Remuneration paid to KMPs</b>		
Salaries, wages and bonus	1,109	1,115
Post-employment benefits	54	56
Sitting Fee	51	48
<b>(ii) With subsidiary companies</b>		
<b>Interest received</b>		
Dish TV Lanka (Private) Limited	2,216	1,954
<b>Revenue from operations and other income (net of taxes)</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	4,560	5,160
<b>Purchase of services</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	8,520	8,405
C&S Medianet Private Limited	-	280
<b>Purchase of property, plant and equipment</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	-	3,149
C&S Medianet Private Limited	-	2
<b>Sale of property, plant and equipment</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	43	5
C&S Medianet Private Limited	-	1
<b>Reimbursement of expenses paid</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	460	532
<b>Loans(current/non-current) repaid</b>		
Dish TV Lanka (Private) Limited	-	703
<b>Loans(current/non-current) given</b>		
Dish TV Lanka (Private) Limited	-	1,069
<b>Allowance for expected credit loss</b>		
Dish TV Lanka (Private) Limited	1,655	4,018
<b>Recoverable balance transferred</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	408	123,107
<b>Amount received against other recoverable balance</b>		
C&S Medianet Private Limited	-	96
<b>Collection on behalf of Company (net)</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	364,939	62,303
<b>Conversion of recoverable into loan</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	-	245,023
<b>Remittance received out of collections on behalf of Company (net)</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	362,948	42,479
<b>Corporate Guarantees given/(surrendered) on behalf of</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited (net)	(104,500)	(81,044)

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2021	For the year ended 31 March 2020
<b>Income from financial guarantee contract and deferred payments</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	10,575	12,911
<b>ESOP expenses charged to investment</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	9	35
<b>(iii) With other related parties:</b>		
<b>Revenue from operations and other income (net of taxes)</b>		
ZEE Media Corporation Limited	609	1,826
Zee Akaash News Private Limited	57	108
Other related parties	154	229
<b>Purchase of services</b>		
Other related parties	622	2,900
<b>Rent paid</b>		
Essel Corporate Resources Private Limited (# ₹ 30,000)	-	#
Zee Media Corporation Limited	-	1
<b>Reimbursement of expenses paid</b>		
E-City Bioscope Entertainment Private Limited	-	3
ZEE Media Corporation Limited (\$ ₹ 9,790)	\$	1
<b>Refunds received against advances made</b>		
E-City Bioscope Entertainment Private Limited	-	1
<b>Purchase of property, plant and equipment</b>		
Evenness Business Excellence Services Ltd.	-	6
<b>d) Balances at the year end:</b>		
<b>Particulars</b>	<b>As at 31 March 2021</b>	<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>
<b>With key management personnel</b>		
<b>Personal guarantee</b>		
Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel	45,000	45,000
<b>With subsidiary companies:</b>		
<b>Investments</b>		
Dish TV Lanka (Private) Limited	3	3
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	311,801	311,801
C&S Medianet Private Limited	1	1
<b>Equity portion of corporate guarantee given, share based payment and interest free non current loan</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	203,610	203,539
<b>Deposits-Current</b>		
Dish TV Lanka (Private) Limited	65	66
<b>Loans</b>		
Dish TV Lanka (Private) Limited	23,025	21,371
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	74,173	64,951

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
<b>Allowance for expected credit loss</b>		
Dish TV Lanka (Private) Limited	23,025	21,371
<b>Amount recoverable</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	1,992	-
<b>Corporate Guarantees on behalf of</b>		
Dish Infra Services Private Limited (net)	280,296	3,84,796
<b>Trade payables (including provisions)</b>		
C&S Medianet Private Limited	-	2
<b>With other related parties:</b>		
<b>Advances</b>		
Interactive Financial & Trading Services Private Limited	-	1
Media Pro Enterprise India Private Limited	-	15
<b>Security deposit given</b>		
Evenness Business Excellence Services Limited	-	433
<b>Trade payables (including provisions)</b>		
Evenness Business Excellence Services Limited	-	65
Other related parties (## ₹ 2,832)	##	924
<b>Trade receivables</b>		
ATL Media Limited	-	13
ZEE Media Corporation Limited	-	960
Others related parties	-	206

### 54. Leases

#### Company as a lessee

The Company has entered into lease arrangements for land and various offices that are renewable on a periodic basis with approval of both lessor and lessee.

The Company does not have any lease commitments towards variable rent as per the contract.

Each lease generally imposes a restriction that, unless there is a contractual right for the Company to sublet the asset to another party, the right-of-use asset can only be used by the Company. Leases are either non-cancellable or may only be cancelled by incurring a substantive termination fee. The Company is prohibited from selling or pledging the underlying leased assets as security. For leases over office buildings and premises the Company must keep those properties in a good state of repair and return the properties in their original condition at the end of the lease.

- A. The following is a reconciliation of the financial statement line items from Ind AS 17 to Ind AS 116 as at 1st April 2019

Particulars	Carrying amount as at 31 March 2019	Reclassi- fication	Application of Ind AS 116	Carrying amount as at 1 April 2019
Property, plant and equipment	-	-	2,607	2,607
Prepaid expense	2,426	-	(2,426)	-
Lease liability	-	-	(181)	(181)
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,426</b>

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

- B. The following is a reconciliation of total operating lease commitments at 31 March 2019 (as disclosed in the financial statements to 31 March 2019) to the lease liabilities recognised:

Particulars	Amount
<b>Total operating lease commitments disclosed at 31 March 2019</b>	-
Recognition exemptions:	
Operating lease liabilities before discounting	4,403
Discounted using incremental borrowing rate*	4,222
<b>Operating lease liabilities</b>	<b>181</b>
Reasonably certain extension options	-
<b>Total lease liabilities recognised under Ind AS 116 at 1 April 2019</b>	<b>181</b>

\* Weighted average incremental borrowing rate applied to lease liabilities as at 1 April 2019 is 10.84% p.a.

- C. The table below describes the nature of the Company's leasing activities by type of right of use asset recognized on balance sheet:

Right of use assets	Number of leases (no.)	Range of remaining term (years)	Average remaining lease term (years)	Number of leases with extension option (no.)	Number of leases with purchase option (no.)	Number of leases with termination option (no.)
Leasehold land	1	69	69	1	-	1

- D. Additional information on the 'Right of Use' assets by class of assets is as follows:

Right of use assets	Carrying amount as at 1 April 2020	Additions	Depreciation	Impairment	Carrying amount as at 31 March 2021
Leasehold land	2,570	-	37	-	2,533

Right of use assets	Carrying amount as at 1 April 2019	Additions	Depreciation	Impairment	Carrying amount as at 31 March 2020
Leasehold land	2,607	-	37	-	2,570

- E. Lease liabilities are presented in the statement of financial position as follows:

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Current	14	14
Non-current	183	177
<b>Total</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>191</b>

- F. The Company had not committed to any leases not commencing as on 31 March 2021 (previous year nil).

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

G. The undiscounted maturity analysis of lease liabilities is as follows:

### As at 31 March 2021

Particulars	Within 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	3-4 years	4-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Lease payments	14	14	14	14	14	4,312	4,382
Finance charges	-	4	5	5	7	4,164	4,185
<b>Net present values</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>197</b>

### As at 31 March 2020

Particulars	Within 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	3-4 years	4-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Lease payments	14	14	14	14	14	4,326	4,394
Finance charges	-	3	4	5	6	4,187	4,203
<b>Net present values</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>191</b>

- H. The Company has elected not to recognise a lease liability for short term leases (leases of expected term of 12 months or less) or for leases of low value assets. Payments made under such leases are expensed on a straight-line basis.
- I. The Company had total cash outflows for leases of ₹ 14 lacs (previous year ₹ 9 lacs ) during the financial year ended 31 March 2021.

The following are the amounts recognised in the statement of profit and loss:

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2021	For the year ended 31 March 2020
Depreciation expense of right of use assets	37	37
Interest expense on lease liabilities	19	19
Expense relating to short-term leases (included in other expenses)	27,881	28,113
<b>Total amount recognised in profit or loss</b>	<b>27,937</b>	<b>28,168</b>

### Note:

Leasehold land disclosed above is located at Plot No. 1D, Udyog Vihar Industrial Area, Greater Noida, Dist. Gautam Budh Nagar, U.P.-201301, was acquired pursuant to business combination. Title deeds of which are in the name of Videocon d2h Limited (erstwhile Company) and the Company is in the process of getting the registration transferred in its name.

### Company as a lessor

The Company has leased out assets by way of operating lease. Lease income recognised in the statement of profit and loss is below:

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Sub-lease rental income (being shared cost)	886	715

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

55. a) The Company is in the litigation towards computation and payment of license fees on adjusted gross revenue basis with the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting ("Regulatory Authority"). This matter continues to be sub-judice before the Hon'ble High Court of Jammu and Kashmir. The Company continues to be legally advised that on the merits of its submissions and that the matter was decided by the TDSAT in favour of the Company, it has a strong case. Using the principle of prudence in accounting standards, the Company, in prior years, made a provision of ₹ 324,121 lacs in its books of account, which in the current period has been increased by ₹ 24,871 lacs primarily towards interest as a time value of money charge for case under sub-judice. The same is included in table below:

### Provision for regulatory dues (including interest)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Opening provision	357,577	325,648
Add: created during the year	43,006	41,829
Less: payment during the year	26,566	9,900
<b>Closing provision</b>	<b>374,017</b>	<b>357,577</b>

The outflow of economic benefits with regard to the disputed portion would be dependent on the final decision by the Regulatory Authority. Presently, it has been classified under the 'Provisions (current)'

- b) In continuation to the matter described in note a above, the Company has filed Petition (205(C) of 2014) before the Hon'ble Telecom Disputes Settlement & Appellate Tribunal (TDSAT) against Union of India challenging the propriety and legality of the demand of ₹ 62,420 lacs including interest of ₹ 15,967 lacs raised by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting (MIB) by way of a demand letter dated 19 March 2014 towards alleged short payment of license fee for the period 2003-04 to 2012-13. The matter is pending before the Hon'ble TDSAT.

Further pursuant to scheme of merger, Company has assumed deemed liability of ₹ 13,104 lacs and interest liability of ₹ 2,724 lacs which was raised by the MIB on transferor company by way of demand letter dated 24 March 2014 towards alleged short payment of license fee for the period 2009-10 to 2012-13. Transferor company had filed petition (204(C) of 2014) before the Hon'ble TDSAT against Union of India challenging the propriety and legality of the demand. The matter is also pending before the Hon'ble TDSAT.

Further, despite the matter being sub-judice as stated above, the Company received communications from the MIB, wherein the Company was directed to pay ₹ 416,406 lacs within 15 days towards the license fee for the period from the date of issuance of DTH License till financial year 2018-19 and interest thereon till 30 September 2020. However, the MIB has in its said letter, also mentioned that the amount is subject to verification and audit and the outcome of various court cases pending before the TDSAT, the Hon'ble High Court of Jammu and Kashmir at Jammu and the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India. The Company responded to the aforementioned letter on 06 January 2021 disputing the demand.

### 56. Payment to auditors:

#### Particulars

As auditors
-Statutory audit and limited review of quarterly results
-Other services including certifications
-For reimbursement of expenses
<b>Total</b>

#### For the year ended

31 March 2021	31 March 2020
105	105
68	35
1	7
<b>174</b>	<b>147</b>

# STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## 57. Earnings per share

### a) Basic earnings per share

#### Particulars

#### For the year ended

Profit for the year attributable to equity shareholders (A)
Weighted average number of equity shares (B)
Nominal value of equity share (in ₹)
<b>Basic earnings per share (in ₹) (A/B)</b>

31 March 2021	31 March 2020
(67,775)	(139,409)
1,923,803,828	1,923,803,828
1	1
(3.52)	(7.25)

### b) Diluted earnings per share

#### Particulars

#### For the year ended

Profit for the year attributable to equity shareholders
Net profit adjusted for diluted earnings per share (A)
Weighted average number of equity and potential equity shares (nos) (B)
Nominal value of equity share (in ₹)
<b>Diluted earnings per share (in ₹) (A/B)</b>

31 March 2021	31 March 2020
(67,775)	(139,409)
(67,775)	(139,409)
1,923,803,828	1,923,803,828
1	1
(3.52)	(7.25)

Note: The incremental shares from assumed exercise of share options were not included in calculating the diluted earning per share amount as these were anti-dilutive in nature.

## 58. Rights issue

The Company during the financial year ended 31 March 2009 issued 518,149,592 equity shares of Re.1 each at a premium of ₹ 21 per share for cash to the existing equity shareholders on the record date. The terms of payment were as under:

Particulars	Total amount due (per share)	Towards face value (per share)	Towards securities premium (per share)	Total amount	Due on (from the date of allotment, at the option of the Company)	Date of making the Call
	(₹)	(₹)	(₹)	(in ₹ lacs)		
On application	6.00	0.50	5.50	31,089	Along with application	Not applicable
On first call	8.00	0.25	7.75	41,452	After 3 months but within 9 months	The Board at its meeting held on 18 June 2009 decided to make the first call, payable on or before 31 July 2009*
On second and final call	8.00	0.25	7.75	41,452	After 9 months but within 18 months	The Board at its meeting held on 22 January 2010 decided to make the second and final call, payable on or before 1 March 2010*
<b>Total</b>	<b>22.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>21.00</b>	<b>113,993</b>		

\* Shareholders are entitled to make the call payment after due date with simple interest @ 8% p.a.

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

Upto the financial year ended 31 March 2021, the Company has received ₹ 31,089 lacs (previous year ₹ 31,089 lacs) towards the application money on 518,149,592 (previous year 518,149,592) equity shares issued on Rights basis; ₹ 41,450 lacs (previous year ₹ 41,450 lacs) towards the first call money on 518,130,477 (previous year 518,130,477) equity shares; and ₹ 41,450 lacs (previous years ₹ 41,450 lacs) towards the second and final call money on 518,116,031 (previous year 518,116,031) equity shares.

The Company has also received ₹ 0.42 lacs (previous year ₹ 0.42 lacs) towards first call and/ or second and final call. Pending completion of corporate action, the amount has been recorded as Application money received against partly paid shares under 'Other current liability'.

The utilisation of rights issue proceeds have been in accordance with the revised manner of usage of rights issue proceeds, as approved by the Board of Directors of the Company, in their meeting held on 28 May 2009. The utilisation of the rights issue proceeds as per the revised usage aggregating to ₹ 113,989 lacs (previous year ₹ 113,989 lacs) is as under.

The details of utilisation of rights issue proceeds by the Company, on an overall basis, are as below:

### Particulars

	Up to	
	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>Amount utilised</b>	-	
Repayment of loans	28,421	28,421
Repayment of loans, received after right issue launch	24,300	24,300
General corporate purpose/ operational expenses	34,723	34,723
Acquisition of Consumer Premises Equipment (CPE)	26,000	26,000
Right issue expenses	545	545
<b>Total money utilised</b>	<b>113,989</b>	<b>113,989</b>

### 59. Issue of Global Depository Receipts (GDR Issue): -

Pursuant to the approvals obtained by the Company and in accordance with the applicable laws including the Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds and Ordinary Shares (Through Depository Receipts Mechanism) Scheme, 1993, as amended, the Global Depository Receipt (GDR) Offer of the Company for 117,035 GDRs opened for subscription on 23 November 2009 at a price of US \$ 854.50 per GDR, each GDR representing 1000 fully paid equity shares. The pricing of the GDR, as per the pricing formula prescribed under Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds and Ordinary Shares (Through Depository Receipts Mechanism) Scheme, 1993, as amended, was ₹ 39.80 per fully paid equity share and the relevant date for this purpose was 23 November 2009.

Upon opening, the GDR issue for USD 1,000 lacs (approx.) was fully subscribed and the Company received USD 1,000 lacs (approx.), towards the subscription money. Upon receipt of the subscription money, the Issue Committee of the Board at its meeting held on 30 November 2009, issued and allotted 117,035,000 fully paid equity shares @ ₹ 39.80 per fully paid equity share to M/s Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (being the depository) in lieu of the GDR issued. The GDR's were listed at the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

During the year ended 31 March 2013, 32,000 GDRs were cancelled and converted in to 32,000,000 equity shares of Re. 1 each by the holder and during the year ended 31 March 2016, 85,035 GDRs were sold in the domestic market and converted into 85,035,000 equity shares of Re 1 each by the holder and accordingly GDR outstanding thereafter are nil.



## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

The detail of utilisation of GDR proceeds by the Company, on an overall basis, is as below:-

Particulars	Up to 31 March 2021	Up to 31 March 2020
<b>Amount utilised</b>		
Acquisition of fixed assets including CPEs	7,670	7,670
GDR issue expenses	345	345
Advance against share application money given to subsidiaries	56	56
Repayment of bank loan	755	755
Operational expenses including interest payments, bank charges and exchange fluctuation	51,369	51,369
<b>Total</b>	<b>60,195</b>	<b>60,195</b>

Also, refer footnote 1 to note 22 (d) related to issue of global depository receipts pursuant to the scheme of amalgamation.

### 60. Contingent liabilities, litigations and commitments

#### a) Claims against the Company (including unasserted claims) not acknowledged as debt:

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Income tax	1	1
Sales tax, value added tax and entry tax	47,999	45,279
Customs duty	23,990	23,738
Service tax	30,405	30,572
Wealth tax	1	1
Entertainment tax	20,496	20,496
Other claims	59	59

Other than above, penalty, if any, levied on conclusion of above matters is currently not ascertainable.

Other than above, the Company has certain litigations involving customers and based on the legal advice of in-house legal team, the management believes that no material liability will devolve on the Company in respect of these litigations.

#### Income-tax

In earlier years, the Company had received demand notices for tax deducted at source ('TDS') and interest thereon amounting to ₹760 lacs (excluding penalty levied amounting ₹ 16 lacs) relating to matters pertaining to alleged short deduction of tax at source on certain payments for the assessment years 2009-10 to 2013-14. Out of the cases mentioned above, Company has received favourable orders in the matter of assessment year 2010-11 and 2011-12. The balance demands amounting to ₹ 348 lacs relates to matters pertaining to alleged short deduction of tax at source on certain payments for the assessment years 2009-10, 2012-13 and 2013-14. In respect of the demand received the Company had made payment under protest of ₹ 348 lacs which was paid in the previous years. Further, the amount paid under protest, as a matter of abandoned caution, based on management estimate has been provided for in the books. However, the Company has disputed all these matters and filed appeal against the above said demands with the tax authorities.

Furthermore, the company has preferred to settle the dispute relating to tax arrears/Interest/Penalty under the Vivaad se Vishwas Scheme, 2020 by filling forms dated 8 March 2021 for all the above Financial Years.

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### Sales tax, value added tax, entry tax, service tax, entertainment tax, custom duty and other claims

The Company has received notices / assessment orders in relation to applicability of above-mentioned taxes. The Company has contested these notices at various Forums / Courts and the matter is subjudice. Further, Company has assumed the contingent liability in relation to above-mentioned taxes as part of the merger with Videocon d2h Limited.

Based on the advice from independent tax experts, and development on the appeals, the Company is confident that the additional tax so demanded will not be sustained on the completion of appellate proceedings and accordingly, pending the decisions by the appellate authorities, no provision has been made in these financial statements.

#### b) Guarantees

##### Particulars

##### Guarantee issued by the Company on behalf of:

Dish Infra Service Private Limited

As at  
31 March 2021

As at  
31 March 2020

280,296

384,796

#### c) Commitments

##### Particulars

Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account (net of advances)

As at  
31 March 2021  
671

As at  
31 March 2020  
28

#### d) Others

- i) In August 2016, the Hon'ble Delhi High Court (HC) passed an order restraining the Company from operation in MENA (Middle East and North Africa) region, on a plea brought by the UAE-based company Gulf DTH FZ LLC, about copyright infringement by Dish TV in the region. An application for interim stay filed by Gulf DTH FZ LLC has been allowed by the Single Judge Bench of High Court vide its order dated 30 August 2016 which was further confirmed by Division Bench of Hon'ble High Court. However the Company has filed separate appeals and same are pending for disposal. Based on management's assessment and independent expert's advice, the Company believes no claim will devolve upon the Company and no provision has been recognised.
- ii) During the financial ended 31 March 2018, the Directorate of Revenue Intelligence (DRI), Bangalore, under section 108 of the Customs Act, 1962, had inquired about the classification of viewing cards for applicability of customs duty. The Company had, suo-moto, paid ₹ 600 lacs under protest. Further, during the previous financial year, the Company has received a demand notice for ₹ 11,846 lacs. The Company has paid an additional amount of ₹ 1,000 lacs under protest and contested against this notice. Further, ADG (Adj.) DRI Delhi has confirmed the demand vide order dated 27 April 2020 and 28 April 2020 and imposed applicable interest and penalty of an equivalent amount. The Company has preferred appeals before CESTAT, Delhi along with the predeposit of ₹ 324 lacs, against the said orders. The Company is confident that the demand will not be sustained therefore, no provision has been made in these financial statements and the amount demanded has been shown as a contingent liability.

#### 61. Bank balances include:-

##### Particulars

Provided as security to Government authorities

Held as margin money for bank guarantees

As at

31 March 2021

31 March 2020

17

17

6,861

2,737

## STANDALONE SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

62. In accordance with the provisions of Section 135 of the Act, the Board of Directors of the Company had constituted a Corporate Social Responsibility ('CSR') Committee. In terms with the provisions of the said Act, the Company was to spend nil during the year ended 31 March 2021 (previous year nil) towards CSR activities.
63. **Particulars of loans, guarantee or investment under section 186(4) of the Act.**

The Company has provided following loans, guarantee or investment pursuant to section 186 of the Act.

Name of the entity	As at 31 March 2020	Given	Repaid	Provided for	As at 31 March 2021
<b>Loan given:</b>					
Dish TV Lanka (Private) Limited (includes foreign currency realignment loss of ₹ 561 lacs)	-	1,655	-	1,655	-
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	245,023	-	-	-	<b>245,023</b>

### Security or guarantee against loan

The Company has given guarantees on behalf of Dish Infra Services Private Limited to various banks amounting to ₹ 280,296 lacs (Previous year ₹ 384,796 lacs) for loan facility obtained by Dish Infra Services Private Limited.

### Investment

There are no investments by the Company other than those stated under note 9 in the financial statements.

### Note

All the loans are provided for business purposes of respective entities.

64. **Disclosure pursuant to schedule V of Securities and Exchange Board of India (Listing Obligation and Disclosure requirements) Regulations, 2015.**

Name of the enterprise	Rate of Interest	Secured/ Unsecured	Balance as at 31 March 2021	Maximum Outstanding during the year 2020-21	Balance as at 31 March 2020	Maximum Outstanding during the year 2019-20
<b>Loans and advances in the nature of loan given to subsidiaries</b>						
Dish TV Lanka (Private) Limited	10.50%	Unsecured	-	1,655	-	2,766
Dish Infra Services Private Limited*	Interest free	Unsecured	245,023	245,023	245,023	245,023

\* repayable after 10 years from the date of grant

**Note:** In accordance with the guidance given in Ind AS 109, present value of the loan amount is shown in as the loan receivable in note 10 of ₹ 74,173 lacs (previous year ₹ 64,951 lacs) and the balance amount is shown as equity portion of investment in note 9.

65. The initial term of the Direct To Home ("DTH") License issued to the Company was provisionally extended from time to time by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India ("MIB") in the past. On 30 December 2020, MIB issued amended DTH guidelines for obtaining license for providing DTH Broadcasting Services in India, however, consolidated operational guidelines along with the amendments are yet to be issued. In accordance with the amended guidelines, the Company had applied for issue of license and the MIB

# Dish TV India Ltd

has granted provisional license vide its letter dated 31 March 2021 on the terms and conditions as mentioned therein.

**This is the standalone summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information referred to in our report of even date.**

For **Walker Chandiok & Co LLP**  
*Chartered Accountants*  
*Firm's Registration No.: 001076N/N500013*

**Ashish Gupta**  
*Partner*  
Membership No. 504662

**Place:** New Delhi  
**Date:** 30 June 2021

**For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of**  
**Dish TV India Limited**

**Jawahar Lal Goel**  
*Chairman & Managing Director*  
DIN: 00076462

**Rajeev K. Dalmia**  
*Chief Financial Officer*

**Place:** Noida  
**Date:** 30 June 2021

**B. D. Narang**  
*Director*  
DIN: 00826573

**Ranjit Singh**  
*Company Secretary*  
Membership No: A15442

**Anil Kumar Dua**  
*Group Chief Executive Officer and Executive Director*  
DIN: 03640948

# **CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

### To the Members of Dish TV India Limited

### Report on the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

#### Qualified Opinion

1. We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Dish TV India Limited ('the Holding Company') and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as 'the Group'), as listed in Annexure I, which comprise the Consolidated Balance Sheet as at 31 March 2021, the Consolidated Statement of Profit and Loss (including Other Comprehensive Income), the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement and the Consolidated Statement of Changes in Equity for the year then ended, and a summary of the significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.
2. In our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of the reports of the other auditors on separate financial statements and on the other financial information of the subsidiaries except for the possible effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section of our report, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements give the information required by the Companies Act, 2013 ('Act') in the manner so required and give a true and fair view in conformity with the accounting principles generally accepted in India including Indian Accounting Standards ('Ind AS') specified under section 133 of the Act, of the consolidated state of affairs of the Group as at 31 March 2021, and their consolidated loss (including other comprehensive income), consolidated cash flows and the consolidated changes in equity for the year ended on that date.

#### Basis for Qualified Opinion

3. As given in Note 9 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, the following qualification is given by another firm of Chartered Accountants vide their audit report dated 28 June 2021 on the financial statements of Dish Infra Services Private Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Holding Company which is reproduced by us as under:

As stated in Note 9 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, the Company has invested in new technologies recorded as Intangible assets under development and related capital advances amounting to Rs 55,200 lacs and ₹ 68,585 lacs respectively. In accordance with Indian Accounting Standard – 36, "Impairment of Assets", the management is required to carry out impairment test of intangible assets under development at least annually. The management has not carried out a detailed impairment testing for intangible assets under development and related advances, inter alia, involving independent valuation experts, evaluating impact of competition on related business plans and performing sensitivity analysis of future cash flows expected from these assets. In the absence of such aforementioned impairment assessment, we are unable to comment upon adjustments, if any, that may be required to the carrying values of such intangible assets under development and the related advances".

Our opinion for the year ended 31 March 2020 was also modified in respect of this matter.

4. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing specified under section 143(10) of the Act. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements section of our report. We are independent of the Group in accordance with the ethical requirements that are relevant to our audit of the consolidated financial statements in terms of the Code of Ethics issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India ('ICAI') and the relevant provisions of the Act and the rules thereunder, and we have fulfilled our other ethical responsibilities in accordance with these requirements and the Code of Ethics. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in paragraph 16 of the Other Matter section below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified opinion.

#### Key Audit Matters

5. Key audit matters are those matters that, in our professional judgment and based on the consideration of the reports of the other auditors on separate financial statements of the subsidiaries, were of most significance in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the current period. These matters were addressed in the context of our audit of the consolidated financial statements as a whole, and in forming our opinion thereon, and we do not provide a separate opinion on these matters.
6. In addition to the matters described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section, we have determined the matters described below to be the key audit matters to be communicated in our report.

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<b>A. Impairment assessment of Intangible assets including Goodwill</b> As detailed in note 7 and 8 of the consolidated financial statements, the Group has intangible assets, including Goodwill of ₹ 223,796 lacs (net of provision for impairment of ₹ 403,847 lacs), Trademark/Brand of ₹ 82,825 lacs (net of provision for impairment of ₹ 20,084 lacs) and Customer and distributor relationship of ₹ 82,015 lacs, arising out of business combinations.	Our audit procedures and those of the component auditors to address this key audit matter included, but were not limited to the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) Obtained an understanding from the management through detailed discussions with respect to its impairment assessment process, assumptions used and estimates made by management and tested the operating effectiveness of the controls related to the aforementioned impairment assessment;</li> </ol>

Key audit matter	How our audit addressed the key audit matter
<p>In terms with Indian Accounting Standard 36, Impairment of Assets, the management has carried out an impairment analysis of goodwill and other intangible assets, which requires significant estimations and judgement with respect to inputs used and assumptions made to prepare the forecasted financial information, used to determine the fair value of such intangibles, using discounted cash flow model.</p> <p>Key assumptions used in management's assessment of the carrying amount of goodwill and other intangible assets includes the expected growth rates, estimates of future financial performance, market conditions, capital expenditure and discount rates, among others. Consequent to such impairment assessment, the Group has recorded an impairment charge of ₹ 57,897 lacs against goodwill and ₹ 20,084 lacs against Trademark/Brand.</p> <p>Considering the materiality of the amount involved and significant degree of judgement and subjectivity involved in the estimates and assumptions used in determining the cash flows used in the impairment evaluation, we have determined impairment of such goodwill and other intangible assets arising from the business combination as a key audit matter.</p>	<p>b) Obtained the impairment analysis carried out by the management and reviewed the valuation report obtained by management from an independent valuer;</p> <p>c) Assessed the professional competence, objectivity and capabilities of the independent expert considered by the management for performing the required valuations to estimate the recoverable value of the goodwill and other intangible assets;</p> <p>d) Involved experts within the audit team to assess the appropriateness of the valuation model used by the management and reasonableness of assumptions made by the management relating to discount rate, risk premium, industry growth rate etc.;</p> <p>e) Evaluated the inputs used by the management with respect to revenue and cost growth trends, among others, for reasonableness thereof; and</p> <p>f) Evaluated the adequacy of disclosures made by the Group in the consolidated financial statements in view of the requirements as specified in the Indian Accounting Standards.</p>
<p><b>B. Amounts recoverable and provision for expected credit losses</b></p> <p>Refer note 4(j) for significant accounting policy and note 49(B) for credit risk disclosures.</p> <p>Trade receivables and other amounts recoverable comprise a significant portion of the current financial assets of the Group. As at 31 March 2021 trade receivables aggregate ₹ 9,305 lacs (net of provision for expected credit losses of ₹ 10,332 lacs).</p> <p>In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Group applies simplified approach permitted by Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments, which requires lifetime expected credit losses to be recognised from the date of initial recognition of receivables. The Group has analysed the trend of trade receivables under different ageing bracket for last three years and calculated credit loss rate basis such ageing.</p> <p>The complexity in calculation of ECL is mainly related to calculations performed for different type of revenue streams in which the Group operates and the different recovery period for different categories of customers. Additional provision is recognised for the receivables which are specifically identified as doubtful or non-recoverable.</p>	<p>Our audit procedures and those of the component auditors, to address this key audit matter included, but were not limited to the following:</p> <p>a) Obtained an understanding the process adopted by the Group for calculation, recording and monitoring of the impairment loss recognised for expected credit loss;</p> <p>b) Assessed and tested the design and operating effectiveness of key controls over completeness and accuracy of the key inputs and assumptions considered for calculation, recording and monitoring of the impairment loss recognised. Also, evaluated the controls over the modelling process, validation of data and related approvals;</p> <p>c) Discussed with the management about the conditions leading to, and their assessment of recoverability of dues from the parties and also referred to the available communication, if any, between them;</p> <p>d) Referred to the aging of trade and other receivables and discussed the key balances to establish the management's assessment of recoverability of such dues;</p> <p>e) Analysed the methodology used by the management and considered the credit and payment history of specific parties to determine the trend used for arriving at the expected credit loss provision; and</p> <p>f) Assessed the adequacy of disclosures made by the management in the consolidated financial statements to reflect the expected credit loss provision, trade and other receivables.</p>

## Information other than the Consolidated Financial Statements and Auditor's Report thereon

7. The Holding Company's Board of Directors are responsible for the other information. The other information comprises the information included in the Annual Report, but does not include the consolidated financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. The Annual Report is expected to be made available to us after the date of this auditor's report.

Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements does not cover the other information and we will not express any form of assurance conclusion thereon.

In connection with our audit of the consolidated financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information identified above when it becomes available and, in doing so, consider whether the other information is materially inconsistent with the consolidated financial statements or our knowledge obtained in the audit or otherwise appears to be materially misstated.

When we read the Annual Report, if we conclude that there is a material misstatement therein, we are required to communicate the matter to those charged with governance.

## Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for the Consolidated Financial Statements

8. The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been approved by the Holding Company's Board of Directors. The Holding Company's Board of Directors are responsible for the matters stated in section 134(5) of the Act with respect to the preparation and presentation of these consolidated financial statements that give a true and fair view of the consolidated financial position, consolidated financial performance including other comprehensive income, consolidated changes in equity and consolidated cash flows of the Group in accordance with the accounting principles generally accepted in India, including the Ind AS specified under section 133 of the Act. The Holding Company's Board of Directors are also responsible for ensuring accuracy of records including financial information considered necessary for the preparation of consolidated Ind AS financial statements. Further, in terms of the provisions of the Act, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group covered under the Act are responsible for maintenance of adequate accounting records in accordance with the provisions of the Act for safeguarding the assets of the Group and for preventing and detecting frauds and other irregularities; selection and application of appropriate accounting policies; making judgments and estimates that are reasonable and prudent; and design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls, that were operating effectively for ensuring the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, relevant to the preparation and presentation of the financial statements that give a true and fair view and are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error. These financial statements have been used for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements by the Directors of the Holding Company, as aforesaid.
9. In preparing the consolidated financial statements, the respective Board of Directors of the companies included in the Group are responsible for assessing the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern, disclosing, as applicable, matters related to going concern and using the going concern basis of accounting unless the Board of Directors either intend to liquidate the Group or to cease operations, or has no realistic alternative but to do so.
10. Those respective Board of Directors are also responsible for overseeing the financial reporting process of the companies included in the Group.

## Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Consolidated Financial Statements

11. Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinion. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with Standards on Auditing will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. Misstatements can arise from fraud or error and are considered material if, individually or in the aggregate, they could reasonably be expected to influence the economic decisions of users taken on the basis of these consolidated financial statements.
12. As part of an audit in accordance with Standards on Auditing, we exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit. We also:
  - Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks, and obtain audit evidence that is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control;
  - Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. Under section 143(3)(i) of the Act, we are also responsible for expressing our opinion on whether the Holding Company has adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements in place and the operating effectiveness of such controls;



- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates and related disclosures made by management;
  - Conclude on the appropriateness of management's use of the going concern basis of accounting and, based on the audit evidence obtained, whether a material uncertainty exists related to events or conditions that may cast significant doubt on the ability of the Group to continue as a going concern. If we conclude that a material uncertainty exists, we are required to draw attention in our auditor's report to the related disclosures in the financial statements or, if such disclosures are inadequate, to modify our opinion. Our conclusions are based on the audit evidence obtained up to the date of our auditor's report. However, future events or conditions may cause the Group to cease to continue as a going concern;
  - Evaluate the overall presentation, structure and content of the financial statements, including the disclosures, and whether the financial statements represent the underlying transactions and events in a manner that achieves fair presentation; and
  - Obtain sufficient appropriate audit evidence regarding the financial information of the entities within the Group, to express an opinion on the financial statements. We are responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audit of financial statements of such entities included in the financial statements, of which we are the independent auditors. For the other entities included in the financial statements, which have been audited by the other auditors, such other auditors remain responsible for the direction, supervision and performance of the audits carried out by them. We remain solely responsible for our audit opinion.
13. We communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and significant audit findings, including any significant deficiencies in internal control that we identify during our audit.
  14. We also provide those charged with governance with a statement that we have complied with relevant ethical requirements regarding independence, and to communicate with them all relationships and other matters that may reasonably be thought to bear on our independence, and where applicable, related safeguards.
  15. From the matters communicated with those charged with governance, we determine those matters that were of most significance in the audit of the financial statements of the current period and are therefore the key audit matters. We describe these matters in our auditor's report unless law or regulation precludes public disclosure about the matter or when, in extremely rare circumstances, we determine that a matter should not be communicated in our report because the adverse consequences of doing so would reasonably be expected to outweigh the public interest benefits of such communication.

#### Other Matter

16. We did not audit the financial statements of 3 subsidiaries, whose financial statements reflects total assets of ₹ 633,386 lacs and net assets of ₹ 381,237 lacs as at 31 March 2021, total revenues of ₹ 177,260 lacs and net cash outflows amounting to ₹ 5,965 lacs for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. These financial statements have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the management and our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the amounts and disclosures included in respect of these subsidiaries, and our report in terms of sub-section (3) of section 143 of the Act, in so far as it relates to the aforesaid subsidiaries, are based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

Further, of these subsidiaries, 1 subsidiary is located outside India whose financial statements and other financial information have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in that respective countries and which have been audited by other auditors under generally accepted auditing standards applicable in that respective country. The Holding Company's management has converted the financial statements of such subsidiary located outside India from accounting principles generally accepted in that respective country to accounting principles generally accepted in India. Another firm of Chartered Accountants have audited these conversion adjustments made by the Holding Company's management. Our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, in so far as it relates to the balances and affairs of such subsidiary located outside India, is based on the report of other auditor and the conversion adjustments prepared by the management of the Holding Company and audited by another auditor.

Our opinion above on the consolidated financial statements, and our report on other legal and regulatory requirements below, are not modified in respect of the above matters with respect to our reliance on the work done by and the reports of the other auditors.

#### Report on Other Legal and Regulatory Requirements

17. As required by section 197(16) of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of the reports of the other auditors, referred to in paragraph 16, on separate financial statements of the subsidiaries, we report that the Holding Company covered under the Act paid remuneration to its directors during the year in accordance with the provisions of and limits laid down under section 197 read with Schedule V to the Act. Further, we report that 2 subsidiary companies covered under the Act have not paid or provided for any managerial remuneration during the year and 1 subsidiary company is not

covered under the Act. Accordingly, reporting under section 197(16) of the Act is not applicable in respect of such subsidiary companies.

18. As required by section 143 (3) of the Act, based on our audit and on the consideration of the reports of the other auditors on separate financial statements and other financial information of the subsidiaries, we report, to the extent applicable, that:
- a) we have sought and except for the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section, obtained all the information and explanations which to the best of our knowledge and belief were necessary for the purpose of our audit of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements;
  - b) in our opinion, proper books of account as required by law relating to preparation of the aforesaid consolidated financial statements have been kept so far as it appears from our examination of those books and the reports of the other auditors, except for the possible effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section with respect to the financial statements of Dish Infra Services Private Limited, a subsidiary of the Holding Company;
  - c) the consolidated financial statements dealt with by this report are in agreement with the relevant books of account maintained for the purpose of preparation of the consolidated financial statements;
  - d) except for the possible effects of the matter described in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section, in our opinion, the aforesaid consolidated financial statements comply with Ind AS specified under section 133 of the Act;
  - e) on the basis of the written representations received from the directors of the Holding Company and taken on record by the Board of Directors of the Holding Company, and the reports of the statutory auditors of its subsidiary companies, covered under the Act, none of the directors of the Group companies, covered under the Act, are disqualified as on 31 March 2021 from being appointed as a director in terms of section 164(2) of the Act;
  - f) the qualification relating to the maintenance of accounts and other matters connected therewith are as stated in the Basis for Qualified Opinion section with respect to the Dish Infra Services Private Limited, a subsidiary of the Holding Company;
  - g) with respect to the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Holding Company, and its subsidiary companies covered under the Act, and the operating effectiveness of such controls, refer to our separate report in 'Annexure II'; and
  - h) with respect to the other matters to be included in the Auditor's Report in accordance with rule 11 of the Companies (Audit and Auditors) Rules, 2014 (as amended), in our opinion and to the best of our information and according to the explanations given to us and based on the consideration of the report of the other auditors on separate financial statements as also the other financial information of the subsidiaries:
    - i. the consolidated financial statements disclose the impact of pending litigations on the consolidated financial position of the Group as detailed in note 56 and 61 to the consolidated financial statements;
    - ii. provision has been made in these consolidated financial statements, as required under the applicable law or Ind AS, for material foreseeable losses, on long-term contracts including derivative contracts, as detailed in note 61(c)(ii) to the consolidated financial statements;
    - iii. there were no amounts which were required to be transferred to the Investor Education and Protection Fund by the Holding Company, and its subsidiary companies covered under the Act, during the year ended 31 March 2021; and
    - iv. the disclosure requirements relating to holdings as well as dealings in specified bank notes were applicable for the period from 8 November 2016 to 30 December 2016, which are not relevant to these consolidated financial statements. Hence, reporting under this clause is not applicable.

For **Walker Chandiok & Co LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No.: 001076N/N500013

**Ashish Gupta**

Partner

Membership No.: 504662

UDIN: 21504662AAAAEY8128

**Place:** New Delhi

**Date:** 30 June 2021

# ANNEXURE I

## **List of subsidiary companies**

1. Dish Infra Services Private Limited;
2. Dish TV Lanka (Private) Limited; and
3. C&S Medianet Private Limited

## ANNEXURE II

### **Independent Auditor's Report on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements under Clause (i) of Sub-section 3 of Section 143 of the Companies Act, 2013 ('the Act')**

1. In conjunction with our audit of the consolidated financial statements of Dish TV India Limited ('the Holding Company') and its subsidiaries (the Holding Company and its subsidiaries together referred to as 'the Group') as at and for the year ended 31 March 2021, we have audited the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies covered under the Act, as at that date.

### **Responsibilities of Management and Those Charged with Governance for Internal Financial Controls**

2. The respective Board of Directors of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, which are companies covered under the Act, are responsible for establishing and maintaining internal financial controls based on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements criteria established by the companies considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note on Audit of Internal Financial Controls over Financial Reporting ('the Guidance Note') issued by the Institute of Chartered Accountants of India (the 'ICAI'). These responsibilities include the design, implementation and maintenance of adequate internal financial controls that were operating effectively for ensuring the orderly and efficient conduct of the Company's business, including adherence to the Company's policies, the safeguarding of its assets, the prevention and detection of frauds and errors, the accuracy and completeness of the accounting records, and the timely preparation of reliable financial information, as required under the Act.

### **Auditor's Responsibility for the Audit of the Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Financial Statements**

3. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, as aforesaid, based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with the Standards on Auditing issued by the ICAI prescribed under Section 143(10) of the Act, to the extent applicable to an audit of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, and the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI. Those Standards and the Guidance Note require that we comply with ethical requirements and plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements were established and maintained and if such controls operated effectively in all material respects.
4. Our audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the adequacy of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements and their operating effectiveness. Our audit of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements includes obtaining an understanding of such internal financial controls, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error.
5. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained and the audit evidence obtained by the other auditors in terms of their reports referred to in the Other Matter paragraph below, is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our qualified audit opinion on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies as aforesaid.

### **Meaning of Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Financial Statements**

6. A Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A Company's internal financial controls with reference to financial statements include those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorisations of management and directors of the Company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorised acquisition, use, or disposition of the Company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

### **Inherent Limitations of Internal Financial Controls with Reference to Financial Statements**

7. Because of the inherent limitations of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, including the possibility of collusion or improper management override of controls, material misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected. Also, projections of any evaluation of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements to future periods are subject to the risk that the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

### Qualified Opinion

8. According to the information and explanations given to us and based on our audit and based on the consideration of the reports of the other auditors on internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of subsidiary companies, the following material weakness has been identified in the operating effectiveness of internal financial controls with reference to financial statements as at 31 March 2021.

As stated in Note 9 and Note 44 to the accompanying consolidated financial statements, the following material weakness is identified by another firm of Chartered Accountants, issued vide their audit report dated 28 June 2021 on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of Dish Infra Services Private Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary company of the Holding Company, which is reproduced by us as under:

As explained in Note 9 and Note 44 to the consolidated financial statements, the company has performed an internal assessment to estimate the fair value of its intangible assets under development and related capital advances, which in our view is not detailed and comprehensive test in accordance with the principles of Indian Accounting Standard – 36 "Impairment of Assets". As a result, the company's internal financial control system towards estimating the fair value of its intangible assets under development and related capital advances were not operating effectively, which could result in the company not providing for adjustment, if any that may be required to the carrying values of intangible assets under development and related capital advances, and its consequential impact on the earnings, reserves and related disclosures in the financial statements.

9. A 'material weakness' is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal financial controls with reference to financial statements, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the Holding Company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.
10. In our opinion and based on the consideration of the reports of the other auditors on internal financial controls with reference to financial statements of the subsidiary companies, the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies which are companies covered under the Act, have in all material respects, adequate internal financial controls with reference to financial statements as at 31 March 2021, based on the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements criteria established by the Holding Company considering the essential components of internal control stated in the Guidance Note issued by the ICAI, and except for the effects/possible effects of the material weakness described above on the achievement of the objectives of the control criteria, such internal financial controls with reference to financial statements were operating effectively as at 31 March 2021.
11. We have considered the material weakness identified and reported above in determining the nature, timing, and extent of audit tests applied in our audit of the consolidated financial statements of the Group as at and for the year ended 31 March 2021, and the material weakness has affected our opinion on the consolidated financial statements of the Group and we have issued a qualified opinion on the Consolidated financial statements.

### Other Matter

12. We did not audit the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements insofar as it relates to 2 subsidiary companies, which are companies covered under the Act, whose financial statements reflect total assets of ₹ 633,227 lacs and net assets of ₹ 381,250 lacs as at 31 March 2021, total revenues of ₹ 177,260 and net cash outflows amounting to ₹ 6,036 lacs for the year ended on that date, as considered in the consolidated financial statements. The internal financial controls with reference to financial statements in so far as it relates to such subsidiary companies have been audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us by the management and our report on the adequacy and operating effectiveness of the internal financial controls with reference to financial statements for the Holding Company and its subsidiary companies, as aforesaid, under Section 143(3)(i) of the Act in so far as it relates to such subsidiary companies, is based solely on the reports of the auditors of such companies. Our opinion is not modified in respect of this matter with respect to our reliance on the work done by and on the reports of the other auditors.

For **Walker Chandiok & Co LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No.: 001076N/N500013

**Ashish Gupta**  
Partner

Membership No.: 504662  
UDIN: 21504662AAAAEY8128

**Place:** New Delhi  
**Date:** 30 June 2021

# CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET AS AT 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

Particulars	Notes	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
<b>ASSETS</b>			
<b>Non-current assets</b>			
Property, plant and equipment	5	209,159	284,880
Capital work-in-progress	6	39,528	62,272
Goodwill	7	223,802	281,699
Other intangible assets	8	167,658	201,554
Intangible assets under development	9	55,200	52,500
<b>Financial assets</b>			
Investments	10	0	0
Loans	11	708	1,079
Others financial assets	12	326	45
Deferred tax assets (net)	13	65,017	114,776
Current tax assets (net)	14	9,645	9,897
Other non-current assets	15	83,735	83,821
		<b>854,778</b>	<b>1,092,523</b>
<b>Current assets</b>			
Inventories	16	2,118	2,201
<b>Financial assets</b>			
Trade receivables	17	9,305	8,684
Cash and cash equivalents	18	9,397	11,271
Other bank balances	19	6,150	3,355
Loans	20	1,872	1,607
Other financial assets	21	108	131
Other current assets	22	43,858	41,112
		<b>72,808</b>	<b>68,361</b>
Assets classified as held for sale	34	890	-
<b>Total assets</b>		<b>928,476</b>	<b>1,160,884</b>
<b>EQUITY AND LIABILITIES</b>			
<b>EQUITY</b>			
Equity share capital	23	18,413	18,413
Other equity	24	250,283	366,568
<b>Equity attributable to owners of Holding Company</b>		<b>268,696</b>	<b>384,981</b>
Non-controlling interest		(5,896)	(5,207)
		<b>262,800</b>	<b>379,774</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>			
<b>Non-current liabilities</b>			
<b>Financial liabilities</b>			
Borrowings	25	26,858	56,044
Other financial liabilities	26	183	177
Provisions	27	2,522	2,592
Other non-current liabilities	28	1,167	3,184
		<b>30,730</b>	<b>61,997</b>
<b>Current liabilities</b>			
<b>Financial liabilities</b>			
Borrowings	29	21,454	43,696
Trade payables	30		
- Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises		536	109
- Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises		118,699	128,999
Other financial liabilities	31	58,708	107,722
Other current liabilities	32	58,648	80,564
Provisions	33	374,443	358,023
		<b>632,488</b>	<b>719,113</b>
Liability directly associated with assets classified as held for sale	34	2,458	-
<b>Total equity and liabilities</b>		<b>928,476</b>	<b>1,160,884</b>

Significant accounting policies and other explanatory information forming part of the consolidated financial statements (1-64)  
This is the Consolidated Balance Sheet referred to in our report of even date.

For **Walker Chandio & Co LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No.: 001076N/N500013

**Ashish Gupta**  
Partner  
Membership No. 504662

**Jawahar Lal Goel**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN: 00076462

**Rajeev K. Dalmia**  
Chief Financial Officer

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of  
**Dish TV India Limited**

**B. D. Narang**  
Director  
DIN: 00826573

**Ranjit Singh**  
Company Secretary  
Membership No: A15442

**Anil Kumar Dua**  
Group Chief Executive  
Officer and Executive  
Director  
DIN: 03640948

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF PROFIT AND LOSS FOR THE YEAR ENDED

## 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Notes	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
<b>Income</b>			
Revenue from operations	35	324,936	355,634
Other income	36	1,560	1,361
<b>Total income</b>		<b>326,496</b>	<b>356,995</b>
<b>Expenses</b>			
Purchases of stock-in-trade		852	75
Changes in inventories of stock-in-trade	37	63	270
Operating expenses	38	69,959	78,730
Employee benefits expense	39	15,297	19,311
Finance costs	40	41,837	56,522
Depreciation and amortisation expenses	41	153,191	142,621
Other expenses	42	37,066	46,651
<b>Total expenses</b>		<b>318,265</b>	<b>344,180</b>
<b>Profit before exceptional items and tax</b>		<b>8,231</b>	<b>12,815</b>
Exceptional items	43	77,981	191,550
<b>(Loss) before tax</b>		<b>(69,750)</b>	<b>(178,735)</b>
<b>Tax expense:</b>			
Current tax -prior years		(468)	-
Deferred tax		49,704	(13,251)
<b>(Loss) after tax</b>		<b>(118,986)</b>	<b>(165,484)</b>
<b>Other comprehensive income:</b>			
<b>Items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss</b>			
Remeasurement of gains on defined benefit plan		220	95
Income-tax relating to items that will not be reclassified to profit or loss		(56)	(24)
<b>Items that will be reclassified to profit or loss</b>			
Foreign currency translation reserve		1,790	(488)
Income-tax relating to items that will be reclassified to profit or loss		-	-
<b>Other comprehensive income for the year</b>		<b>1,954</b>	<b>(417)</b>
<b>Total comprehensive income for the year</b>		<b>(117,032)</b>	<b>(165,901)</b>
<b>Profit is attributable to :</b>			
Owners of the holding Company		(117,760)	(163,882)
Non-controlling interests		(1,226)	(1,602)
<b>Other comprehensive income is attributable to :</b>			
Owners of the holding Company		1,417	(271)
Non-controlling interests		537	(146)
<b>Total comprehensive income is attributable to :</b>			
Owners of the holding Company		(116,343)	(164,153)
Non-controlling interests		(689)	(1,748)
<b>Earning per share (EPS) (face value Re 1)</b>			
Basic	58	(6.12)	(8.52)
Diluted	58	(6.12)	(8.52)

For **Walker Chandiok & Co LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No.: 001076N/N500013

**Ashish Gupta**  
Partner  
Membership No. 504662

**Place:** New Delhi  
**Date:** 30 June 2021

**Jawahar Lal Goel**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN: 00076462

**Rajeev K. Dalmia**  
Chief Financial Officer

**Place:** Noida  
**Date:** 30 June 2021

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of  
**Dish TV India Limited**

**B. D. Narang**  
Director  
DIN: 00826573

**Ranjit Singh**  
Company Secretary  
Membership No: A15442

**Anil Kumar Dua**  
Group Chief Executive  
Officer and Executive  
Director  
DIN: 03640948

# CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN EQUITY FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## A. Equity share capital

**Balance as at 1 April 2019**

Changes in equity share capital during the year

**Balance as at 31 March 2020**

Changes in equity share capital during the year

**Balance as at 31 March 2021**

Amount
18,413
-
<b>18,413</b>
-
<b>18,413</b>

## B. Other equity

Particulars

Particulars	Attributable to owners of holding company							Non-controlling interest	Total
	Reserves and surplus				Other components of equity		Total other equity		
	Securities premium	Retained earnings	General reserves	Share option outstanding account	Shares issued but allotment kept in abeyance (refer note 23 h)	Foreign currency translation reserve			
Balance as at 1 April 2019	633,613	(106,767)	1,849	195	825	870	530,585	(3,458)	527,127
Loss for the year	-	(163,882)	-	-	-	-	(163,882)	(1,602)	(165,484)
Other comprehensive income for the year (net of taxes)	-	71	-	-	-	(342)	(271)	(146)	(417)
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	(163,811)	-	-	-	(342)	(164,153)	(1,748)	(165,901)
Share based payment to employees	-	-	-	136	-	-	136	-	136
Balance as at 31 March 2020	633,613	(270,578)	1,849	331	825	528	366,568	(5,207)	361,361
Loss for the year	-	(117,760)	-	-	-	-	(117,760)	(1,226)	(118,986)
Other comprehensive income for the year (net of taxes)	-	164	-	-	-	1,253	1,417	537	1,954
Total comprehensive income for the year	-	(117,596)	-	-	-	1,253	(116,343)	(689)	(117,032)
Share based payment to employees	-	-	-	58	-	-	58	-	58
Balance as at 31 March 2021	633,613	(388,174)	1,849	389	825	1,781	250,283	(5,896)	244,387

Significant accounting policies and other explanatory information forming part of the consolidated financial statements (1-64)

This is the Consolidated Statement of Changes In Equity referred to in our report of even date.

For **Walker Chandiok & Co LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No.: 001076N/N500013

**Ashish Gupta**  
Partner  
Membership No. 504662

**Place:** New Delhi  
**Date:** 30 June 2021

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of  
**Dish TV India Limited**

**Jawahar Lal Goel**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN: 00076462

**Rajeev K. Dalmia**  
Chief Financial Officer

**Place:** Noida  
**Date:** 30 June 2021

**B. D. Narang**  
Director  
DIN: 00826573

**Ranjit Singh**  
Company Secretary  
Membership No: A15442

**Anil Kumar Dua**  
Group Chief Executive  
Officer and Executive  
Director  
DIN: 03640948



# CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED

## 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

	For the year ended 31 March 2021	For the year ended 31 March 2020
<b>Cash flows from operating activities</b>		
Net loss before tax	(69,750)	(178,735)
<b>Adjustments for :</b>		
Depreciation and amortisation expense	153,191	142,621
Loss on sale/discard of property, plant and equipment and capital work-in-progress	3,267	1,260
Share based payment to employees	67	169
Impairment on financial assets	2,200	3,132
Interest income on financial assets measured at amortised cost	(30)	(43)
Bad debts and balances written off	965	272
Exceptional items	77,981	191,550
Liabilities written back	(16)	(69)
Foreign exchange fluctuation (net)	467	1,581
Interest expense	39,528	53,484
Interest income	(846)	(701)
<b>Operating profit before working capital changes</b>	<b>207,024</b>	<b>214,521</b>
<b>Changes in working capital</b>		
Decrease in inventories	62	270
(Increase)/decrease in trade receivables	(2,827)	2,097
Decrease in other financial assets	133	104,759
Increase in other assets	(3,380)	(98,210)
Decrease in trade payables	(8,502)	(9,884)
(Decrease)/increase in provisions	(10,320)	5,414
(Decrease)/increase in other liabilities	(25,521)	3,236
<b>Cash generated from operations</b>	<b>156,669</b>	<b>222,203</b>
Income-taxes (paid) (net of refund)	720	(1,814)
<b>Net cash generated from operating activities (A)</b>	<b>157,389</b>	<b>220,389</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>		
Purchases of property, plant and equipment (including adjustment for creditors for property, plant and equipment, work in progress and capital advances)	(45,894)	(100,420)
Proceeds from sale of property plant and equipment	9	1,049
Net movement in fixed deposits	(3,076)	5,682
Interest received	869	1,103
<b>Net cash used in investing activities (B)</b>	<b>(48,092)</b>	<b>(92,586)</b>

# CONSOLIDATED CASH FLOW STATEMENT FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

## Cash flows from financing activities

Interest paid

Repayments of long term borrowings

Repayment of short term borrowings(net)

## Net cash used in financing activities (C)

## Net (decrease)/increase in cash and cash equivalents (A+B+C)

## Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the year

## Cash and cash equivalents classified as held for sale

## Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the year

Cash and cash equivalents includes:

Balances with scheduled banks :

- in current accounts

- deposits with maturity of upto 3 months

Cheques, drafts on hand

Cash on hand

## Cash and cash equivalents (refer note 18)

(a) The above cash flow statement has been prepared under the "Indirect Method" as set out in Indian Accounting Standard 7 (Ind AS-7) on "Statements of Cash Flows"

(b) Figures in brackets indicate cash outflow.

(c) Additions to property, plant and equipment and intangible assets include movements of capital work-in-progress, intangible assets under development, capital advances and creditors for capital goods respectively during the year.

(d) Refer note 29.1 for reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities as set out in Ind AS-7

Significant accounting policies and other explanatory information forming part of the consolidated financial statements (1-64)

This is the Consolidated Cash Flow Statement referred to in our report of even date

For the year ended 31 March 2021	For the year ended 31 March 2020
(14,553)	(28,334)
(74,357)	(71,955)
(22,242)	(25,446)
(111,152)	(125,735)
(1,855)	2,068
11,271	9,203
(19)	-
9,397	11,271
5,574	11,269
3,561	-
256	-
6	2
9,397	11,271

For **Walker Chandiok & Co LLP**

Chartered Accountants

Firm's Registration No.: 001076N/N500013

**Ashish Gupta**

Partner

Membership No. 504662

Place: New Delhi

Date: 30 June 2021

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of

**Dish TV India Limited**

**Jawahar Lal Goel**

Chairman & Managing Director

DIN: 00076462

**Rajeev K. Dalmia**

Chief Financial Officer

Place: Noida

Date: 30 June 2021

**B. D. Narang**

Director

DIN: 00826573

**Ranjit Singh**

Company Secretary

Membership No: A15442

**Anil Kumar Dua**

Group Chief Executive

Officer and Executive

Director

DIN: 03640948

# CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## 1. Background

Dish TV India Limited ('Dish TV' or 'the Company' or 'the parent company') and its subsidiaries [refer to note 4(c) below], together referred as 'the Group', is engaged in the business of providing Direct to Home ('DTH') and Teleport services.

## 2. General information and statement of compliance with Indian Accounting Standards (Ind AS)

These consolidated financial statements of the Group have been prepared in accordance with Ind AS as notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs ('MCA') under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 ('the Act') read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules 2015, as amended and other provisions of the Act. The Group has uniformly applied the accounting policies during the periods presented.

The consolidated financial statement for the year ended 31 March 2021 were authorised and approved for issue by Board of Directors on 30 June 2021.

## 3. Recent accounting pronouncement

Standard issued but not yet effective

Ministry of Corporate Affairs (MCA) notifies new standards or amendments to the existing standards. However, there are no such notifications which have been issued but not yet effective or applicable from 1 April 2021.

## 4. Significant accounting policies

### a) Overall considerations

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared using the significant accounting policies and measurement bases summarised below.

These accounting policies have been used throughout all periods presented in these consolidated financial statements.

### b) Basis of preparation of financial statements

The financial statements have been prepared on going concern basis in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in India. Further, the financial statements have been prepared on historical cost basis except for certain financial assets, financial liabilities and share based payments which are measured at fair values as explained in relevant accounting policies.

Further the management believes that it is appropriate to prepare these financial statements on a going concern basis considering available resources, current level of operations of the Group, and those projected for foreseeable future.

### c) Principles of consolidation

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) as notified by Ministry of Corporate Affairs ('MCA') under section 133 of the Companies Act 2013 ('the Act') read with the Companies (Indian Accounting Standards) Rules 2015. The consolidated financial statements are prepared on the following basis:

#### **Subsidiaries**

Subsidiaries are all entities (including structured entities) over which the Group has control. The Group controls an entity when the Group is exposed to, or has rights to, variable returns from its involvement with the entity and has the ability to affect those returns through its power to direct the relevant activities of the entity. The Group can have power over the investee even if it owns less than majority voting rights i.e. rights arising from other contractual arrangements. Subsidiaries are fully consolidated from the date on which control is transferred to the Group. They are deconsolidated from the date that control ceases. Statement of profit and loss (including other comprehensive income ('OCI')) of subsidiaries acquired or disposed of during the period are recognized from the effective date of acquisition, or up to the effective date of disposal, as applicable.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

The Group combines the financial statements of the Holding Company and its subsidiaries line by line adding together like items of assets, liabilities, equity, income and expenses.

Intercompany transactions, balances and unrealised gains on transactions between group companies are eliminated. Accounting policies of subsidiaries have been changed where necessary to ensure consistency with the policies adopted by the Group.

Non-controlling interests, presented as part of equity, represent the portion of a subsidiary's statement of profit and loss and net assets that is not held by the Group. Statement of profit and loss balance (including other comprehensive income ('OCI')) is attributed to the equity holders of the Holding Company and to the non-controlling interests on the basis the respective ownership interests and such balance is attributed even if this results in controlling interests having a deficit balance.

### **Joint ventures**

Interest in joint venture are accounted for using the equity method, after initially being recognized at cost. The carrying amount of the investment is adjusted thereafter for the post acquisition change in the share of net assets of the investee, adjusted where necessary to ensure consistency with the accounting policies of the Group. The consolidated statement of profit and loss (including the other comprehensive income) includes the Group's share of the results of the operations of the investee. Dividends received or receivable from joint ventures are recognized as a reduction in the carrying amount of the investment.

The companies considered in the consolidated financial statements are:

Name of the company	Nature	Country of incorporation	% shareholding	% shareholding
			As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Dish TV India Limited	Holding Company	India	-	-
Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited	Subsidiary Company	Sri Lanka	70	70
Dish Infra Services Private Limited	Subsidiary Company	India	100	100
C&S Medianet Private Limited	Subsidiary Company	India	51	51

### **d) Current versus non-current classification**

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current, wherever applicable as per the operating cycle of the Group and other criteria set out in the Act. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as non-current assets and non-current liabilities, as the case may be.

### **e) Business combinations and goodwill**

Business combinations are accounted for using the acquisition method. The consideration transferred by the Group to obtain control of a subsidiary is calculated as the sum of the acquisition-date fair values of assets transferred, liabilities incurred, the equity interests issued and fair value of contingent consideration issued. Acquisition-related costs are expensed as and when incurred.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed are generally measured at their acquisition-date fair values.

Contingent consideration is classified either as equity or a financial liability. Amounts classified as a financial liability are subsequently re-measured to fair value with changes in fair value recognised in profit or loss.

Any contingent consideration to be transferred by the acquirer is recognised at fair value at the acquisition date. Contingent consideration classified as an asset or liability that is a financial instrument and within the scope of Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments, is measured at fair value with changes in fair value

# CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

recognised either in profit or loss or as a change to OCI. If the contingent consideration is not within the scope of Ind AS 109, it is measured in accordance with the appropriate Ind AS. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not re-measured and subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

If the contingent consideration is not within the scope of Ind AS 109, it is measured in accordance with the appropriate Ind AS. Contingent consideration that is classified as equity is not re-measured and subsequent settlement is accounted for within equity.

Goodwill is measured as excess of the aggregate of the consideration transferred and the amount recognised for non-controlling interests, and any previous interest held, over the net identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. If the fair value of the net assets acquired is in excess of the aggregate consideration transferred, the resulting gain on bargain purchase is recognised in OCI and accumulated in equity as capital reserve. However, if there is no clear evidence of bargain purchase, the entity recognises the gain directly in equity as capital reserve, without routing the same through other comprehensive income.

## f) Property, plant and equipment and capital work in progress

### Property, plant and equipment

#### **Recognition and initial measurement**

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at the cost of acquisition. The cost comprises purchase price, borrowing cost if capitalization criteria are met and directly attributable cost of bringing the asset to its working condition for the intended use upto the date when the assets are ready for use. Any trade discount, recoverable taxes and rebates are deducted in arriving at the purchase price. All other repairs and maintenance are recognized in statement of profit and loss as incurred.

Consumer premises equipments (CPE) including viewing cards (VC) are treated as part of capital work in progress till the time of activation thereof, post which the same gets depreciated. Capital work in progress is valued at cost.

#### **Subsequent measurement (Depreciation and useful lives)**

Property, plant and equipment are subsequently measured at cost less depreciation and impairment loss. Depreciation on property, plant and equipment is provided on straight line method, computed on the basis of useful lives (as set out below) prescribed in Schedule II, of the Act, as under:

<b>Asset category</b>	<b>Useful life (in years)</b>
Plant and equipments	7.5
Building	30
Office equipments except mobile	5
Mobiles	2.5
Furniture and fixtures	10
Electrical installations	10
Vehicles	8
<b>Computers</b>	
Laptops, desktops and other devices	3
Servers and networks	6

In case of following category, life of the assets have been assessed as under based on technical advice taking into account the nature of assets, estimated usage of the assets, the operating conditions of assets, past history of replacement, anticipated technological changes etc.

- CPEs including Viewing Cards (VC) are depreciated over their useful life of five years, as estimated by the management.
- Aircraft is depreciated over the estimated useful life of ten years.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### ***De-recognition***

An item of property, plant and equipment and any significant part initially recognised is derecognised upon disposal or when no future economic benefits are expected from its use or disposal. Any gain or loss arising on de-recognition (calculated as the difference between the net disposal proceeds and its carrying amount) is included in the statement of profit and loss when the respective asset is derecognised.

### **g) Goodwill**

Goodwill represents the future economic benefits arising from a business combination that are not individually identified and separately recognised. Goodwill is carried at cost less accumulated impairment losses.

### **h) Other intangible assets**

#### ***Recognition and initial measurement***

Intangible assets are recognised if it is probable that the future economic benefits that are attributable to the asset will flow to the Group and the cost of the asset can be measured reliably. These assets are valued at cost which comprises the purchase price and any directly attributable expenditure on making the asset ready for its intended use.

Fee paid for acquiring license to operate DTH services, is capitalized as intangible asset.

Customer and distributor relationships are recorded at the cost of acquisition. Cost of acquisition has been determined as the fair market value assessed by independent valuer based on projected economic income attributable to the Group as per valuation of merger scheme.

Brand is recorded at the cost of acquisition. Cost of acquisition has been determined as the fair market value assessed by independent valuer based on projected economic income attributable to the Group as per valuation of merger scheme.

Cost of computer software includes license fees, cost of implementation and directly attributable system integration expenses. These costs are capitalized as intangible assets in the year in which related software is implemented.

#### ***Subsequent measurement (amortisation)***

- i) Fees paid for acquiring licenses to operate DTH services is amortised over the period of license and other license fees are amortized over the management estimate of useful life of five years.
- ii) The economic life of customer and distributor relationship assets are usually determined by estimating future loyalty of customers. Management has assessed that the economic useful life of the customer and distributor relationship to be of ten years.
- iii) The brands have been acquired for a perpetual period. Based on all the factors the Group has considered life of brand till perpetuity.
- iv) Software are amortised over an estimated life of one year to five years.

### **i) Impairment of non-financial assets**

At each reporting date, the Group assesses whether there is any indication based on internal/external factors, that an asset may be impaired. If any such indication exists, the Group estimates the recoverable amount of the asset. If such recoverable amount of the asset or the recoverable amount of the cash generating unit to which the asset belongs is less than its carrying amount, the carrying amount is reduced to its recoverable amount and the reduction is treated as an impairment loss and is recognised in the statement of profit and loss. If, at the reporting date there is an indication that a previously assessed impairment loss no longer exists, the recoverable amount is reassessed and the asset is reflected at the recoverable amount. Impairment losses previously recognized are accordingly reversed in the statement of profit and loss.

# CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## j) Impairment of financial assets

In accordance with Ind AS 109, the Group applies expected credit loss (ECL) model for measurement and recognition of impairment loss for financial assets. ECL is the difference between all contractual cash flows that are due to the Group in accordance with the contract and all the cash flows that the Group expects to receive. When estimating the cash flows, the Group is required to consider –

- i) All contractual terms of the financial assets (including prepayment and extension) over the expected life of the assets.
- ii) Cash flows from the sale of collateral held or other credit enhancements that are integral to the contractual terms.

### Trade receivables

The Group applies simplified approach permitted by Ind AS 109 Financial Instruments, which requires lifetime expected credit losses to be recognised from the date of initial recognition of receivables.

### Other financial assets

For recognition of impairment loss on other financial assets and risk exposure, the Group determines whether there has been a significant increase in the credit risk since initial recognition and if credit risk has increased significantly, impairment loss is provided.

## k) Inventories

Inventories of customer premises equipment (CPE) related accessories and spares are valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost of inventories includes all costs incurred in bringing the inventories to their present location and condition. Cost is determined on a weighted average basis. Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less any applicable selling expenses.

## l) Revenue recognition

Revenue is recognised to the extent that it is probable that the economic benefits will flow to the Group and the revenue can be reliably measured.

Revenue is measured at the fair value of the consideration received/receivable net of rebates and applicable taxes. The Group applies the revenue recognition criteria to each nature of the sales and services transaction as set out below, pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard -115 "Revenue from contracts with customers" (Ind AS 115) which establishes a comprehensive framework for determining whether, how much and when revenue is to be recognised.

### i) Revenue from rendering of services

- Revenue from subscription services is recognized upon transfer of control of promised products or services to customers over the time in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to receive in exchange for those products or services. Revenue is recognised net of taxes collected from the customer, collection charges and any discount given. Consideration received in advance for subscription services is initially deferred and included in other liabilities.
- Lease rental is recognized as revenue as per the terms of the contract over the period of lease contract on a straight line basis.
- Activation fee is recognised on an upfront basis considering the level of services rendered on activation, the corresponding cost incurred and separate consideration charged for the subsequent continuing services.
- Revenue from other services (viz Bandwidth charges, teleport services, field repairs of CPE, advertisement income) are recognized on rendering of the services.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

- Infrastructure support fees is recognised on the basis of fixed rate agreement on the basis of active customers.
- ii) Revenue from sale of goods
  - Revenue from sale of stock-in-trade is recognised when the products are dispatched against orders to the customers in accordance with the contract terms and the Group has transferred to the buyer the significant risks and rewards.
  - Sales are stated net of rebates, trade discounts, sales returns and taxes on sales.
- iii) Interest income
  - Income from deployment of surplus funds is recognised on accrual basis using the effective interest rate (EIR) method.

### m) Foreign currency translation

#### **Functional and presentation currency**

The financial statements are presented in Indian Rupees (₹) which is also the functional and presentation currency of the Group.

#### **Transactions and balances**

Foreign currency transactions are recorded in the functional currency, by applying the exchange rate between the functional currency and the foreign currency at the date of the transaction.

Non-monetary items denominated in a foreign currency are converted in functional currency at the rate prevailing on the date of transactions and the same are carried at historical cost.

Foreign currency monetary items are converted to functional currency using the closing rate.

Exchange differences arising on such conversion and settlement at rates different from those at which they were initially recorded, are recognized in the statement of profit and loss in the year in which they arise.

### n) Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs include interest and other costs that the Group incurs in connection with the borrowing of funds.

In case of significant long-term loans, other costs incurred in connection with the borrowing of funds are amortised over the period of respective loan.

### o) Employee benefits

Employee benefits include provident fund, pension fund, gratuity and compensated absences

#### *Defined contribution plan*

The Group deposits the contributions for provident fund and employees' state insurance to the appropriate government authorities and these contributions are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the financial year to which they relate.

#### *Defined benefit plan*

The Group's gratuity scheme is a defined benefit plan. The present value of the obligation under such defined benefit plan is determined based on actuarial valuation carried out at the end of the year by an independent actuary, using the projected unit credit method, which recognises each period of service as giving rise to additional unit of employee benefit entitlement and measures each unit separately to build up the final obligation. The obligation is measured at the present value of the estimated future cash flows. The discount rates used for determining the present value of the obligation under defined benefit plans is based on the market yields on Government Securities for relevant maturity. Actuarial gains and



# CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Other Comprehensive Income. The Group has done contribution to the Gratuity plan with LIC partially.

## *Other long term employee benefits*

Benefits under the Group's compensated absences constitute other long-term employee benefits. The liability in respect of compensated absences is provided on the basis of an actuarial valuation done by an independent actuary using the projected unit credit method at the year end. Actuarial gains and losses are recognised immediately in the Statement of Profit and Loss.

## *Short-term employee benefits*

All employee benefits payable wholly within twelve months of rendering the service are classified as short-term employee benefits. Benefits such as salaries, wages, and bonus, etc., are recognised in the statement of profit and loss in the period in which the employee renders the related service.

## **p) Employee stock option scheme**

The fair value of options granted under Employee Stock Option Plan of the Group is recognised as an employee benefits expense with a corresponding increase in equity. The total amount to be expensed is determined by reference to the fair value of the options. The total expense is recognised over the vesting period, which is the period over which all of the specified vesting conditions are to be satisfied. At the end of each period, the entity revises its estimates of the number of options that are expected to vest based on the non-market vesting and service conditions. It recognises the impact of the revision to original estimates, if any, in statement of profit and loss, with a corresponding adjustment to equity. Upon exercise of share options, the proceeds received are allocated to share capital up to the par value of the shares issued with any excess being recorded as share premium.

## **q) Leases**

### Company as a lessee

#### **Accounting policy till 31 March 2019**

Assets acquired on leases where a significant portion of risk and rewards of ownership are retained by the lessor are classified as operating leases. Lease rental are charged to statement of profit and loss on straight line basis.

Leases which effectively transfer to the Group substantially all the risks and benefits incidental to ownership of the leased items are classified as 'Finance Leases'. Assets acquired on 'Finance Lease' which transfer risk and rewards of the ownership to the Group are capitalized as the assets by the Group.

#### **Changes in accounting policy**

The Groups's lease asset classes primarily consist of leases for land. The Group assesses whether a contract contains a lease, at inception of a contract. A contract is, or contains, a lease if the contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset for a period of time in exchange for consideration. To assess whether a contract conveys the right to control the use of an identified asset, the Group assesses whether: (1) the contract involves the use of an identified asset, (2) the Group has substantially all of the economic benefits from the use of the asset through the period of the lease, and (3) the Group has the right to direct the use of the asset.

At the date of commencement of the lease, the Group recognizes a Right of use (ROU) asset and a corresponding lease liability for all lease arrangements under which it is a lessee, except for short-term leases and low value leases. For short-term leases and low value leases, the Group recognizes the lease payments as an expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Certain lease arrangements include options to extend or terminate the lease before the end of the lease term. ROU assets and lease liabilities include these options when it is reasonably certain that they will be exercised.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

The ROU assets are initially recognized at cost, which comprises the initial amount of the lease liability adjusted for any lease payments made at or prior to the commencement date of the lease plus any initial direct costs less any lease incentives. They are subsequently measured at cost less accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

ROU assets are depreciated from the date of commencement of the lease on a straight -line basis over the shorter of the lease term and the useful life of the underlying asset

The lease liability is initially measured at amortized cost at the present value of the future lease payments. For leases under which the rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable, the Group uses its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the date of commencement of the lease in determining the present value of lease payments. Lease liabilities are re measured with a corresponding adjustment to the related ROU asset if the Group changes its assessment as to whether it will exercise an extension or a termination option.

ROU assets has been disclosed under property plant and equipments and corresponding lease liability has been shown under financial liability in the Balance sheet.

### *Transition*

Effective 1 April 2019, the Group adopted Ind AS 116 “Leases” and applied the standard to all lease contracts existing on 1 April 2019 using the modified retrospective method, on the date of initial application. This new standard provides a comprehensive model for the identification of lease arrangements and their treatment in the financial statements of both lessees and lessors. Ind AS 116 supersedes Ind AS 17 and its associated interpretative guidance. Consequently, the Group recorded the lease liability at the present value of the lease payments discounted at the incremental borrowing rate and Right-of-use assets were measured at the amount of the lease liability (adjusted for any prepaid or accrued lease expenses). Comparatives as at and for the year ended 31 March 2019 have not been retrospectively adjusted and therefore will continue to be reported under the accounting policies included as part of our Annual Report for year ended 31 March 2019.

On transition, the adoption of the new standard resulted in recognition of Right-of-Use asset (ROU) (an amount equal to the lease liability, adjusted by the prepaid lease rent) of ₹ 2,607 lacs. The impact on the loss of the Group for the year ended 31 March 2020 is not material.

The following is the summary of practical expedients elected on initial application:

- a) Applied a single discount rate to a portfolio of leases of similar assets in similar economic environment with a similar end date.
- b) Applied the exemption not to recognize right-of-use assets and liabilities for leases with less than 12 months of lease term on the date of initial application
- c) Excluded the initial direct costs from the measurement of the right-of-use asset at the date of initial application.

The weighted average incremental borrowing rate applied to lease liabilities as at 1 April 2019 is 10.84% p.a.

### *Company as a lessor*

Leases in which the Group does not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership of an asset are classified as operating leases. The respective leased assets are included in the balance sheet based on their nature. Rental income is recognized on straight line basis over the lease term.

### **r) Earnings per share**

Basic earning per share are calculated by dividing the net profit or loss for the period attributable to equity shareholders by the weighted average number of equity shares outstanding during the year.

# CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

For the purpose of calculating diluted earnings per share, the net profit or loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders and the weighted average number of shares outstanding during the year are adjusted for the effects of all dilutive potential equity shares.

## **s) Equity, reserves and dividend payment**

Equity shares are classified as equity. Incremental costs directly attributable to the issue of new shares are shown in equity as a deduction, net of tax, from the proceeds. Retained earnings include current and prior period retained profits. All transactions with owners of the Parent Company are recorded separately within equity.

## **t) Taxation**

Tax expense recognized in statement of profit and loss comprises the sum of deferred tax and current tax except the ones recognized in other comprehensive income or directly in equity.

Current tax is determined as the tax payable in respect of taxable income for the year and is computed in accordance with relevant tax regulations.

Deferred tax is recognised in respect of temporary differences between carrying amount of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and corresponding amount used for taxation purposes. Deferred tax assets on unrealised tax loss are recognised to the extent that it is probable that the underlying tax loss will be utilised against future taxable income. This is assessed based on the Group's forecast of future operating results, adjusted for significant non-taxable income and expenses and specific limits on the use of any unused tax loss. Unrecognised deferred tax assets are re-assessed at each reporting date and are recognised to the extent that it has become probable that future taxable profits will allow the deferred tax asset to be recovered.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured at the tax rates that are expected to apply in the year when the asset is realised or the liability is settled, based on tax rates (and tax laws) that have been enacted or substantively enacted at the reporting date. Deferred tax relating to items recognised outside statement of profit and loss is recognised either in other comprehensive income or in equity.

Unused tax credit such as (Minimum alternate tax ('MAT') credit entitlement) is recognized as an asset only when and to the extent there is convincing evidence that the Group will pay normal income-tax during the specified period. In the year in which such credit becomes eligible to be recognized as an asset, the said asset is created by way of a credit to the statement of profit and loss and shown as unused tax credit. The Group reviews the same at each balance sheet date and writes down the carrying amount of unused tax credit to the extent it is not reasonably certain that the Group will pay normal income-tax during the specified period.

## **u) Operating cycle**

All assets and liabilities have been classified as current or non-current as per the Group's normal operating cycle and other criteria as set out in the Division II of Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013. The Group has ascertained its normal operating cycle as twelve months. This is based on the nature of services and the time between the acquisition of assets or inventories for processing and their realisation in cash and cash equivalents.

## **v) Operating expenses**

Operating expenses are recognised in statement of profit or loss upon utilisation of the service or as incurred.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

### w) Segment reporting

Operating segments are reported in a manner consistent with the internal reporting provided to the chief operating decision maker (CODM). Basis the review of operations being done by the CODM, the operations of the Group fall under Direct to Home ('DTH') and teleport services, which is considered to be the only reportable segment.

### x) Provisions, contingent liabilities, commitments and contingent assets

The Group recognises a provision when there is a present obligation as a result of a past event and it is more likely than not that there will be an outflow of resources embodying economic benefits to settle such obligations and the amount of such obligation can be reliably estimated. Provisions are discounted to their present value (where time value of money is material) and are determined based on the management's estimation of the outflow required to settle the obligation at the balance sheet date. These are reviewed at each balance sheet date and adjusted to reflect current management estimates.

Contingent liabilities are disclosed in respect of possible obligations that have arisen from past events and the existence of which will be confirmed only by the occurrence or non-occurrence of future events, not wholly within the control of the Group. Contingent liabilities are also disclosed for the present obligations that have arisen from past events in respect of which it is not probable that there will be an outflow of resources or a reliable estimate of the amount of obligation cannot be made.

When there is an obligation in respect of which the likelihood of outflow of resources is remote, no provision or disclosure is made.

Contingent assets are neither recognised nor disclosed except when realisation of income is virtually certain, related asset is disclosed.

### y) Financial instruments

#### *Initial recognition and measurement*

Financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the Group becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument and are measured initially at fair value adjusted for transaction costs, except for those carried at fair value through profit or loss which are measured initially at fair value. Subsequent measurement of financial assets and financial liabilities is described below.

#### **Financial assets**

##### *Subsequent measurement*

**Financial asset at amortised cost** – the financial instrument is measured at the amortised cost if both the following conditions are met:

- a) The asset is held within a business model whose objective is to hold assets for collecting contractual cash flows; and
- b) Contractual terms of the asset give rise on specified dates to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest ('SPPI') on the principal amount outstanding.

After initial measurement, such financial assets are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest rate (EIR) method.

#### **Investments in equity instruments of subsidiaries and joint ventures**

Investments in equity instruments of subsidiaries and joint ventures are accounted for at cost in accordance with Ind AS 27 Separate Financial Statements.

# CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

Investments in other equity instruments which are held for trading are classified as at fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL). For all other equity instruments, the Group makes an irrevocable choice upon initial recognition, on an instrument by instrument basis, to classify the same either as at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI) or fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL).

## **Investments in mutual funds**

Investments in mutual funds are measured at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL).

**Derivative instruments** – derivatives such as options and forwards are carried at fair value through profit and loss with fair gains/losses recognised in statement of profit and loss.

## **De-recognition of financial assets**

A financial asset is primarily de-recognized when the rights to receive cash flows from the asset have expired or the Group has transferred its rights to receive cash flows from the asset.

## **Financial liabilities**

### **Subsequent measurement**

Subsequent to initial recognition, all financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method.

### **De-recognition of financial liabilities**

A financial liability is de-recognized when the obligation under the liability is discharged or cancelled or expires. When an existing financial liability is replaced by another from the same lender on substantially different terms or the terms of an existing liability are substantially modified, such an exchange or modification is treated as the de-recognition of the original liability and the recognition of a new liability. The difference in the respective carrying amounts is recognized in the statement of profit or loss.

### **Offsetting of financial instruments**

Financial assets and financial liabilities are offset and the net amount is reported in the balance sheet if there is a currently enforceable legal right to offset the recognised amounts and there is an intention to settle on a net basis, to realise the assets and settle the liabilities simultaneously.

## **z) Fair value measurement**

The Group measures financial instruments such as investments, at fair value at each balance sheet date. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability at the measurement date.

All assets and liabilities for which fair value is measured or disclosed in the standalone financial statements are categorised within the fair value hierarchy, described as follows, based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement as a whole:

- Level 1 — Quoted (unadjusted) market prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.
- Level 2 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is directly or indirectly observable.
- Level 3 — Valuation techniques for which the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement is unobservable.

For the purpose of fair value disclosures, the Group has determined classes of assets and liabilities on the basis of the nature, characteristics and risks of the asset or liability and the level of the fair value

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

hierarchy as explained above.

### **aa) Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents comprises cash at bank and in hand, cheques in hand and short term investments that are readily convertible into known amount of cash and are subject to an insignificant risk of change in value.

### **ab) Cash flow statement**

Cash flows are reported using the indirect method, whereby profit before tax is adjusted for the effects of transactions of non-cash nature and any deferrals or accruals of past or future cash receipts or payments. The cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities of the Group are segregated based on the available information.

### **ac) Non-current assets held for sale and discontinued operations**

An entity shall classify a non-current asset (or disposal group) as held for sale if its carrying amount will be recovered principally through a sale transaction rather than through continuing use. This condition is regarded as met only when the asset is available for immediate sale in its present condition subject only to terms that are usual and customary for sale of such asset and its sale is highly probable. Management must be committed to sale which should be expected to qualify for recognition as a completed sale within one year from the date of classification.

Non-current assets classified as held for sale are presented separately and measured at the lower of their carrying amounts immediately prior to their classification as held for sale and their fair value less costs to sell. However, some held for sale assets such as financial assets, assets arising from employee benefits and deferred tax assets, continue to be measured in accordance with the Group's relevant accounting policy for those assets. Once classified as held for sale, the assets are not subject to depreciation or amortisation.

A discontinued operation is a component of the Group that either has been disposed of, or is classified as held for sale. Profit or loss from discontinued operations comprise the post-tax profit or loss of discontinued operations and the post-tax gain or loss resulting from the measurement and disposal of assets classified as held for sale. Any profit or loss arising from the sale or re-measurement of discontinued operations is presented as part of a single line item, profit or loss from discontinued operations.

### **ad) Significant management judgement in applying accounting policies and estimation uncertainty**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent liabilities on the date of the financial statements and the results of operations during the reporting periods. Although these estimates are based upon management's knowledge of current events and actions, actual results could differ from those estimates and revisions, if any, are recognised in the current and future periods.

### ***Significant management judgements***

The following are significant management judgements in applying the accounting policies of the Group that have the most significant effect on the financial statements.

**Recognition of deferred tax assets:** The extent to which deferred tax assets can be recognized is based on an assessment of the probability of the future taxable income against which the deferred tax assets can be utilized.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

**Evaluation of indicators for impairment of assets:** The evaluation of applicability of indicators of impairment of assets requires assessment of several external and internal factors which could result in deterioration of recoverable amount of the assets.

**Contingent liabilities:** At each balance sheet date basis the management judgment, changes in facts and legal aspects, the Group assesses the requirement of provisions against the outstanding warranties and guarantees. However, the actual future outcome may be different from this judgement.

### ***Significant estimates***

Information about estimates and assumptions that have the most significant effect on recognition and measurement of assets, liabilities, income and expenses is provided below. Actual results may be different.

**Impairment of financial assets:** At each balance sheet date, based on historical default rates observed over expected life, the management assesses the expected credit loss on outstanding receivables.

**Impairment of goodwill and other intangible assets:** At each balance sheet date, goodwill is tested for impairment. The recoverable amount of cash generating unit (CGU) is determined based on the higher of value-in-use and fair value less cost to sell. Key assumptions on which the management has based its determination of recoverable amount include estimated long-term growth rates, weighted average cost of capital and estimated operating margins. The cash flow projections take into account past experience and represent the management's best estimate about future developments. Cash flow projections based on financial budgets are approved by management.

**Defined benefit obligation (DBO):** Management's estimate of the DBO is based on a number of critical underlying assumptions such as standard rates of inflation, mortality, discount rate and anticipation of future salary increases. Variation in these assumptions may significantly impact the DBO amount and the annual defined benefit expenses.

**Fair value measurements:** Management applies valuation techniques to determine the fair value of financial instruments (where active market quotes are not available). This involves developing estimates and assumptions consistent with how market participants would price the instrument.

**Useful lives of depreciable/amortisable assets:** Management reviews its estimate of the useful lives of depreciable/amortisable assets at each reporting date, based on the expected utility of the assets. Uncertainties in these estimates relate to technical and economic obsolescence that may change the utility of certain software, customer relationships, IT equipment and other plant and equipment.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

### 5. Property, plant and equipment

Particulars	Building	ROU assets (refer note 55)	Plant and equipments	Consumer premises equipment	Computers	Office equip- ments	Furniture and fixtures	Vehicles	Leasehold improve- ments	Electrical Installations	Total
<b>Gross carrying value</b>											
As at 1 April 2019	2,868	-	41,296	962,625	4,119	1,284	625	3,794	48	642	1,017,301
Adjustment on transition to Ind AS 116	-	2,607	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,607
Additions	103	-	2,798	71,872	293	902	414	5	0	15	76,402
Disposal/ adjustments	-	-	4	-	10	1	2	3,378	-	-	3,395
Foreign currency translation (gain)/loss	(0)	-	(6)	(0)	(1)	(1)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	(8)
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>2,971</b>	<b>2,607</b>	<b>44,084</b>	<b>1,034,497</b>	<b>4,401</b>	<b>2,184</b>	<b>1,037</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>1,092,907</b>
Additions	-	-	159	63,533	89	335	57	2	-	1	64,176
Disposal/ adjustments	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	12	-	-	17
Foreign currency translation (gain)/loss	(19)	-	(199)	(36)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(0)	-	(259)
Reclassified as held for sale (refer note 34)	228	-	2,403	435	6	21	12	9	2	-	3,116
<b>As at 31 March 2021</b>	<b>2,724</b>	<b>2,607</b>	<b>41,641</b>	<b>1,097,559</b>	<b>4,478</b>	<b>2,496</b>	<b>1,081</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>658</b>	<b>1,153,691</b>
<b>Accumulated depreciation</b>											
As at 1 April 2019	574	-	22,707	652,851	2,483	696	338	2,415	48	303	682,415
Charge for the year	371	37	4,885	121,380	634	274	85	237	-	95	127,998
Disposal/ adjustments	-	-	0	-	8	1	0	2,368	-	-	2,377
Foreign currency translation (gain)/loss	(0)	-	(7)	(0)	(1)	(1)	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	(9)
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>27,585</b>	<b>774,231</b>	<b>3,108</b>	<b>968</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>284</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>398</b>	<b>808,027</b>
Charge for the year	374	37	5,085	132,446	519	320	102	37	-	76	138,996
Disposal/ adjustments	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	5	-	-	8
Foreign currency translation (gain)/loss	(4)	-	(132)	(32)	(1)	(2)	(1)	(1)	(1)	-	(174)
Reclassified as held for sale (refer note 34)	59	-	1,779	427	6	20	8	8	2	-	2,309
<b>As at 31 March 2021</b>	<b>1,256</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>30,759</b>	<b>906,218</b>	<b>3,617</b>	<b>1,266</b>	<b>516</b>	<b>307</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>474</b>	<b>944,532</b>
Net block as at 31 March 2020	2,026	2,570	16,499	260,266	1,293	1,216	614	137	-	259	284,880
Net block as at 31 March 2021	1,468	2,533	10,882	191,341	861	1,230	565	94	1	184	209,159

('0' represent the amount less than ₹ 50,000 rounded off to ₹ lacs)

#### Property, plant and equipment pledged as security

Refer note 25 and 29 for information on property, plant and equipment pledged as security by the Group.

#### Contractual obligation

Refer note 61(c) for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of property, plant and equipment.

#### Capitalised borrowing cost

No borrowing cost has been capitalised during the year ended 31 March 2021 and 31 March 2020



## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### 6. Capital work in progress

Particulars	Amount
<b>Gross carrying value</b>	
As at 1 April 2019	76,660
Additions	62,266
Disposal/adjustment	(1,084)
Transfer to property, plant and equipment	(75,570)
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>62,272</b>
Additions	44,699
Disposal/adjustment	(3,267)
Transfer to property, plant and equipment	(64,176)
<b>As at 31 March 2021</b>	<b>39,528</b>

#### Capital work in progress

Refer note 25 and 29 for information on property, plant and equipment pledged as security by the Group.

### 7. Goodwill

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>Opening balance</b>	<b>281,699</b>	473,249
Impairment of goodwill (refer footnote)	<b>(57,897)</b>	(191,550)
<b>Closing balance</b>	<b>223,802</b>	281,699

#### Impairment tests for goodwill

Goodwill is monitored by management at the level of D2h division acquired pursuant to merger of the Parent Company with erstwhile Videocon D2h Limited

A summary of goodwill allocation and carrying value is presented below:

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 20
D2h CGU	-	45,288
D2h Infra CGU	<b>223,796</b>	236,404
<b>Total</b>	<b>223,796</b>	281,692

Impairment testing of the goodwill (allocated to the D2H CGU) is being performed at each balance sheet date. The recoverable amount of cash generating unit is determined based on the higher of value-in-use and fair value less cost to sell. Value in use is determined basis cash flow projections which is being prepared taking in to account past experience and represent the management's best estimate about future developments. Cash flow projections based on financial budgets are approved by management. Key assumptions on which the management has based its determination of recoverable amount include estimated long-term growth rates, weighted average cost of capital and estimated operating margins. The impairment loss, if any, determined as a result of the assessment is first applied to the carrying value of Goodwill allocated to D2H CGU and then to the other intangible assets consisting in the CGU in accordance with the manner prescribed in Ind AS 36. Based on above, at the current reporting date, an impairment loss amounting to ₹ 77,981 lacs (previous year ₹ 191,550 lacs) has been determined in respect of D2H CGU. Out of the total provision for impairment, ₹ 57,897 lacs (previous year ₹ 191,550 lacs) has been adjusted against the carrying value of goodwill and balance was adjusted against another intangible asset having infinite life namely trademark/brand in the manner prescribed in Ind AS 36.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

A summary of value in use and amount of impairment of D2h division during the financial year is given below,

	31 March 2021		31 March 2020	
	D2h Infra CGU	D2h CGU	D2h Infra CGU	D2h CGU
Present value of discounted cash flows over 5 years	139,008	135,358	180,527	157,745
Present value of terminal cash flow	231,461	202,035	301,134	223,218
<b>Total value in use</b>	<b>370,469</b>	<b>337,393</b>	<b>481,661</b>	<b>380,963</b>
Less: Contingent liability	-	45,660	-	20,250
Less: Borrowing and license fees payable	76,469	174,286	77,597	175,829
Less: Net working capital	(13,486)	(50,279)	(17,662)	(67,916)
Less: Carrying value of PPE and intangible assets at reporting date	83,690	187,810	116,335	207,512
<b>Net recoverable amount</b>	<b>223,796</b>	<b>(20,084)</b>	<b>305,391</b>	<b>45,288</b>
Opening carrying value of goodwill of D2h CGU	236,404	45,288	236,404	236,838
<b>Provision for impairment (refer note 43)</b>	<b>12,609</b>	<b>45,288</b>	-	191,550
<b>Closing carrying value of goodwill</b>	<b>223,796</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>236,404</b>	<b>45,288</b>
<b>Provision for impairment trademark/brand (refer note 43)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(20,084)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**Key assumptions used for value in use calculation are as follows:**

- The Group prepares its cash flow forecast based on the most recent financial budget approved by management with projected revenue growth rate. Average monthly revenue per user is expected to grow at 4% per year.
- Terminal growth rate is assumed at 4% and is based on industry growth rate and projected growth of Indian economy.
- The EBITDA margin is expected to be at the same level through out the projected period.
- The free cash flow arrived at were discounted to present value using weighted average cost of capital (WACC). The sum of the discounted cash flows along with the discounted terminal value is the estimated enterprise value.

### 8. Other intangible assets

Particulars	Trademark / Brand	License fee	Software	Customer and Distributor Relationship	Total
<b>Gross carrying value</b>					
As at 1 April 2019	102,909	2,213	10,557	126,134	241,813
Additions	-	650	408	-	1,058
Disposal/ adjustments	-	-	264	-	264
Foreign currency translation (gain)/loss	-	(1)	-	-	(1)
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	<b>102,909</b>	<b>2,862</b>	<b>10,701</b>	<b>126,134</b>	<b>242,606</b>
Additions	-	363	20	-	383
Foreign currency translation (gain)/loss	-	(0)	-	-	(0)
<b>As at 31 March 2021</b>	<b>102,909</b>	<b>3,225</b>	<b>10,721</b>	<b>126,134</b>	<b>242,989</b>
<b>Accumulated amortisation</b>					
As at 1 April 2019	-	1,547	5,990	18,893	26,430
Charge for the year	-	347	1,663	12,613	14,623
Foreign currency translation (gain)/loss	-	(1)	-	-	(1)

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

Particulars	Trademark / Brand	License fee	Software	Customer and Distributor Relationship	Total
<b>As at 31 March 2020</b>	-	<b>1,893</b>	<b>7,653</b>	<b>31,506</b>	<b>41,052</b>
Charge for the year	-	323	1,259	12,613	34,279
Impairment for the year (refer note below)	20,084	-	-	-	20,084
Foreign currency translation (gain)/loss	-	(0)	-	-	(0)
<b>As at 31 March 2021</b>	<b>20,084</b>	<b>2,216</b>	<b>8,912</b>	<b>44,119</b>	<b>75,331</b>
Net block as at 31 March 2020	102,909	969	3,048	94,628	201,554
Net block as at 31 March 2021	82,825	1,009	1,809	82,015	167,658

('0' represent amount less than ₹ 50,000 rounded off to ₹ lacs)

### Contractual obligation

Refer note 61(c) for disclosure of contractual commitments for the acquisition of intangible assets.

Note:

Please refer to Note 7, impairment testing of goodwill includes other intangible assets also and consequently the impact of impairment assessment as mentioned in said note on the D2H CGU, has been allocated to the related goodwill and other intangible assets, accordingly an adjustment of ₹ 20,084 lacs on account of impairment loss in the carrying value of brand belonging to D2H CGU having the indefinite life intangible assets namely 'Trademarks/brand'.

### 9. Intangible assets under development

In line with the business plan of investing in new age technologies, inter alia, Watcho the OTT platform, networking equipments and customer premises equipments (CPE), Dish Infra Services Private Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary Company had made significant progress in augmenting these new age technologies in previous year. The subsidiary Company had contracted with aggregators for content and related infrastructure and recorded ₹ 55,200 lacs as intangible assets under development and ₹ 68,585 lacs as related capital advances as of 31 March 2021. However, the process could not be completed within planned timeframe due to COVID-19 lockdown and restrictions imposed across the country during the year. The management of the subsidiary Company is in the process of concluding all the planned investments in the near future. As further described in note 44, management has concluded that no material adjustments is required in the carrying value of intangible assets under development and the related advances.

### 10. Investment (non-current)

#### In equity instruments

#### Equity shares fully paid up of other companies carried at fair value through other comprehensive income (unquoted)

Dr. Subhash Chandra Foundation\*

1 ( 31 March 2020: 1) equity shares of ₹ 10, each fully paid up

(\* ₹ 10 as on 31 March 2021 (31 March 2020: ₹ 10), rounded off to ₹ lacs)

Aggregate amount of quoted investments and market value thereof

Aggregate amount of unquoted investments

Aggregate amount of impairment in the value of investments

	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
	0	0
	0	0
	-	-
	0	0
	-	-
	0	0

('0' represents the amount less than ₹ 50,000 rounded off to ₹ lacs)

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### 11. Loans (non-current)

#### Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated

Security deposit

Related parties (refer note 54c)

others

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
-	368
708	711
708	1,079

### 12. Other financial assets (non-current)

#### Others

Bank deposits with of more than 12 months maturity

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
326	45
326	45

### 13. Deferred tax assets (net)

#### Deferred tax assets/ (liabilities) arising on account of :

Provision for employee benefits and others provisions/liabilities deductible on actual payment

Allowances for expected credit loss- trade receivables and advances/loans

Expense disallowed u/s 35DD of Income Tax Act, 1961

Unabsorbed depreciation\*

Receivables, financial assets and liabilities at amortised cost

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
3,496	3,351
8,964	8,095
497	988
40,605	52,507
(120)	817
11,575	49,018
65,017	114,776

#### Movement in deferred tax assets/(liabilities) for the year ended 31 March 2021

#### Deferred tax assets / (liabilities) arising on account of :

Provision for employee benefits and others provisions/liabilities deductible on actual payment

Allowances for expected credit loss- trade receivables and advances/loans

Expense disallowed u/s 35DD of Income Tax Act, 1961

Unabsorbed depreciation\*

Receivables, financial assets and liabilities at amortised cost

Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets

As at 1 April 2020	Recognised / reversed through profit and loss	Recognised / reversed through OCI	As at 31 March 2021
3,351	201	(56)	3,496
8,095	869	-	8,964
988	(491)	-	497
52,507	(11,902)	-	40,605
817	(937)	-	(120)
49,018	(37,443)	-	11,575
114,776	(49,704)	(56)	65,017

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### Movement in deferred tax assets/(liabilities) for the year ended 31 March 2020

#### Deferred tax assets/(liabilities) arising on account of :

	As at 1 April 2019	Recognised / reversed through profit and loss	Recognised / reversed through OCI	As at 31 March 2020
Provision for employee benefits and others provision/ liabilities deductible on actual payment	4,008	(633)	(24)	3,351
Allowances for expected credit loss- trade receivables and advances/loans	9,367	(1,272)	-	8,095
Expense disallowed u/s 35DD of Income Tax Act, 1961	1,817	(829)	-	988
Unabsorbed depreciation*	58,081	(5,574)	-	52,507
MAT credit entitlement	1,902	(1,902)	-	-
Receivables, financial assets and liabilities at amortised cost	(341)	1,158	-	817
Unamortised borrowing costs	488	(488)	-	-
Property, plant and equipment and intangible assets	26,228	22,790	-	49,018
	<b>101,550</b>	<b>13,251</b>	<b>(24)</b>	<b>114,776</b>

\* Deferred tax assets on unabsorbed depreciation/ brought forward losses is recognised only to the extent of probability of availability and certainty of future taxable profits with convincing evidence

#### Note:

During the previous year, the Group has elected to exercise the option permitted under section 115BAA of the Income-tax Act 1961 as introduced by the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Ordinance, 2019. Accordingly, the Group have re-measured the deferred tax assets/liabilities on the basis of the rates prescribed in that section. This has resulted in a reversal of deferred tax assets to the extent of ₹ 27,957 lacs on account of re-measurement of deferred tax assets/ liabilities pertaining to the previous period. Additionally MAT credit entitlement of ₹ 1,902 lacs has been reversed due to implementation of tax ordinance.

#### 14. Current tax assets (net)

Income tax (net of provision of ₹ 6,550 lacs, 31 March 2020: ₹ 9,632 lacs)

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
9,645	9,897
<b>9,645</b>	<b>9,897</b>

#### 15. Other non current assets

Capital advances (refer note 9)

Advances other than capital advances:

Balance with statutory authorities\*

Prepaid expenses

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
68,821	69,527
14,659	14,215
255	79
<b>83,735</b>	<b>83,821</b>

\* represent amount paid under protest netted off provision recognised ₹ 609 lacs (31 March 2020: ₹ 609 lacs)

#### 16. Inventories (valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value)

Customer premises equipment related accessories and spares

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
2,118	2,201
<b>2,118</b>	<b>2,201</b>

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### 17. Trade receivables

Trade receivables - considered good, unsecured  
Trade receivables - credit impaired

Less: allowances for expected credit loss (refer note 49B)

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
9,305	8,684
10,332	8,039
19,637	16,723
(10,332)	(8,039)
9,305	8,684

Trade receivable have been pledged as security for borrowings, refer note 25 and 29.

All amounts are short-term. The net carrying value of trade receivables is considered a reasonable approximation of fair value.

### 18. Cash and cash equivalents

Balances with banks:-  
In current accounts  
In deposit accounts with original maturity of less than three months  
Cheques, drafts on hand  
Cash on hand

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
5,574	11,269
3,561	-
256	-
6	2
9,397	11,271

Note: There are no repatriation restrictions with regard to cash and cash equivalents as at the end of the reporting period and prior period.

### 19. Other bank balances

In current accounts#  
Deposits with maturity of more than 3 months but less than 12 months  
Unpaid dividend account\*

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
0	0
6,087	3,292
63	63
6,150	3,355

# ₹ 0.42 lacs (31 March 20: ₹ 0.42 lacs) in share call money accounts in respect of right issue (refer note 59).

\* Not due for deposit to the Investor Education and Protection Fund

### 20. Loans (current)

Security deposits (unsecured, considered good)\*  
Others

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
1,872	1,607
1,872	1,607

\* The carrying values are considered to be reasonable approximation of fair values.

### 21. Other financial assets (current)

Unsecured, considered good unless otherwise stated  
Interest accrued but not due on fixed deposits  
Others  
Considered doubtful  
Less: provision for expected credit loss

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
108	131
4,125	4,125
(4,125)	(4,125)
108	131

# The carrying values are considered to be reasonable approximation of fair values.

# CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## 22. Other current assets

Advances other than capital advances:

Balance with statutory authorities

Prepaid expenses

Amount recoverable in cash or in kind\*

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
9,161	6,209
1,450	1,713
33,247	33,190
43,858	41,112

\* Includes amount nil (31 March 2020: ₹ 1,410 lacs) advanced to related party

## 23. Equity share capital

### Authorised

6,500,000,000 (31 March 2019: 6,500,000,000) equity shares of ₹ 1 each

Increased during the year nil (31 March 2020: nil) equity shares of ₹ 1 each

6,50,00,00,000 (31 March 2020: 6,500,000,000) equity shares of ₹ 1 each

### Issued

1,923,816,997 (31 March 2020: 1,923,816,997) equity shares of ₹ 1 each, fully paid up

### Subscribed and fully paid up\*

1,841,253,953 (31 March 2020: 1,841,253,953) equity shares of ₹ 1 each, fully paid up

### Subscribed but not fully paid up

33,561 (31 March 2020: 33,561) equity shares of ₹ 1 each, fully called up (refer footnote b)

Less: calls in arrears (other than from directors/ officers)\*\*

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
65,000	65,000
-	-
65,000	65,000
19,238	19,238
18,413	18,413
0	0
(0)	(0)
18,413	18,413

\* Difference in number of shares issued and number of shares subscribed is on account of shares held in abeyance (refer footnote h below)

\*\* ₹ 13,169 (₹ 13,169 as on 31 March 2020)

### Footnotes:

#### a) Reconciliation of the number of shares outstanding at the beginning and at the end of the year

Shares at the beginning of the year

Add: Issued during the year under employees stock option plan

Shares at the end of the year

Nos.	Nos.
1,841,287,514	1,841,287,514
-	-
1,841,287,514	1,841,287,514

#### b) Detail of shares not fully paid-up

14,446 (31 March 2020: 14,446) equity shares of ₹ 1 each, ₹ 0.75 paid up

19,115 (31 March 2020: 19,115) equity shares of ₹ 1 each, ₹ 0.50 paid up.

#### c) Rights, preferences, restrictions attached to the equity shares

The Parent Company has only one class of equity shares, having a par value of Re. 1 per share. Each shareholder is eligible to one vote per fully paid equity share held (i.e. in proportion to the paid up shares in equity capital). The dividend proposed, if any, by the Board of Directors is subject to approval of shareholders in the ensuing Annual General Meeting, except in case of interim dividend. The repayment of equity share capital in the event of liquidation and buy back of shares are possible subject to prevalent regulations. In the event of liquidation, the equity shareholders are eligible to receive the remaining assets of the Parent Company after distribution of all preferential amounts, in proportion to their shareholding.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

### d) Details of shareholders holding more than 5% shares of the Parent Company

Name	As at 31 March 2021		As at 31 March 2020	
	Number of shares	% holding in the Company	Number of shares	% holding in the Company
World Crest Advisors LLP	7,902,100	0.43%	502,605,389	27.30%
Direct Media Distribution Ventures Private Limited	63,527,836	3.45%	360,858,748	19.60%
Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas*	113,424,642	6.16%	114,737,928	6.23%
Catalyst Trusteeship Limited	445,348,990	24.19%	-	-

Shareholding disclosed above does not include shares issued but kept in abeyance as at the balance sheet date due to the reasons stated in foot note (h) below

\* In terms of the Scheme, the Board of Directors of the Parent Company at their meeting held on 26 March 2018 issued and allotted equity shares to the shareholders of Videocon D2H Limited (D2H), including Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas, which held the underlying equity shares of D2H against which American Depositary Shares ("ADSs") were issued and listed on Nasdaq Global Market ("Nasdaq"). In terms of the Scheme, the said ADSs were to be voluntarily delisted from Nasdaq. Accordingly, the said ADS were delisted from Nasdaq and in terms of the Scheme, the ADS holders of D2H were issued Global Depositary Receipts (the "GDRs") of Dish TV India Limited.

### e) Subscribed and fully paid up shares include:

2,623,960 (31 March 2020: 2,623,960) equity shares of Re. 1 each, fully paid up, issued to the employees, under Employee Stock Option Plan, i.e., ESOP 2007.

- f) 18,000,000 equity shares of Re. 1 each are reserved for issue under Employee Stock Option Plan 2018. (refer note 45 for terms and amount etc.)
- g) Aggregate number of bonus share issued, shares issued for consideration other than cash and shares bought back during the period of five years immediately preceding the reporting date
- (i) The Parent Company has issued 85,7785,642 numbers of shares under the scheme of merger, out of which 775,256,159 numbers of shares have been allotted during the previous years without payment being received in cash (also refer footnote (h) below); and
- (ii) Other than aforementioned, no share has been allotted by way of bonus issues and no share has been bought back in the current year and preceding five years
- h) The allotment of 82,529,483 equity shares of the Parent Company has been kept in abeyance, due to litigation, till such time the claim over the title of the share is ascertained by appropriate statutory or judicial bodies.

### 24. Other equity

#### Retained earnings

Balance at the beginning of the year  
Loss for the year

Items of the other comprehensive income recognised directly in retained earnings

Add: Remeasurement of post employment benefits (net of taxes)

Balance at the end of the year

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
(270,578)	(106,767)
(117,760)	(163,882)
(388,338)	(270,649)
164	71
(388,174)	(270,578)



## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### 24. Other equity (Contd.)

#### Securities premium

Balance at the beginning of the year

#### General reserves

Balance at the beginning and end of the year

#### Shares Options Outstanding Account

Balance at the beginning of the year

Add: Share based payments to employees during the year

Balance at the end of the year

#### Other components of equity

Shares kept in abeyance (refer note 23 (h))

#### Foreign Currency Translation Reserve

Balance at the beginning of the year

Foreign Currency Translation adjustments

Non Controlling interest share in translation difference

Balance at the end of the year

	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Securities premium		
Balance at the beginning of the year	633,613	633,613
General reserves		
Balance at the beginning and end of the year	1,849	1,849
Shares Options Outstanding Account		
Balance at the beginning of the year	331	195
Add: Share based payments to employees during the year	58	136
Balance at the end of the year	389	331
Other components of equity		
Shares kept in abeyance (refer note 23 (h))	825	825
Foreign Currency Translation Reserve		
Balance at the beginning of the year	528	870
Foreign Currency Translation adjustments	1,790	(488)
Non Controlling interest share in translation difference	(537)	146
Balance at the end of the year	1,781	528
	250,283	366,568

### Nature and purpose of other reserves

#### Retained earnings

Retained earnings are created from the profit / loss of the Group, as adjusted for distributions to owners, transfers to other reserves, etc.

#### Securities premium account

Securities premium reserve represents premium received on issue of shares. The reserve is utilised in accordance with the provisions of the Companies Act.

#### General reserve

Balance pursuant to the scheme of arrangement and re organisation of share capital as approved by Hon'ble high court of judicature at Bombay and high court of judicature at New Delhi vide their order dated 12 January 2007 and 19 January 2007 respectively.

#### Shares options outstanding account

The reserve account is used to recognise the amortisation of grant date fair value of options issued to employees (including employees of subsidiary company) under employee stock option plan over the vesting period.

#### Other component of equity

The shares issued under merger but not allotted are kept in abeyance.

#### Foreign currency translation reserve

Exchange differences relating to the translation of the results and net liabilities of foreign subsidiary from their functional currency to the group's presentation currency (the INR) are recognised directly in the other comprehensive income and accumulated in foreign currency translation reserves.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

### 25. Borrowings (non-current)

#### From banks (Secured)

- Term loan
- Buyers' credit

Less: Current maturities of long term borrowings (refer note 31.1)

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
59,534	120,101
-	14,647
59,534	134,748
(32,676)	(78,704)
26,858	56,044

Repayment terms, rate of interest and nature of security for the outstanding long term borrowing as on 31 March 2021 and 31 March 2020

#### Nature of security

##### A) Term loans-Secured

Term loan of ₹ 59,534 lacs ( 31 March 2020: ₹ 120,101 lacs)

- (i) Term loan of ₹ 29,053 lacs from Axis Bank (31 March 2020: ₹ 38,652 lacs) , balance amount is repayable in 9 quarterly instalments. Last instalment due in the month of June 2023. The rate of interest is linked to 12 months marginal cost of funds-based lending rate (MCLR) plus a spread of 1%per annum.
- (ii) Term loan of nil from Axis Bank (31 March 2020: ₹ 25,648 lacs), has been fully repaid during the current financial year. The rate of interest is linked to 12 months MCLR plus a spread of 1%per annum.
- (iii) Term loan of ₹ 20,321 lacs from Axis Bank (31 March 2020: ₹ 31,085 lacs) , balance amount is repayable in 9 quarterly instalments. Last instalment due in the month of June 2023. The rate of interest is linked to 12 months MCLR plus a spread of 1%per annum.
- (iv) Term loan of nil from RBL Bank (31 March 2020: ₹ 10,067 lacs), has been fully repaid during the current financial year. Last instalment due in the month of March 2021. The rate of interest is linked to 1 month MCLR.
- (v) Term loan of ₹ 10,160 lacs from RBL Bank (31 March 2020: ₹ 14,649 lacs) , balance amount is repayable in 9 quarterly instalments. Last instalment due in the month of June 2023. The rate of interest is linked to 1 month MCLR.

Above facilities (i) to (v) are secured by:

- (a) First pari passu charge over all, present future, moveable fixed assets and current assets of the borrower subject to a minimum asset cover ratio of 1.25 time.
- (b) Unconditional and irrevocable Corporate guarantee of the Parent Company
- (c) Charge on debt service reserve account
- (d) In future, if the gross block of immovable properties crosses ₹ 50 crore, the same shall be charged to be lenders on pari passu basis. The charges to be created in favour of the Security Trustee for the benefit of the lenders and the Trustee would give NOC for creating first/second charge to the other lenders after taking necessary approval from lenders. Any additional collateral security other those mentioned herein above offered by borrower to other lenders (in case of pari passu charge) shall also be available to the bank.

##### B) Buyer's credits-Secured

- (i) Facility of nil from ICICI Bank (31 March 2020: ₹ 13,559 lacs)

#### For the year ended 31 March 2020

Buyer's credit of ₹ 13,559 lacs comprises of several loan transactions starts ranging between December 2015 to September 2017 and repayable in full on maturity dates falling between April 2020 to September 2020.

# CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

Interest on buyer's credit is payable in half yearly instalments ranging from Libor plus 64 bps to Libor plus 85 bps.

Above facility is secured by:

- First pari-passu charge on consumer premises equipment (CPE) (both present and future).
- First pari-passu charges by way of hypothecation on the subsidiary Company's entire current assets which would include stock of raw materials, semi finished and finished good, consumable stores and spares and such other movables, including book debts, bills, outstanding monies receivables (both present and future) in a form and manner satisfactory to the bank.
- First pari-passu charge on all movable fixed assets of the Group.
- Assignment of insurance policies pertaining to CPE charged, current assets and movable fixed assets.
- Corporate guarantee is given by Parent Company.

- Facility of nil from Yes Bank ( 31 March 2020: ₹ 1,088 lacs)

## For the year ended 31 March 2020

Buyer's credit of ₹ 1,088 lacs comprises of several loan transactions ranging between April 2017 to September 2017 and repayable in full on maturity dates falling in April 2020.

Interest on buyer's credit is payable in half yearly instalments ranging from Libor plus 65 bps to Libor plus 75 bps.

Above facility is secured by:

- First pari-passu charges on consumer premises equipment (CPE) (both present and future).
- First pari-passu charges on all current assets including stock of raw materials, semi finished and finished goods, consumable stores and spares and such other movable including book debts, bills, outstanding monies receivables (both present and future).
- First pari-passu charges on all movable and immovable fixed assets (both present and future).
- Assignment of insurance policies pertaining to CPE charged, current assets and movable fixed assets.
- Corporate guarantee is given by Parent Company.

## 26. Other financial liabilities (non-current)

Lease liability (refer note 55)

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
183	177
183	177

## 27. Provisions (non-current)

### Provisions for employee benefits

Leave encashment (refer note 47)

Gratuity (refer note 47)

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
955	964
1,567	1,628
2,522	2,592

## 28. Other non current liabilities

Income received in advance

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
1,167	3,184
1,167	3,184

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

### 29. Borrowings (current)

#### From banks (secured)

Term loan  
Cash credit  
Buyers' credit

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
5,250	22,240
15,102	21,456
1,102	-
<b>21,454</b>	<b>43,696</b>

#### A) Short term loan

Term loan of ₹ 5,250 lacs from Yes Bank (31 March 2020: ₹ 10,500 lacs), balance amount is repayable in two equal monthly instalments. Last instalment is due in May 2021. The rate of interest is 12 month MCLR+ 0.80%.

Term loan from Yes Bank amounting ₹ 11,740 lacs as on 31 March 2020 fully repaid during current financial year. The rate of interest is 12 month marginal cost of funds-based lending rate (MCLR) + 0.80%.

Above facility is secured by:

- First pari-passu charges on Parent Company's current assets (both present and future);
- Personal guarantee of Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel, Chairman and Managing Director of the Parent Company
- No objection certificate (NOC) cum letter ceding pari passu charge from existing lenders to be obtained within 180 days from the date of first disbursement.

#### B) Cash credit

- The Group has taken cash credit facility of ₹ 3,254 lacs (31 March 2020: ₹ 7,605) for meeting temporary cash flow mismatches/vendor payments from Yes Bank. The rate of interest is 12 month MCLR+ 0.80% .

Above facility is secured by:

- First pari-passu charges on subsidiary Company's current assets (both present and future);
- Personal guarantee of Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel, Chairman and Managing Director of the Parent company
- NOC cum letter ceding pari passu charge from existing lenders to be obtained within 180 days from the date of first disbursement.

- The Group has taken cash credit facility of ₹ 3,099 lacs (31 March 2020: ₹ 4,020 lacs) from Axis bank for general business purposes. The rate of interest is 3 month MCLR+ 1.70%.

Above facility is secured by:

- First pari-passu charges on all movable and immovable fixed assets (both present and future);
- First pari-passu charges on all current assets including stock of raw materials, semi finished and finished goods, consumable stores and spares and such other movable including book debts, bills, outstanding monies receivables (both present and future);
- Corporate guarantee is given by Parent Company.
- Assignment of insurance policies pertaining to CPE charged, current assets and movable fixed assets.

- The Group has taken cash credit facility of ₹ 8,749 lacs from RBL Bank (31 March 2020: ₹ 9,831 lacs) for general business purposes. The rate of interest is 3 months MCLR + 1.00%.

Above facility is secured by:

- First pari-passu charges on consumer premises equipment (CPE) (both present and future);
- First pari-passu charges on all current assets including stock of raw materials, semi finished and finished goods, consumable stores and spares and such other movable including book debts, bills, outstanding monies receivables (both present and future);

# CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

- (c) First pari-passu charges on all movable and immovable fixed assets (both present and future);
- (d) Assignment of insurance policies pertaining to CPE charged, current assets and movable fixed assets.

## C) Buyer's credits-Secured

- (i) Facility of ₹ 1,102 lacs from RBL Bank (31 March 2020: nil)

### For the year ended 31 March 2021

Buyer's credit of ₹ 1,102 lacs is repayable in full on maturity date falling in May 21. The rate of interest is 6 month LIBOR+ 1.50%.

Above facility is secured by:

- (a) First pari-passu charge over entire current assets, movable fixed assets (including but not limited to Consumer premises equipments (ie. CPEs) immovable fixed assets of the borrower (both present and future)
- (b) Corporate guarantee is given by Parent Company.

## 29.1 Reconciliation of liabilities arising from financing activities

### Particulars

#### As at 1 April 2019

Cash flows:

Repayment of borrowings

Proceeds from borrowings

Non-cash:

Foreign currency fluctuation impact

Impact of borrowings measured at amortised cost

#### As at 31 March 2020

Cash flows:

Repayment of borrowings

Non-cash:

Foreign currency fluctuation impact

Impact of borrowings measured at amortised cost

#### As at 31 March 2021

Borrowings (non-current)	Borrowings (current)
206,682	69,142
(71,955)	(42,946)
-	17,500
800	-
(779)	-
<b>134,748</b>	<b>43,696</b>
(74,357)	(22,242)
331	-
(1,188)	-
<b>59,534</b>	<b>21,454</b>

## 30. Trade payables

Total outstanding dues of micro enterprises and small enterprises (refer note below)

Total outstanding dues of creditors other than micro enterprises and small enterprises

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
536	109
118,699	128,999
<b>119,235</b>	<b>129,107</b>

Dues to small and micro enterprises pursuant to section 22 of the Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development ('MSMED') Act, 2006 #:

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
i) the principal amount and the interest due thereon remaining unpaid to any supplier as at the end of each accounting year;	536	109
ii) the amount of interest paid by the buyer under MSMED Act 2006, along with the amounts of the payment made to the supplier beyond the appointed day during each accounting year;	-	-
iii) the amount of interest due and payable for the period of delay in making payment (which have been paid but beyond the appointed day during the year) but without adding the interest specified under this Act;	-	-
iv) the amount of interest accrued and remaining unpaid at the end of each accounting year; and	-	-
v) the amount of further interest remaining due and payable even in the succeeding years, until such date when the interest dues as above are actually paid to the small enterprise, for the purpose of disallowance as a deductible expenditure under section 23 of MSMED Act, 2006.	-	-

# The management has identified micro and small enterprises as defined under Micro, Small and Medium Enterprises Development Act, 2006 (MSMED) on the basis of information made available by the supplier or vendors of the Group. Based on the information available with the Company, as at the year end, there are no dues to micro and small Enterprises that are reportable under the MSMED Act, 2006.

### 31. Other financial liabilities (current) #

	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Current maturities of long-term borrowings (refer note 25 and 31.1)	32,676	78,704
Interest accrued but not due on borrowings	510	1,242
Lease liability (refer note 55)	14	14
Unpaid dividend*	63	63
Advance from customers	-	228
Security deposit received	35	74
Employee related liabilities	1,608	2,063
Capital creditors	16,159	15,034
Commission accrued	2,394	2,776
Book overdraft	5,249	8,137
Derivatives not designated as hedge	-	(613)
	<b>58,708</b>	<b>107,722</b>

# The carrying values are considered to be reasonable approximation fair values.

\* Not due for deposit to the Investor Education and Protection Fund.

#### 31.1 Current maturities of long term borrowings

	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
<b>From banks (secured)</b>		
Term loans	32,676	64,057
Buyers' credits	-	14,647
	<b>32,676</b>	<b>78,704</b>

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### 32. Other current liabilities

Income received in advance
Statutory dues payable
Other advance from customers
Money received against partly paid up shares*

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
23,966	34,654
11,978	22,036
22,704	23,874
0	0
<b>58,648</b>	<b>80,564</b>

\* ₹ 42,451 as on 31 March 2021 and ₹ 42,451 as on 31 March 2020 (rounded off to ₹ lacs)

### 33. Provisions (current)

#### Provisions for employee benefits

Leave encashment (refer note 47)
Gratuity (refer note 47)

#### Others provisions

License fees including interest (refer note 56)
-------------------------------------------------

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
135	144
291	302
<b>374,017</b>	<b>357,577</b>
<b>374,443</b>	<b>358,023</b>

### 34. Assets held for sale and liabilities associated thereto

The details of assets classified as held for sale and liabilities associated thereto are as under:

#### Assets pertaining to subsidiary held for sale:

Property, plant and equipment
Capital work in progress
Other non-current financial assets
Other non-current assets
Inventories
Trade receivables
Cash and cash equivalents
Other current assets

#### Total

#### Liabilities directly associated with assets classified as held for sale:

Non-current provisions
Trade payables
Other financial liabilities
Current provisions
Other current liabilities

#### Total

As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
808	-
18	-
3	-
0	-
21	-
6	-
19	-
15	-
<b>890</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>6</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2,335</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>115</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>1</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>2,458</b>	<b>-</b>

#### Note:

The Board at its meeting held on January 29, 2021 approved the sale of its entire equity investment ("investment") in its subsidiary viz. Dish T V Lanka (Private) Limited ("Dish Lanka"), a Company incorporated in Sri Lanka. On 30 March 2021, the Company and its subsidiary entered into a Share sale agreement to sell its investment to Union Network International (Private) Limited ("purchaser") subject to requisite regulatory approvals. Transaction is expected to be completed in the next 12 months. Pending transfer of investment to purchaser, all assets pertaining to Dish Lanka along with liabilities directly associated with these assets has been classified as held for sale in consolidated financial statements.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

### 35. Revenue from operations

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Sale of services:		
Subscription revenue	129,195	113,605
Infra support service	161,366	193,352
Lease rentals	1,374	3,904
Performance incentive	8,176	12,328
Teleport services	2,636	1,394
Marketing and promotional fee	15,210	19,220
Advertisement income	3,397	5,517
Other operating revenue	3,582	6,314
	<b>324,936</b>	<b>355,634</b>

#### Disclosure of revenue pursuant to Ind AS 115- Revenue from contract with customers

##### A. Reconciliation of revenue from rendering of service with the contracted price

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Contracted price	324,936	355,634
	<b>324,936</b>	<b>355,634</b>

##### B. Disaggregation of revenue

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
<b>Revenue from operation*</b>		
Subscription revenue from direct to home subscribers	129,195	113,605
Infra support service	161,366	193,352
Lease rentals	1,374	3,904
Performance incentive	8,176	12,328
Teleport services	2,636	1,394
Marketing and promotional fee	15,210	19,220
Advertisement income	3,397	5,517
	<b>321,354</b>	<b>349,320</b>
<b>Other operating revenue (majorly service spares and sale of CPE and accessories revenue)</b>	<b>3,582</b>	<b>6,314</b>
<b>Total revenue covered under Ind AS 115</b>	<b>324,936</b>	<b>355,634</b>

\* The Group has disaggregated the revenue from contracts with customers on the basis of nature of services. The Group believes that the disaggregation of revenue on the basis of nature of services have no impact on the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows.

##### C. Contract balances

The following table provides information about receivables and contract liabilities from contract with customers



## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
<b>Contract liabilities</b>		
Advance from customer (income received in advance and other advance)	47,837	61,712
	47,837	61,712
<b>Receivables</b>		
Trade receivables	19,637	16,723
Less: allowances for expected credit loss	(10,332)	(8,039)
	9,305	8,684

Contract asset is the right to consideration in exchange for goods or services transferred to the customer. Contract liability is the entity's obligation to transfer goods or services to a customer for which the entity has received consideration from the customer in advance.

### D. Significant changes in the contract liabilities balances during the year are as follows:

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Opening balance	61,712	64,646
Addition during the year	44,653	58,084
Revenue recognised during the year	58,528	61,018
Closing balance	47,837	61,712

### 36. Other income

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Interest income from:		
- fixed deposits/ margin accounts	308	578
- financial asset measured at amortised cost	30	43
- income tax refund	171	76
- others	337	4
Liabilities written back	16	69
Miscellaneous income	698	591
	1,560	1,361

### 37. Changes in inventories of stock-in-trade (CPE related accessories/ spares)

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
.Opening stock	2,201	2,471
Less: Closing stock	2,138	2,201
	63	270

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### 38. Operating expenses

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Transponder lease	27,544	29,384
License fees	17,327	16,519
Uplinking charges	795	588
Programming and other costs	10,415	10,771
Call centre service	12,324	19,995
Other operating costs	1,554	1,473
	<b>69,959</b>	<b>78,730</b>

### 39. Employee benefits expense

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Salaries	14,269	17,930
Contribution to provident and other funds	688	854
Share based payments to employees	67	169
Staff welfare expenses	273	358
	<b>15,297</b>	<b>19,311</b>

### 40. Finance costs

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Interest on:		
- Term loans from banks	9,823	18,500
- Overdraft facility from bank	2,202	2,894
- Buyer's credits from banks	158	2,366
- Regulatory dues	26,896	26,476
- Others	449	3,248
Other finance charges	2,309	3,038
	<b>41,837</b>	<b>56,522</b>

### 41. Depreciation and amortisation expenses

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Depreciation	138,996	127,998
Amortisation	14,195	14,623
	<b>153,191</b>	<b>142,621</b>

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

### 42. Other expenses

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Electricity charges	952	1,147
Rent	1,675	1,897
Repairs and maintenance		
- Plant and equipments	449	890
- Consumer premises equipments	2,365	2,694
- Building	16	24
- Others	95	621
Insurance	321	244
Rates and taxes	75	547
Legal and professional fees (refer note 57)	4,169	4,878
Director's sitting fees	51	48
Corporate social responsibility activity expenses	89	-
Printing and stationary	36	150
Communication expenses	2,004	2,107
Travelling and conveyance	681	1,585
Service and hire charges	1,161	1,499
Advertisement and publicity expenses	5,495	7,832
Business promotion expenses	5,006	5,663
Customer support services	3	49
Commission	4,446	7,180
Bad debts and balances written off	965	272
Provision for expected credit loss	2,200	3,132
Foreign exchange fluctuation (net)	467	1,581
Loss on disposal of property, plant and equipment (net)	-	192
Loss on sale/discard of capital work-in-progress (net)	3,267	1,084
Miscellaneous expenses	1,078	1,335
	<b>37,066</b>	<b>46,651</b>

### 43. Exceptional items

	Year ended 31 March 2021	Year ended 31 March 2020
Impairment of goodwill (refer note 7)	57,897	191,550
Impairment of trademark/brand (refer note 8)	20,084	-
	<b>77,981</b>	<b>191,550</b>

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

44. Despite of the outbreak of Coronavirus (COVID-19) leading to consequential lock down across the country during the year and further restrictions imposed by many State Governments subsequent to year-end due to spread of Covid-19 second wave, the Group has continued to operate and provide 'Direct to Home' (DTH) services to its customer without any disruptions. The Group has evaluated its liquidity position and recoverability and carrying value of its assets, including planned investments and has concluded that no material adjustments is required at this stage in the financial results. However, given the uncertainties in the economic environment, management's impact assessment is subject to significant estimation, uncertainties, and accordingly, the actual results in future may be different from those estimated as at the date of approval of these financial results. Considering that it is a dynamic and evolving situation, the management will continue to monitor any material changes to the future economic conditions and consequential impact on its business/operations.

### 45. Employee stock option plan (ESOP) 2018

At the board meeting held on 25 October 2018, the board of directors of the Parent Company had approved Employee Stock Option Plan, i.e., ESOP 2018 ("the Scheme"). The Scheme provided for issuance of 1,80,00,000 stock options (underlying fully paid equity share of Re.1 each) to all the permanent employees or Directors of the Parent Company, whether whole-time or not, or to employee of a subsidiary company or of a Parent company or of an associate company except an employee who is a Promoter or belongs to the Promoter Group, a Director who either by himself or through his relatives or through any body corporate, directly or indirectly holds more than 10% of the issued and subscribed shares of the Parent Company and the Independent Director at an exercise price equal to the 'market price' which shall be the latest available closing price, prior to the date of the meeting of the nomination and remuneration committee, in which options are granted on the stock exchange on which the shares of the Parent Company are listed.

The options will be granted at an exercise price equal to the 'market price' which shall be the latest available closing price, prior to the date of the meeting of the nomination and remuneration committee, in which options are granted on the stock exchange on which the shares of the Parent Company are listed.

Under ESOP 2018, the Parent Company will issue fresh equity shares as and when the Vested Options are exercised by the option grantees. Each option shall be convertible into one Share of the Parent Company upon exercise.

The total number of options that may be granted to any specific employee under one or more tranches during any one year shall not exceed 10,00,000 stock options and options that may be granted to any specific employee in aggregate shall not exceed 50,00,000 stock options

Options granted under ESOP 2018 would vest not earlier than one year and not later than four years from the date of Grant of such Options. The vesting shall happen every year equally i.e. 25% of the number of options granted, for 4 years from the date of grant of the options.

The Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Parent Company at its meeting held on 25 October 2018 has approved the grant of 33,60,000 stock option at an exercise price of ₹ 44.85 per option to the eligible employees under the scheme having weighted average fair value of ₹ 13.87. Further, on 24 May 2019, the Nomination and Remuneration Committee of the Parent Company has approved the grant of additional 8,60,000 stock option at an exercise price of ₹ 30.45 per option to eligible employees under ESOP Plan 2018 having weighted average fair value of ₹ 15.20.

The activity relating to the options granted and movements therein are set out below:

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2021		For the year ended 31 March 2020	
	Weighted Avg. Price	(Nos.)	Weighted Avg. Price	(Nos.)
Options outstanding at the beginning of the year	-	3,185,000	-	3,298,000
Add: Options granted	-	-	30.45	860,000
Less: Lapsed	34.53	378,000	43.25	973,000
Options outstanding at the end of the year		2,807,000		3,185,000

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

The following table summarises information on the share options outstanding as of 31 March 2021:

Particulars	Date of grant	Number of shares remaining out of options	Remaining contractual life (year)	Exercise price (₹)
Lot 1	25 October 2018	2,326,000	5.08	44.85
Lot 2	24 May 2019	481,000	5.66	30.45
<b>Options outstanding at the end of the year</b>		<b>2,807,000</b>	<b>5.18#</b>	<b>42.38#</b>

# on a weighted average basis.

The following table summarises information on the share options outstanding as of 31 March 2020:

Particulars	Date of grant	Number of shares remaining out of options	Remaining contractual life (year)	Exercise price (₹)
Lot 1	25 October 2018	2,433,000	6.08	44.85
Lot 2	24 May 2019	752,000	6.66	30.45
<b>Options outstanding at the end of the year</b>		<b>3,185,000</b>	<b>6.21#</b>	<b>41.45#</b>

# on a weighted average basis.

The fair value of the options granted has been calculated on the date of grant using Black Scholes option pricing model with the following assumptions:

### Particulars

Date of grant

Number of options granted

Fair value on grant date (₹ per share)

Share price at grant date (₹ per share)

Expected volatility (%)

Expected life (no. of years)

Expected dividends (in %)

Risk-free interest rate (in %)(based on government bonds)

As at 31 March 2020
24 May 2019
860,000
15.20
31.20
47.98
4.50
-
6.91

Volatility is a measure of the amount by which a price has fluctuated or is expected to fluctuate during a period. Each vest has been considered as a separate grant. The volatility for periods corresponding to the respective expected lives of the different vests, prior to the grant date has been considered. The daily volatility of the Parent Company's stock price on NSE over these years has been considered.

### 46. Employee stock option plan (ESOP) 2007

At the Annual General Meeting held on 3 August 2007, the shareholders of the Parent Company had approved Employee Stock Option Plan, i.e., ESOP 2007 ("the Scheme"). The Scheme provided for issuance of 4,282,228 stock options (underlying fully paid equity share of Re.1 each) to the employees of the Parent Company as well as that of its subsidiaries companies at the exercise price which shall be equivalent to the market price determined as per the Securities and Exchange Board of India [Employee Stock Option Scheme and Employee Stock Purchase Scheme] Guidelines, 1999 [SEBI (ESOP) Guidelines, 1999].

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

The options granted under the Scheme shall vest between one year to six years from the date of grant of options, with 20% vesting each year. Once the options vest as per the Scheme, they would be exercisable by the grantee at any time within a period of four years from the date of vesting and the shares arising on exercise of such options shall not be subject to any lock-in period.

The shareholders in their meeting held on 28 August 2008 approved the re-pricing of outstanding options which were granted till that date and consequently the outstanding options were re-priced at ₹ 37.55 per option, determined as per SEBI (ESOP) Guidelines, 1999.

However, in respect of options granted subsequent to 28 August 2008, the exercise price of the options has been maintained as equivalent to the market price determined as per the SEBI (ESOP) Guidelines, 1999.

As stated above, the options are granted to the employees at an exercise price, being the latest market price as per SEBI (ESOP) Guidelines, 1999.

Further, it was decided by the Nomination and Remuneration Committee at its meeting held on 17 August 2017, that new Stock options shall not be granted under the ESOP 2007 Scheme of the Parent Company. Accordingly, it was proposed to withdraw the existing Scheme and cancel the remaining options which are yet to be granted and, for the employees who have been granted the Stock Options (whether vested or not) shall be granted Options under the new Scheme. However, the employees who have been granted the Stock Options (whether vested or not) shall be allowed to exercise those stock options.

The activity relating to the options granted and movements therein are set out below:

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2021		For the year ended 31 March 2020	
	Weighted Avg. Price	(Nos.)	Weighted Avg. Price	(Nos.)
Options outstanding at the beginning of the year	94.28	258,690	94.28	258,690
Less: Lapsed	72.10	44,290	-	-
Options outstanding at the end of the year		214,400		258,690

The following table summarizes information on the share options outstanding as of 31 March 2021:

Particulars	Date of grant	Number of shares remaining out of options	Remaining contractual life (year)	Exercise price (₹)
Lot 1	21 August 2007	-	-	-
Lot 2	24 April 2008	-	-	-
Lot 3	28 August 2008	-	-	-
Lot 4	28 May 2009	-	-	-
Lot 5	27 October 2009	-	-	-
Lot 6	26 October 2010	-	-	-
Lot 7	21 January 2011	-	-	-
Lot 8	20 July 2011	-	-	-
Lot 9	19 July 2012	-	-	-
Lot 10	23 May 2013	-	-	-
Lot 11	26 July 2013	-	-	-
Lot 12	27 May 2014	-	-	-
Lot 13	29 October 2014	-	-	-
Lot 14	20 March 2015	24,000	1.97	79.35

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

Particulars	Date of grant	Number of shares remaining out of options	Remaining contractual life (year)	Exercise price (₹)
Lot 15	26 May 2015	-	-	-
Lot 16	28 July 2015	-	-	-
Lot 17	23 May 2016	55,400	3.15	93.90
Lot 18	24 March 2017	95,000	3.99	108.15
Lot 19	24 May 2017	40,000	4.15	95.40
<b>Options outstanding at the end of the year</b>		<b>214,400</b>	<b>3.57<sup>#</sup></b>	<b>98.87<sup>#</sup></b>

# on a weighted average basis.

The following table summarizes information on the share options outstanding as of 31 March 2020:

Particulars	Date of grant	Number of shares remaining out of options	Remaining contractual life (year)	Exercise price (₹)
Lot 1	21 August 2007	-	-	-
Lot 2	24 April 2008	-	-	-
Lot 3	28 August 2008	-	-	-
Lot 4	28 May 2009	-	-	-
Lot 5	27 October 2009	-	-	-
Lot 6	26 October 2010	-	-	-
Lot 7	21 January 2011	-	-	-
Lot 8	20 July 2011	-	-	-
Lot 9	19 July 2012	-	-	-
Lot 10	23 May 2013	28,290	2.65	68.00
Lot 11	26 July 2013	-	-	-
Lot 12	27 May 2014	-	-	-
Lot 13	29 October 2014	-	-	-
Lot 14	20 March 2015	40,000	2.97	79.35
Lot 15	26 May 2015	-	-	-
Lot 16	28 July 2015	-	-	-
Lot 17	23 May 2016	55,400	4.15	93.90
Lot 18	24 March 2017	95,000	4.99	108.15
Lot 19	24 May 2017	40,000	5.15	95.40
<b>Options outstanding at the end of the year</b>		<b>258,690</b>	<b>4.27<sup>#</sup></b>	<b>94.28<sup>#</sup></b>

# on a weighted average basis.

### 47. Disclosure pursuant to Indian Accounting Standard 19 on "Employee Benefits"

#### Defined contribution plans

An amount of ₹ 651 lacs (previous year ₹ 789 lacs) and ₹ 2 lacs (previous year ₹ 5 lacs) for the year, have been recognized as expenses in respect of the Group's contributions to Provident Fund and Employee's State Insurance Fund respectively, deposited with the government authorities and have been included under "Employee benefits expenses".

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

### Defined benefit plans

Gratuity is payable to all eligible employees of the Group on superannuation, death or permanent disablement, in terms of the provisions of the Payment of Gratuity Act or as per the Group's Scheme, whichever is more beneficial. The gratuity plan is partly funded and the Group has made contribution to the recognised funds in India.

### Risk exposure

The defined benefit plans are typically based on certain assumptions and expose the Group to various risk as follows:

- Salary risk- Actual salary increases will increase the Plan's liability. Increase in salary increase rate assumption in future valuations will also increase the liability.
- Investment risk – If plan is funded then assets liabilities mismatch and actual investment return on assets lower than the discount rate assumed at the last valuation date can impact the liability.
- Discount rate – Reduction in discount rate in subsequent valuations can increase the plan's liability.
- Mortality – Actual deaths and disability cases proving lower or higher than assumed in the valuation can impact the liabilities.
- Withdrawals – Actual withdrawals proving higher or lower than assumed withdrawals and change of withdrawal rates at subsequent valuations can impact plan's liability.

The following table sets forth the status of the gratuity plan of the Group and the amounts recognised in the Balance Sheet and Statement of Profit and Loss:

### i) Changes in present value of obligation

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Present value of obligation as at the beginning of the year	2,260	2,373
Interest cost	153	181
Current service cost	280	310
Benefits paid	(262)	(509)
Actuarial gain on obligation	(220)	(95)
Present value of obligation as at the end of the year	2,211	2,260

### ii) Changes in fair value of plan assets

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Fair value of plan assets at the beginning of period	330	308
Actual return on plan assets	23	23
Benefits paid	-	(1)
Fair value of plan assets as at end of the year	353	330

### iii) Major categories of plan assets

The Group's plan assets primary comprise of qualifying insurance policies issued by life insurance corporation of India amounting to ₹ 353 lacs (previous year ₹ 330 lacs) for defined benefit obligation.



# CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

## iv) Amount of provision recognised in Balance sheet

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Present value of obligation as at end of the year	2,211	2,260
Fair value of plan assets as at end of the year	353	330
Unfunded liability/provision in balance sheet	1,858	1,930
Current	291	302
Non-current	1,567	1,628

## v) Amount recognised in the Statement of profit and loss:

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Current service cost	280	310
Interest cost on benefit obligation	153	181
	433	491

## vi) Amount recognized in the statement of other comprehensive income

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Net actuarial gain recognised in the year	(220)	(95)
	(220)	(95)
<b>Bifurcation of actuarial Gain</b>		
Actuarial (gain)/loss arising from change in demographic assumption	-	2
Actuarial loss arising from change in financial assumption	-	135
Actuarial gain arising from experience adjustment	(220)	(232)

## vii) The principal assumptions used in determining gratuity for the Group's plans are shown below

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
<b>Retirement age (years)</b>	60	60
Discount rate	6.80%	6.80%
Salary escalation rate (per annum)	10.00%	10.00%
<b>Withdrawal rates</b>		
Age- Upto 30 years	20.00%	20.00%
31-44 years	12.50%	12.50%
Above 44 years	8.00%	8.00%
Mortality rate	100% of IALM (2012-14)	100% of IALM (2012-14)

These assumptions were developed by the management with the assistance of independent actuarial appraisers.

Discount rate: The discount rate is estimated based on the prevailing market yields of Indian government securities as at the balance sheet date for the estimated term of the obligation.

Salary escalation rate: The estimates of salary increases, considered in actuarial valuation, take account of inflation, promotion and other relevant factors.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

### viii) Maturity profile of defined benefit obligation

	Year	As at	
		31 March 2021	31 March 2020
a)	0 to 1	291	302
b)	1 to 2	221	204
c)	2 to 3	197	218
d)	3 to 4	226	178
e)	4 to 5	143	200
f)	5 to 6	122	123
g)	6 year onwards	1,011	1,031

### ix) Sensitivity analysis of the defined benefit obligation for significant actuarial assumptions

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
<b>Impact of the change in discount rate</b>		
Present value of obligation at the end of the year	2,211	2,260
Decrease in liability due to increase of 0.5 %	(79)	(82)
Increase in liability due to decrease of 0.5 %	84	88
<b>Impact of the change in salary escalation rate</b>		
Present value of obligation at the end of the year	2,211	2,260
Increase in liability due to increase of 0.5 %	81	85
Decrease in liability due to decrease of 0.5 %	(77)	(80)

### Other long term employment benefits

The liability towards compensated absence for the year ended 31 March 2021 base on the actuarial valuation carried out by using projected unit credit method stood at ₹ 1,090 lacs (previous year ₹ 1,108 lacs).

The principal assumptions used in determining compensated absences are shown below

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
<b>Retirement age (years)</b>	60	60
<b>Mortality rate</b>	100% of IALM (2012-14)	100% of IALM (2006-08)
<b>Ages</b>		
Withdrawal rates		
Age- Upto 30 years	20.00%	20.00%
31-44 years	12.50%	12.50%
Above 44 years	8.00%	8.00%
<b>Leave</b>		
Leave availment rate	3%	3%
Leave lapse rate while in service	Nil	Nil
Leave lapse rate on exit	Nil	Nil
Leave encashment rate while in service	5%	5%

# CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

## 48. Financial instruments measured at fair value

### A. Fair value hierarchy

The financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value in the statement of financial position are divided in to three levels of fair value hierarchy. The three levels are defined based on the observability of significant inputs to the measurement, as follows:

Level 1: quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities;

Level 2: the fair value of financial instruments that are not traded in active market is determined using valuation technique which maximise the use of observable market data rely as low as possible on entity specific estimate.

Level 3: if one or more of the significant inputs are not based on observable market data, the instrument is included in level 3

### B. Fair value of financial assets measured at fair value through other comprehensive income

Particulars	Level	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>Financial assets</b>			
Equity shares Dr. Subhash Chandra Foundation**	Level 3	#	#
(# ₹ 10)			

[\*\*The carrying value of ₹ 10 as on 31 March 2021 (previous year ₹ 10), rounded off to Rs lacs, represents the best estimate of fair value.]

## 49. A. Financial instruments by category

Particulars	31 March 2021			31 March 2020		
	FVOCI	FVTPL	Amortised Cost	FVOCI	FVTPL	Amortised Cost
<b>Financial assets</b>						
Investment	#	-	-	#	-	-
Security deposits	-	-	2,580	-	-	2,686
Trade receivables	-	-	9,305	-	-	8,684
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	9,397	-	-	11,271
Other financial assets	-	-	6,584	-	-	3,531
<b>Total financial assets</b>	-	-	27,866	-	-	26,172
<b>Financial liabilities</b>						
Borrowings (including interest)	-	-	81,498	-	-	179,686
Trade payables	-	-	119,235	-	-	129,108
Other financial liabilities	-	-	25,705	-	-	27,953
<b>Total financial liabilities</b>	-	-	226,438	-	-	336,747
(# ₹ 10)						

The carrying value of financial assets and liabilities (Investment, security deposits, cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables, other financial assets, borrowings, financial guarantee liability, trade payables and other financial liabilities) recorded at amortised cost, considered to be a reasonable approximation of fair value.

### Financial risk management

The Group is exposed to various risks and the main types of risks are credit risk, liquidity risk and market risk.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

The Group's risk management is coordinated in close co-operation with the board of directors, and focuses on securing Group's short to medium term cash flows.

This note explains the sources of risk which the Group is exposed to and how the Group manages the risk and the related impact in these consolidated financial statements.

### Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk that a counterparty to a financial instrument will fail to discharge an obligation to the Group causing a financial loss. The Group's exposure to credit risk is influenced mainly by cash and cash equivalents, trade receivables and financial assets measured at amortised cost.

### Credit risk management

#### Credit risk rating

The Group assesses and manages credit risk of financial assets based on following categories arrived on the basis of assumptions, inputs and factors specific to the class of financial assets. The Group continuously monitors defaults of the counterparties and incorporates this information into its credit risk controls.

A: Low credit risk

B: Moderate credit risk

C: High credit risk

The Group provides for expected credit loss based on the following:

Asset group	Basis of categorization	Provision for expected credit loss
Low credit risk	Investment, cash and cash equivalents, loans, security deposits, other bank balances and other financial assets	12 month expected credit loss
Moderate credit risk	Trade receivables	Life time expected credit loss
High credit risk	Trade receivables and other recoverable	Life time expected credit loss or fully provided for

Based on business environment in which the Group operates, a default on a financial asset is considered when the counter party fails to make payments within the agreed time period as per contract. Loss rates reflecting defaults are based on actual credit loss experience and considering differences between current and historical economic conditions.

Credit rating	Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Low credit risk	Investment, cash and cash equivalents, loans, security deposits, other bank balances and other financial assets	18,561	17,488
Moderate credit risk	Trade receivables	9,305	8,684
High credit risk	Trade receivables and other recoverable	14,457	12,164

### Concentration of trade receivables

The Group has widespread customers and there is no concentration of trade receivables.

#### a) Expected credit losses

##### Provision for expected credit losses

The Group recognises lifetime expected credit losses on trade receivables using a simplified approach and uses historical information to arrive at loss percentage relevant to each category of trade receivables.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

Expected credit loss for trade receivables under simplified approach

### As at 31 March 2021

Particulars	Estimated gross carrying amount at default	Expected credit losses	Carrying amount net of impairment provision
Trade receivables	19,637	(10,332)	9,305
Other financial assets	10,709	(4,125)	6,584

### As at 31 March 2020

Particulars	Estimated gross carrying amount at default	Expected credit losses	Carrying amount net of impairment provision
Trade receivables	16,723	(8,039)	8,684
Other financial assets	7,656	(4,125)	3,531

Reconciliation of loss allowance provision – Trade receivable and other financial assets

Particulars	Carrying amount net of impairment provision
<b>Loss allowance on 31 March 2020</b>	<b>(12,164)</b>
Changes in loss allowance	(2,293)
<b>Loss allowance on 31 March 2021</b>	<b>(14,457)</b>

### b) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that suitable sources of funding for the Group's business activities may not be available. Prudent liquidity risk management implies maintaining sufficient cash and marketable securities and the availability of funding through an adequate amount of committed credit facilities to meet obligations when due and to close out market positions. Management monitors rolling forecasts of the Group's liquidity position (comprising the undrawn borrowing facilities) and cash and cash equivalents on the basis of expected cash flows. Short term liquidity requirements comprises mainly of trade payables and employee dues arising during normal course of business as on each balance sheet date. Long-term liquidity requirement is assessed by the management on periodical basis and is managed through internal accruals and through funding commitments from shareholders.

### c) Financing arrangements

#### Fixed rate

Expiring within one year (cash credit and other facilities-fixed rate)  
Expiring beyond one year (loans)

31 March 2021	31 March 2020
-	-
-	-
-	-

### d) Maturity of financial liabilities

#### 31 March 2021

	Less than 1 year	1 to 5 years	Later than 5 years	Total
	₹ in lacs	₹ in lacs	₹ in lacs	₹ in lacs
Borrowings (including interest)	54,640	26,858	-	81,498
Trade payables	119,235	-	-	119,235
Other financial liabilities	25,522	36	147	25,705

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

### 31 March 2020

	Less than 1 year	1 to 5 years	Later than 5 years	Total
	₹ in lacs	₹ in lacs	₹ in lacs	₹ in lacs
Borrowings (including interest)	123,642	56,044	-	179,686
Trade payables	129,108	-	-	129,108
Other financial liabilities	27,776	38	139	27,953

### e) Market risk

#### i. Foreign currency risk

The Group has international transactions and is exposed to foreign exchange risk arising from foreign currency transactions. Foreign exchange risk arises from recognized assets and liabilities denominated in a currency that is not the Group's functional currency.

#### Particulars

	As at 31 March 2021		
	Currency type		
	GBP	EURO	USD
Advances recoverable	-	-	18
Trade receivables	-	-	296
<b>Financial assets (A)</b>	-	-	<b>314</b>
Loans and borrowings	-	-	9,883
Trade payables	0	4,577	1,989
Other current financial liabilities	-	-	2,625
<b>Financial liabilities (B)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,577</b>	<b>14,497</b>
<b>Net exposure (A-B)</b>	<b>(0)</b>	<b>(4,577)</b>	<b>(14,183)</b>

#### Particulars

	As at 31 March 2020	
	Currency type	
	EURO	USD
Advances recoverable	-	22
Trade receivables	-	42
<b>Financial assets (A)</b>	-	<b>64</b>
Loans and borrowings	-	15,611
Trade payables	3,840	201
Other current financial liabilities	-	1,731
<b>Financial liabilities (B)</b>	<b>3,840</b>	<b>17,543</b>
<b>Net exposure (A-B)</b>	<b>(3,840)</b>	<b>(17,479)</b>

#### Sensitivity

The sensitivity of profit or loss to changes in the exchange rates arises mainly from foreign currency denominated financial instruments.

#### Particulars

	31 March 2021		
	Currency type		
	GBP	EURO	USD
Foreign exchange rate increased by 5%	(0)	(229)	(709)
Foreign exchange rate decreased by 5%	0	229	709

# CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

## Particulars

Foreign exchange rate increased by 5%  
Foreign exchange rate decreased by 5%

31 March 2020	
Currency type	
EURO	USD
(192)	(874)
192	874

## ii. Interest rate risk

### Liabilities

#### a) Interest rate risk exposure

The exposure of the Group's borrowing to interest rate changes at the end of the reporting period are as follows:

#### Particulars

Variable rate borrowings

#### Total borrowings

31 March 2021	31 March 2020
80,988	178,444
80,988	178,444

#### b) Sensitivity

Profit or loss is sensitive to higher/lower interest expense from borrowings as a result of changes in interest rates

#### Particulars

Interest rates – increase by 50 basis points (31 March 2020 50 bps)

Interest rates – decrease by 50 basis points (31 March 2020 50 bps)

31 March 2021	31 March 2020
(405)	(892)
405	892

### Assets

The Group's fixed deposits are carried at fixed rate. Therefore not subject to interest rate risk, since neither the carrying amount nor the future cash flows will fluctuate because of change in market interest rates.

## iii. Price risk

#### a) Exposure

The exposure to price risk arises from investments held by the Group and classified in the balance sheet either as fair value through OCI or at fair value through profit or loss.

#### b) Sensitivity

Further the Group is not exposed to any price risk as none of the equity securities held by the Group are classified as fair value through profit and loss or fair value through OCI.

## 50. Capital management

For the purpose of the Group's capital management, capital includes issued capital and all other equity reserves attributable to the equity shareholders of the Group. The primary objective of the Group when managing capital is to safeguard its ability to continue as a going concern and to maintain an optimal capital structure so as to maximize shareholder value.

As at 31 March, 2021, the Group has only one class of equity shares and has reasonable debt. The Group's net debt consists interest bearing borrowings. Consequent to such capital structure, there are no externally imposed capital requirements. In order to maintain or achieve an optimal capital structure, the Group allocates its capital for distribution as dividend or re-investment into business based on its long term financial plans.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

The gearing ratios were as follows:

Particulars	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Net debt	80,988	178,444
Total equity	262,800	379,774
<b>Net debt to equity ratio</b>	<b>0.31</b>	<b>0.47</b>

51. The Code on Social Security, 2020 ('Code') relating to employee benefits during employment and post-employment benefits received Presidential assent in September 2020. The Code has been published in the Gazette of India. The Ministry of Labour and Employment has released draft rules for the Code on Social Security, 2020 on November 13, 2020, and has invited suggestions from stakeholders which are under active consideration by the Ministry. The Group will assess the impact and its evaluation once the subject rules are notified and will give appropriate impact in its financial statements in the period in which, the Code becomes effective and the related rules to determine the financial impact are published.

### 52. Taxation

The Group has elected to exercise the option permitted under section 115BAA of the Income-tax Act 1961 as introduced by the Taxation Laws (Amendment) Ordinance, 2019 during the previous financial year. Accordingly, the Group have re-measured the deferred tax assets/liabilities on the basis of the rates prescribed in that section. This has resulted in a reversal of deferred tax assets to the extent of ₹ 27,957 lacs on account of re-measurement of deferred tax assets/ liabilities pertaining to the previous period. Additionally MAT credit entitlement of ₹ 1,902 lacs has been reversed due to implementation of tax ordinance.

Particulars	For the year ended	
	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>Income tax recognised in statement of profit and loss</b>		
Current tax	(468)	-
Deferred tax	49,704	(13,251)
<b>Total income tax expense recognised in the current year</b>	<b>49,236</b>	<b>(13,251)</b>

The major components of income tax expense and the reconciliation of expense based on the domestic effective tax rate of 25.168% and the reported tax expense in statement of profit or loss are as follows:

Particulars	For the year ended	
	31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>Income tax recognised in statement of profit and loss</b>		
Loss before tax	(69,750)	(178,735)
Income tax using domestic tax rate*	25.168%	25.168%
<b>Expected tax expense (A)</b>	<b>(17,555)</b>	<b>(44,984)</b>
<b>Tax effect of adjustments to reconcile expected income tax expense to reported income tax expense</b>		
Tax impact of exempted income	-	-
Tax impact of expenses on account of permanent differences	1,431	1,056
Adjustments in respect of capital gain tax rate	-	(3,281)
Tax impact on allowances in current year on actual basis	(1,785)	-
Tax pertaining to prior years and pursuant to adoption of the option permitted under section 115BAA of the Income-tax Act 1961	(468)	27,957
Tax impact on amendment by Finance Act 2021 related to depreciation on goodwill**	66,642	-
Tax impact on MAT-credit restricted	-	1,902
Others	971	4,099
<b>Total adjustments (B)</b>	<b>66,791</b>	<b>31,733</b>
<b>Total Income-tax expense (A+B)</b>	<b>49,236</b>	<b>(13,251)</b>



# CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

\* Domestic tax rate applicable to the Group has been computed as follows:

Basic tax rate	22.00%	22.00%
Surcharge (% of tax)	10.00%	10.00%
Cess (% of tax)	4.00%	4.00%
Applicable rate	25.168%	25.168%

\*\* Pursuant to amendment by Finance Act 2021, under section 43(6)(c)(iii) of the Income-tax Act, 1961, deferred tax asset recorded on deductible temporary differences with regard to goodwill has been reversed, leading to impact of ₹ 66,642 Lacs on the tax expense for the current year ended 31 March 2021.

## 53. Segmental information

In line with the provisions of Ind AS 108 "Operating segments" and based on review of the operations done by the chief operating decision maker (CODM), the operations of the Group fall under Direct to Home ('DTH') and teleport services, which is considered to be the only reportable segment by the CODM.

As a part of reporting for geographical segments, the Group operates in two principal geographical areas of the world, i.e., within India and outside India. Revenue from external customers within India is ₹ 324,936 lacs (previous year ₹ 355,143 lacs) and from external customer outside India is nil (previous year 491 lacs). Further, non current assets (excluding financial instruments, deferred tax assets and post employment benefits assets) amounts to ₹ 788,727 lacs (previous year ₹ 975,236 lacs) for India and ₹ 826 lacs (previous year ₹ 1,387 lacs) outside India.

## 54. Related party disclosures

In accordance with the requirement of Indian Accounting Standard (Ind AS) 24 "Related Party Disclosures", name of the related parties, related party relationships, transactions and outstanding balances are as follows:

### a) Related parties with whom the Group had transactions:

<b>Key management personnel (KMP)</b>	Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel, Chairman and Managing Director Mr. Ashok Mathai Kurien, Non Executive Director Dr. Rashmi Aggarwal, Independent Director Mr. Bhagwan Das Narang, Independent Director Mr. Shankar Aggarwal, Independent Director Mr. Anil Dua, Executive Director and Chief Executive Officer Mr. Rajeev Dalmia, Chief Financial Officer Mr. Ranjit Singh, Company Secretary
<b>Enterprises over which key management personnel/ their relatives have significant influence</b>	ATL Media Limited (up to 30 September 2020) Asia Today Limited (up to 30 September 2020) Cyquator Media Services Private Limited (referred to as Cyquator) (up to 30 September 2020) Diligent Media Corporation Limited (up to 30 September 2020) E-City Property Management & Services Private Limited E-City Bioscope Entertainment Private Limited EZ Mall Online Limited (up to 30 September 2020) Essel Corporate LLP (formerly, known as Essel Corporate Resources Private Limited ) (up to 30 September 2020) Interactive Financial & Trading Services Private Limited (up to 30 September 2020) Media Pro Enterprise India Private Limited (up to 30 September 2020) PAN India Network Infravest Limited (formerly, known as PAN India Network Infravest Private Limited) (up to 30 September 2020) Living Entertainment Enterprises Limited (up to 30 September 2020) Living Entertainment Limited (up to 30 September 2020) Essel Realty Developers Limited (formerly, known as Rama Associates Limited) (up to 30 September 2020) Evenness Business Excellence Services Ltd. (formerly, known as Essel Business Excellence Services Limited) (up to 30 September 2020) Satnet Private Limited Zee Akaash News Private Limited (up to 30 September 2020) Veena Investment Private Limited Zee Learn Limited (up to 30 September 2020) ZEE Media Corporation Limited (up to 30 September 2020)

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

### b) Transactions during the year with related parties:

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2021	For the year ended 31 March 2020
<b>(i) With key management personnel</b>		
Remuneration paid to KMPs		
Salaries, wages and bonus	1,109	1,115
Post-employment benefits	54	56
Sitting Fee	51	48
<b>(ii) With other related parties:</b>		
<b>Revenue from operations and other income (net of taxes)</b>		
ZEE Media Corporation Limited	609	1,833
Zee Akaash News Private Limited	57	108
Siti Networks Limited	-	76
Other related parties	227	229
<b>Purchase of services</b>		
Evenness Business Excellence Services Ltd.	275	823
Essel Corporate LLP	-	1,020
ZEE Media Corporation Limited	448	1,325
Satnet Private Limited	6	30
Other related parties	40	147
<b>Rent paid</b>		
Essel Corporate LLP		
(# ₹ 30,000)	-	#
ZEE Media Corporation Limited	-	10
Essel Realty Developers Limited		
(## ₹ 14,841, @ ₹ 30,000)	##	@
<b>Reimbursement of expenses paid</b>		
Evenness Business Excellence Services Ltd.	-	66
E-City Bioscope Entertainment Private Limited	-	3
ZEE Media Corporation Limited		
(& ₹ 49,242)	&	8
<b>Interest on inter company deposit paid</b>		
Veena Investment Private Limited	-	5
<b>Loan given</b>		
Cyquator		
(\$ ₹ 4,080, \$\$ ₹ 20,610)	\$	\$\$
<b>Loan repaid</b>		
Veena Investment Private Limited	-	600
<b>Refunds received against loan given made</b>		
Others related parties	-	1
<b>Purchase of property, plant and equipment</b>		
Evenness Business Excellence Services Ltd.	-	6

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### c) Balances at the year end:

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
<b>With key management personnel:</b>		
<b>Personal guarantee</b>		
Mr. Jawahar Lal Goel	75,000	75,000
<b>With other related parties:</b>		
<b>Advances</b>		
ITZ Cash Card Limited	-	296
Interactive Financial & Trading Services Private Limited	-	1
Cyquator	-	1,099
Media Pro Enterprise India Private Limited	-	15
<b>Security deposit given</b>		
Evenness Business Excellence Services Ltd.	-	433
<b>Trade payables (including provision)</b>		
Evenness Business Excellence Services Ltd.	-	154
Other related parties	21	959
<b>Trade receivables</b>		
ATL Media Limited	-	13
ZEE Media Corporation Limited	-	962
Others related parties	-	206

### 55. Leases

#### Group as a lessee

The Group has entered into lease arrangements for land and various offices that are renewable on a periodic basis with approval of both lessor and lessee.

The Group does not have any lease commitments towards variable rent as per the contract.

Each lease generally imposes a restriction that, unless there is a contractual right for the Group to sublet the asset to another party, the right of use asset can only be used by the Group. Leases are either non-cancellable or may only be cancelled by incurring a substantive termination fee. The Group is prohibited from selling or pledging the underlying leased assets as security. For leases over office buildings and premises the Group must keep those properties in a good state of repair and return the properties in their original condition at the end of the lease.

- A. The following is a reconciliation of the financial statement line items from Ind AS 17 to Ind AS 116 as at 1 April 2019

Particulars	Carrying amount as at 31 March 2019	Reclassi- fication	Application of Ind AS 116	Carrying amount as at 1 April 2019
Property, plant and equipment	-	-	2,607	2,607
Prepaid expense	2,426	-	(2,426)	-
Lease liability	-	-	(181)	(181)
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,426</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,426</b>

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

- B. The following is a reconciliation of total operating lease commitments at 31 March 2019 (as disclosed in the financial statements to 31 March 2019) to the lease liabilities recognised:

Particulars	Amount
<b>Total operating lease commitments disclosed at 31 March 2019</b>	-
Recognition exemptions:	
Operating lease liabilities before discounting	4,403
Discounted using incremental borrowing rate*	4,222
<b>Operating lease liabilities</b>	<b>181</b>
Reasonably certain extension options	-
<b>Total lease liabilities recognised under Ind AS 116 at 1 April 2019</b>	<b>181</b>

\* Weighted average incremental borrowing rate applied to lease liabilities as at 1 April 2019 is 10.84% p.a.

- C. The table below describes the nature of the Group's leasing activities by type of right of use asset recognized on balance sheet:

Right of use assets	Number of leases (no.)	Range of remaining term (years)	Average remaining lease term (years)	Number of leases with extension option (no.)	Number of leases with purchase option (no.)	Number of leases with termination option (no.)
Leasehold land	1	69	69	1	-	1

- D. Additional information on the 'Right of Use' assets by class of assets is as follows:

Right of use assets	Carrying amount as at 1 April 2020	Additions	Depreciation	Impairment	Carrying amount as at 31 March 2021
Leasehold land	2,570	-	37	-	2,533

Right of use assets	Carrying amount as at 1 April 2019	Additions	Depreciation	Impairment	Carrying amount as at 31 March 2020
Leasehold land	2,607	-	37	-	2,570

- E. Lease liabilities are presented in the statement of financial position as follows:

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Current	14	14
Non-current	183	177
<b>Total</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>191</b>

- F. The Group had not committed to any leases not commencing as on 31 March 2021 (previous year nil).

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

- G. The undiscounted maturity analysis of lease liabilities is as follows:

### As at 31 March 2021

Particulars	Within 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	3-4 years	4-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Lease payments	14	14	14	14	14	4,312	4,382
Finance charges	-	4	5	5	7	4,164	4,185
<b>Net present values</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>148</b>	<b>197</b>

### As at 31 March 2020

Particulars	Within 1 year	1-2 years	2-3 years	3-4 years	4-5 years	More than 5 years	Total
Lease payments	14	14	14	14	14	4,326	4,394
Finance charges	-	3	4	5	6	4,187	4,203
<b>Net present values</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>191</b>

- H. The Group has elected not to recognise a lease liability for short term leases (leases of expected term of 12 months or less) or for leases of low value assets. Payments made under such leases are expensed on a straight-line basis.
- I. The Group had total cash outflows for leases of ₹ 14 lacs (previous year ₹ 9 lacs) during the financial year ended 31 March 2021.

The following are the amounts recognised in the statement of profit and loss:

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2021	For the year ended 31 March 2020
Depreciation expense of right of use assets	37	37
Interest expense on lease liabilities	19	19
Expense relating to short-term leases (included in other expenses)	29,253	29,670
<b>Total amount recognised in profit or loss</b>	<b>29,308</b>	<b>29,726</b>

### Note:

Leasehold land disclosed above is located at Plot No. 1D, Udyog Vihar Industrial Area, Greater Noida, Dist. Gautam Budh Nagar, U.P.-201301, was acquired pursuant to business combination of Parent Company and Videocon d2h Limited. Title deeds of which are in the name of Videocon d2h Limited (erstwhile Company) and the Parent Company is in the process of getting the registration transferred in its name.

### Group as a lessor

- a) The Group has leased out assets by way of operating lease. Lease income recognised in the statement of profit and loss is below:

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Sub-lease rental income (being shared cost)	886	715

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

### b) Assets given under operating lease

The Group has leased out assets by way of operating lease. The gross book value of such assets at the end of the year, their accumulated depreciation and depreciation for the year are as given below:

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Gross value of assets	211,150	211,004
Accumulated depreciation	159,334	124,144
Net block	51,816	86,860
Depreciation for the year	35,190	35,605

The lease rental income recognised during the year in respect of non-cancellable operating leases and minimum obligations on long term non-cancellable operating lease receivable as per the rentals stated in the agreements are as follows:

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Lease rental income recognised during the year	1,374	3,904

Particulars	Total future minimum lease rentals receivable as at 31 March 2021	31 March 2020
Within one year	405	1,373
Later than one year and not later than five years	172	564

56. a) The Parent Company is in the litigation towards computation and payment of license fees on adjusted gross revenue basis with the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting ("Regulatory Authority"). This matter continues to be sub-judiced before the Hon'ble High Court of Jammu and Kashmir. The Parent Company continues to be legally advised that on the merits of its submissions and that the matter was decided by the TDSAT in favour of the Parent Company, it has a strong case. Using the principle of prudence in accounting standards, the Parent Company, in prior years, made a provision of ₹ 324,121 lacs in its books of account, which in the current period has been increased by ₹ 24,871 lacs primarily towards interest as a time value of money charge for case under subjudice. The same is included in table below

### Provision for regulatory dues (including interest)

Particulars	As at 31 March 2021	As at 31 March 2020
Opening provision	357,577	325,648
Add: created during the year	43,006	41,829
Less: payment during the year	26,566	9,900
Closing provision	374,017	357,577

The outflow of economic benefits with regard to the disputed portion would be dependent on the final decision by the Regulatory Authority. Presently, it has been classified under the 'Provision (current)'

- b) In continuation to the matter described in note a above, the Company has filed Petition (205(C) of 2014) before the Hon'ble Telecom Disputes Settlement & Appellate Tribunal (TDSAT) against Union of India challenging the propriety and legality of the demand of ₹ 62,420 lacs including interest of ₹ 15,967 lacs raised by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting (MIB) by way of a demand letter dated 19 March 2014 towards alleged short payment of license fee for the period 2003-04 to 2012-13. The matter is pending before the Hon'ble TDSAT.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

Further pursuant to scheme of merger, Parent Company has assumed deemed liability of ₹ 13,104 lacs and interest liability of ₹ 2,724 lacs which was raised by the MIB on transferor company by way of demand letter dated 24 March 2014 towards alleged short payment of license fee for the period 2009-10 to 2012-13. Transferor company had filed petition (204(C) of 2014) before the Hon'ble TDSAT against Union of India challenging the propriety and legality of the demand. The matter is also pending before the Hon'ble TDSAT.

Further, despite the matter being sub-judice as stated above, the Parent Company received communications from the MIB, wherein the Parent Company was directed to pay ₹ 416,406 lacs within 15 days towards the license fee for the period from the date of issuance of DTH License till financial year 2018-19 and interest thereon till 30 September 2020. However, the MIB has in its said letter, also mentioned that the amount is subject to verification and audit and the outcome of various court cases pending before the TDSAT, the Hon'ble High Court of Jammu and Kashmir at Jammu and the Hon'ble Supreme Court of India. The Parent Company responded to the aforementioned letter on 06 January 2021 disputing the demand.

### 57. Payment to auditors (of the Parent Company):

#### Particulars

As auditors

- Statutory audit and limited review of quarterly results
- Other services including certifications
- For reimbursement of expenses

**Total**

#### For the year ended

31 March 2021	31 March 2020
105	105
68	35
1	7
<b>174</b>	<b>147</b>

### 58. Earnings per share

#### a) Basic earnings per share

##### Particulars

Loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders (A)

Weighted average number of equity shares (B)

Nominal value of equity share (in ₹)

**Basic earnings per share (in ₹) (A/B)**

#### For the year ended

31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>(117,760)</b>	(163,882)
<b>1,923,803,828</b>	1,923,797,362
1	1
<b>(6.12)</b>	(8.52)

#### b) Diluted earnings per share

##### Particulars

Loss for the year attributable to equity shareholders

Net loss adjusted for diluted earnings per share (A)

Weighted average number of equity and potential equity shares (nos) (B)

Nominal value of equity share (in ₹)

**Diluted earnings per share (in ₹) (A/B)**

#### For the year ended

31 March 2021	31 March 2020
<b>(117,760)</b>	(163,882)
<b>(117,760)</b>	(163,882)
<b>1,923,803,828</b>	1,923,797,362
1	1
<b>(6.12)</b>	(8.52)

Note: The incremental shares from assumed exercise of share options were not included in calculating the diluted earning per share amount as these were anti-dilutive in nature.

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

(All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated)

### 59. Rights issue

The Parent company during the financial year ended 31 March 2009 issued 518,149,592 equity shares of Re.1 each at a premium of ₹ 21 per share for cash to the existing equity shareholders on the record date. The terms of payment were as under:

Particulars	Total amount due (per share)	Towards face value (per share)	Towards securities premium (per share)	Total amount	Due on (from the date of allotment, at the option of the Parent Company)	Date of making the Call
	(₹)	(₹)	(₹)	(in ₹ lacs)		
On application	6.00	0.50	5.50	31,089	Along with application	Not applicable
On first call	8.00	0.25	7.75	41,452	After 3 months but within 9 months	The Board at its meeting held on 18 June 2009 decided to make the first call, payable on or before 31 July 2009*
On second and final call	8.00	0.25	7.75	41,452	After 9 months but within 18 months	The Board at its meeting held on 22 January 2010 decided to make the second and final call, payable on or before 1 March 2010*
<b>Total</b>	<b>22.00</b>	<b>1.00</b>	<b>21.00</b>	<b>113,993</b>		

\* Shareholders are entitled to make the call payment after due date with simple interest @ 8% p.a.

Upto the financial year ended 31 March 2021, the Parent Company has received ₹ 31,089 lacs (previous year ₹ 31,089 lacs) towards the application money on 518,149,592 (previous year 518,149,592) equity shares issued on Rights basis; ₹ 41,450 lacs (previous year ₹ 41,450 lacs) towards the first call money on 518,130,477 (previous year 518,130,477) equity shares; and ₹ 41,450 lacs (previous years ₹ 41,450 lacs) towards the second and final call money on 518,116,031 (previous year 518,116,031) equity shares.

The Parent Company has also received ₹ 0.42 lacs (previous year ₹ 0.42 lacs) towards first call and/ or second and final call. Pending completion of corporate action, the amount has been recorded as Application money received against partly paid shares under 'Other current liability'.

The utilisation of rights issue proceeds have been in accordance with the revised manner of usage of rights issue proceeds, as approved by the Board of Directors of the Parent Company, in their meeting held on 28 May 2009. The utilisation of the rights issue proceeds as per the revised usage aggregating to ₹ 113,989 lacs (previous year ₹ 113,989 lacs) is as under.

The details of utilisation of rights issue proceeds by the Parent Company, on an overall basis, are as below:

#### Particulars

#### Amount utilized

Repayment of loans  
 Repayment of loans, received after right issue launch  
 General corporate purpose/ operational expenses  
 Acquisition of Consumer Premises Equipment (CPE)  
 Right issue expenses  
**Total money utilized**

Up to	
31 March 2021	31 March 2020
-	
<b>28,421</b>	28,421
<b>24,300</b>	24,300
<b>34,723</b>	34,723
<b>26,000</b>	26,000
<b>545</b>	545
<b>113,989</b>	113,989



# CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

## 60. Issue of Global Depository Receipts (GDR Issue): -

Pursuant to the approvals obtained by the Parent Company and in accordance with the applicable laws including the Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds and Ordinary Shares (Through Depository Receipts Mechanism) Scheme, 1993, as amended, the Global Depository Receipt (GDR) Offer of the Company for 117,035 GDRs opened for subscription on 23 November 2009 at a price of US \$ 854.50 per GDR, each GDR representing 1000 fully paid equity shares. The pricing of the GDR, as per the pricing formula prescribed under Foreign Currency Convertible Bonds and Ordinary Shares (Through Depository Receipts Mechanism) Scheme, 1993, as amended, was ₹ 39.80 per fully paid equity share and the relevant date for this purpose was 23 November 2009.

Upon opening, the GDR issue for USD 1,000 lacs (approx.) was fully subscribed and the Company received USD 1,000 lacs (approx.), towards the subscription money. Upon receipt of the subscription money, the Issue Committee of the Board at its meeting held on 30 November 2009, issued and allotted 117,035,000 fully paid equity shares @ ₹ 39.80 per fully paid equity share to M/s Deutsche Bank Trust Company Americas (being the depository) in lieu of the GDR issued. The GDR's were listed at the Luxembourg Stock Exchange.

During the year ended 31 March 2013, 32,000 GDRs were cancelled and converted in to 32,000,000 equity shares of Re. 1 each by the holder and during the year ended 31 March 2016, 85,035 GDRs were sold in the domestic market and converted into 85,035,000 equity shares of Re 1 each by the holder and accordingly GDR outstanding thereafter are nil.

The detail of utilisation of GDR proceeds by the Parent Company, on an overall basis, is as below:-

### Particulars

#### Amount utilized

Acquisition of fixed assets including CPEs

GDR issue expenses

Advance against share application money given to subsidiaries

Repayment of bank loan

Operational expenses including interest payments, bank charges and exchange fluctuation

#### Total

Up to	
31 March 2021	31 March 2020
-	
7,670	7,670
345	345
56	56
755	755
51,369	51,369
60,195	60,195

Also, refer footnote 1 to note 23 (d) related to issue of global depository receipts pursuant to the scheme of amalgamation.

## 61. Contingent liabilities, litigations and commitments

### a) Claims against the Group (including unasserted claims) not acknowledged as debt:

#### Particulars

Income-tax

Sales tax, value added tax and entry tax

Customs duty

Service tax

Wealth tax

Entertainment tax

Other claims

As at	
31 March 2021	31 March 2020
1	1
63,070	53,135
66,907	66,425
30,405	30,572
1	1
20,496	20,496
483	483

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

Other than above, penalty, if any, levied on conclusion of above matters is currently not ascertainable.

Other than above, the Group has certain litigations involving customers and based on the legal advice of in-house legal team, the management believes that no material liability will devolve on the Group in respect of these litigations.

### Income tax

In earlier years, the Company had received demand notices for tax deducted at source ('TDS') and interest thereon amounting to ₹ 760 lacs (excluding penalty levied amounting ₹ 16 lacs) relating to matters pertaining to alleged short deduction of tax at source on certain payments for the assessment years 2009-10 to 2013-14. Out of the cases mentioned above, Company has received favourable orders in the matter of assessment year 2010-11 and 2011-12. The balance demands amounting to ₹. 348 lacs relates to matters pertaining to alleged short deduction of tax at source on certain payments for the assessment years 2009-10, 2012-13 and 2013-14. In respect of the demand received the Company had made payment under protest of ₹ 348 lacs which was paid in the previous years. Further, the amount paid under protest, as a matter of abandoned caution, based on management estimate has been provided for in the books. However, the Company has disputed all these matters and filed appeal against the above said demands with the tax authorities.

Furthermore, the company has preferred to settle the dispute relating to tax arrears/Interest/Penalty under the Vivaad se Vishwas Scheme, 2020 by filling forms dated 8 March 2021 for all the above Financial Years.

### Sales tax, value added tax, entry tax, service tax, entertainment tax, custom duty and other claims

The Company and its subsidiary Company Dish Infra Services Private Limited have received notices/assessment orders in relation to applicability of above-mentioned taxes. The Companies have contested these notices at various Forums/Courts and the matter is subjudice. Further, the Company has assumed the contingent liability in relation to above-mentioned taxes as part of the merger with Videocon d2h Limited.

Based on the advice from independent tax experts, and development on the appeals, the Group is confident that the additional tax so demanded will not be sustained on the completion of appellate proceedings and accordingly, pending the decisions by the appellate authorities, no provision has been made in these financial statements.

### b) Commitments

#### Particulars

Estimated amount of contracts remaining to be executed on capital account (net of advances)

As at 31 March 2021
27,728

As at 31 March 2020
22,388

### c) Others

- i) In August 2016, the Hon'ble Delhi High Court (HC) passed an order restraining the Company from operation in MENA (Middle East and North Africa) region, on a plea brought by the UAE-based company Gulf DTH FZ LLC, about copyright infringement by Dish TV in the region. An application for interim stay filed by Gulf DTH FZ LLC has been allowed by the Single Judge Bench of High Court vide its order dated 30 August 2016 which was further confirmed by Division Bench of Hon'ble High Court. However the Company has filed separate appeals and same are pending for disposal. Based on management's assessment and independent expert's advice, the Company believes no claim will devolve upon the Company and no provision has been recognised.
- ii) The Dish Infra Services Private Limited, one of the subsidiary company has a process whereby periodically all long term contracts (including derivative contracts) are assessed for material

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2020

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

foreseeable losses. At the year end, the company has reviewed and ensured that adequate provision as required under the law/Ind AS for the material foreseeable losses on such long term contract (including derivative contracts) has been made in the books of accounts.

- iii) During the financial ended 31 March 2018, the Directorate of Revenue Intelligence (DRI), Bangalore, under section 108 of the Customs Act, 1962, had inquired about the classification of viewing cards for applicability of customs duty. The Company had, suo-moto, paid ₹ 600 lacs under protest. Further, during the previous financial year, the Company has received a demand notice for ₹ 11,846 lacs. The Company has paid an additional amount of ₹ 1,000 lacs under protest and contested against this notice. Further, ADG (Adj.) DRI Delhi has confirmed the demand vide order dated 27 April 2020 and 28 April 2020 and imposed applicable interest and penalty of an equivalent amount. The Company has preferred appeals before CESTAT, Delhi along with the predeposit of ₹ 324 lacs, against the said orders. The Company is confident that the demand will not be sustained therefore, no provision has been made in these financial statements and the amount demanded has been shown as a contingent liability.
- iv) During the previous year, the wholly-owned subsidiary company, Dish Infra Services Private Limited has received a Show Cause Notice for ₹ 42,686 lacs from the office of the Directorate of Revenue Intelligence (DRI), Bangalore, under section 108 of the Customs Act, 1962. The subsidiary Company has preferred a writ petition for challenging the validity of the show cause notice before the Hon'ble High Court of Delhi. The writ petition has maintained by the Hon'ble High Court and issued a notice to the DRI Bangalore. The subsidiary Company is confident that the proposed demand will not be sustained and therefore, no provision has been made in these financial statements and the amount demanded has been shown as a contingent liability.

### 62. Additional information pursuant to schedule III of the Act:

Name of the Company	Net assets i.e. total assets minus total liabilities		Share in profit or (loss)		Share in other comprehensive income		Share in total comprehensive income	
	Amount	As a % of consolidated net assets	Amount	As a % of consolidated net profit/(loss)	Amount	As a % of consolidated other comprehensive income	Amount	As a % of consolidated Total comprehensive income
<b>Parent Company</b>								
Dish TV India Limited	326,621	124%	(67,775)	57%	73	4%	(67,702)	58%
<b>Indian subsidiary</b>								
Dish Infra Services Private Limited.	405,778	154%	(48,829)	41%	91	5%	(48,738)	42%
C&S Medianet Private Limited	(14)	0%	4	0%	-	-	4	0%
<b>Foreign subsidiary</b>								
Dish TV Lanka (Private) Limited	(24,528)	(9%)	(4,093)	3%	1,790	92%	(2,303)	2%
Intra group elimination	(445,057)	(169%)	1,707	(1%)	-	-	1,707	(1%)
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>262,800</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>(118,986)</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>1,954</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>(117,032)</b>	<b>100%</b>

**Profit or loss attributable to "minority interest" and to owners of the parent in the Statement of Profit and Loss shall be presented as allocation for the year**

#### Particulars

#### Loss for the year

Loss attributable to owners of the Group

Loss attributable minority interests

**Total**

For the year ended 31 March 2021	For the year ended 31 March 2020
(118,986)	(165,484)
(117,760)	(163,882)
(1,226)	(1,602)
<b>(118,986)</b>	<b>(165,484)</b>

## CONSOLIDATED SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND OTHER EXPLANATORY INFORMATION FOR THE YEAR ENDED 31 MARCH 2021

[All amounts in ₹ lacs, unless otherwise stated]

**Other comprehensive income attributable to “minority interest” and to owners of the parent in the Statement of Profit and Loss shall be presented as allocation for the year**

Particulars	For the year ended 31 March 2021	For the year ended 31 March 2020
<b>Profit for the year</b>	<b>1,954</b>	<b>(417)</b>
Profit attributable to owners of the Group	1,417	(271)
Profit attributable minority interests	537	(146)
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,954</b>	<b>(417)</b>

63. In accordance with the provisions of Section 135 of the Act, the Board of Directors of the Parent Company had constituted a Corporate Social Responsibility ('CSR') Committee. In terms with the provisions of the said Act, the Group was to spend ₹ 89 lacs during the year ended 31 March 2021 (previous year nil) towards CSR activities. The details of amount actually paid by the Group are:

Particulars	Amount Paid	Amount yet to be paid	Total
<b>31 March 2021</b>			
Amount spent during the year on the following:			
(a) Construction/acquisition of any asset	-	-	-
(b) On purposes other than (a) above	89	-	89
<b>31 March 2020</b>			
Amount spent during the year on the following:			
(a) Construction/acquisition of any asset	-	-	-
(b) On purposes other than (a) above	-	-	-

64. The initial term of the Direct To Home ("DTH") License issued to the Parent Company was provisionally extended from time to time by the Ministry of Information and Broadcasting, Government of India ("MIB") in the past. On 30 December 2020, MIB issued amended DTH guidelines for obtaining license for providing DTH Broadcasting Services in India, however, consolidated operational guidelines along with the amendments are yet to be issued. In accordance with the amended guidelines, the Parent Company had applied for issue of license and the MIB has granted provisional license vide its letter dated 31 March 2021 on the terms and conditions as mentioned therein.

**This is the consolidated summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information referred to in our report of even date.**

For **Walker Chandiok & Co LLP**  
Chartered Accountants  
Firm's Registration No.: 001076N/N500013

**Ashish Gupta**  
Partner  
Membership No. 504662

**Place:** New Delhi  
**Date:** 30 June 2021

For and on behalf of the Board of Directors of  
**Dish TV India Limited**

**Jawahar Lal Goel**  
Chairman & Managing Director  
DIN: 00076462

**Rajeev K. Dalmia**  
Chief Financial Officer

**Place:** Noida  
**Date:** 30 June 2021

**B. D. Narang**  
Director  
DIN: 00826573

**Ranjit Singh**  
Company Secretary  
Membership No: A15442

**Anil Kumar Dua**  
Group Chief Executive  
Officer and Executive  
Director  
DIN: 03640948

# INDIA HAS MADE IT'S CHOICE, AND IT'S WATCHO.



150+ Live TV Channels  
Across multiple genres



30+ Original Shows  
In Hindi, Telugu & Kannada

1000+

Hours of  
Entertainment



Exclusive offers for  
DishTV & d2h subscribers



**WATCHO**  
▶ | 🍏

**#FunFatafat**

With more than 25 million users, Watcho is rapidly becoming one of India's favourite short-format entertainment destinations. Multi-device viewing, content from across genres, exclusive regional shows & a unique platform for content creators – Watcho has it all!

## **DISH TV INDIA LIMITED**

Regd. Office: 18<sup>th</sup> Floor, A Wing, Marathon Futurex, N M Joshi Marg,  
Lower Parel, Mumbai – 400 013, Maharashtra

Corp. Office: FC – 19, Sector 16A, Film City, Noida – 201 301, Uttar Pradesh

Tel: +91-120-5047000 / Fax: +91-120-4357078

CIN: L51909MH1988PLC287553

E-Mail: [investor@dishd2h.com](mailto:investor@dishd2h.com), Website: [www.dishd2h.com](http://www.dishd2h.com)



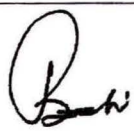




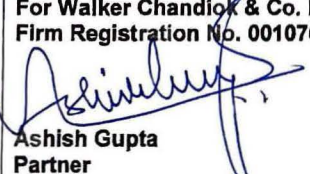

## ANNEXURE – I

## Statement on Impact of Audit Qualifications (for audit report with modified opinion) submitted along-with Annual Audited Financial Results - Standalone)

Statement on Impact of Audit Qualifications for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021  
[See Regulation 33 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015] Standalone

I.	Sl. No.	Particulars	Audited Figures (as reported before adjusting for qualifications) (Rs. In Lakhs except EPS)	Adjusted Figures (audited figures after adjusting for qualifications) (Rs. In Lakhs except EPS)
	1	Turnover / Total income	1,74,415	1,74,415
	2	Total Expenditure	1,47,070	1,47,070
	3	Net Profit / (Loss)	(67,775)	(67,775)
	4	Earnings Per Share (EPS)	(3.52)	(3.52)
	5	Total Assets	8,47,111	8,47,111
	6	Total Liabilities	5,20,490	5,20,490
	7	Net Worth	3,26,621	3,26,621
II.	<b>Audit Qualification (each audit qualification separately):</b>			
	<b>(a) Details of Audit Qualification:</b> As stated in Note 11 to the accompanying Statement, the Company has non-current investment in and other non-current loans to its wholly owned subsidiary amounting to Rs. 515,412 lacs and Rs. 74,173 lacs respectively. The wholly owned subsidiary has negative net current assets and has incurred losses in the current year, although it has positive net worth as at 31 March 2021. As described in aforementioned note, management, basis its internal assessment, has considered such balances as fully recoverable as at 31 March 2021. However, the management has not carried out a detailed and comprehensive impairment testing in accordance with the principles of Indian Accounting Standard – 36, "Impairment of Assets" and Indian Accounting Standard – 109, "Financial Instruments". In the absence of sufficient appropriate evidence to support management's conclusion, we are unable to comment upon adjustments, if any, that may be required to the carrying value of these non-current investment and non-current loans and its consequential impact on the accompanying Statement.  Our opinion for the year ended 31 March 2020 and conclusion for the quarter ended 30 June 2020, quarter and six months ended 30 September 2020 and quarter and nine months ended 31 December 2020 were also modified in respect of this matter.			
	<b>(b) Type of Audit Qualification : Qualified Opinion / Disclaimer of Opinion / Adverse Opinion</b>		Qualified Opinion	
	<b>(c) Frequency of qualification: Whether appeared first time / repetitive / since how long continuing</b>		Repetitive Qualification. Appeared in current Financial Year (2020-21) Audit Report and previous Financial Year (2019-2020) year Audit Report	
	<b>(d) For Audit Qualification(s) where the impact is quantified by the auditor, Management's Views:</b> Not applicable			
	<b>(e) For Audit Qualification(s) where the impact is not quantified by the auditor:</b>			
	(i)	<b>Management's estimation on the impact of audit qualification:</b> The Company as at 31 March 2021, has non-current Investment (including equity component of long term loans and guarantees) in and non-current loans to its wholly owned subsidiary, Dish Infra Services		



	Private Limited ('Dish Infra'), amounting to Rs. 5,15,412 lacs and Rs. 74,173 lacs respectively. Dish Infra's net worth is positive although it has incurred losses in current year. Based on internal assessment, Management believes that the realisable amount from Dish Infra will be higher than the carrying value of the non-current investments and other non-current financial assets. Hence, no impairment has been considered. The internal assessment is based on the ability of Dish Infra to monetise its assets including investments in new age technologies, which will generate sufficient cash flows in the future.
	(ii) If management is unable to estimate the impact, reasons for the same: Not applicable
	(iii) Auditors' Comment on (i) or (ii) above: Refer to our report above, in the absence of sufficient appropriate audit evidence to support the management's aforesaid assessment, we are unable to comment upon adjustments, if any, that may be required to the carrying value of these non-current investments and non-current loans as at 31 March 2021 and its consequential impact on the accompanying standalone financial results.
III.	Signatories:
	<div> Rajeev Kumar Dalmia Chief Financial Officer Noida, June 30, 2021 </div>  
	<div> Anil Kumar Dua Group CEO and Executive Director Gurugram, June 30, 2021 </div>  
	<div> B. D. Narang Chairman of Audit Committee Noida, June 30, 2021 </div> 
	<div> Statutory Auditors For Walker Chandick &amp; Co. LLP Firm Registration No. 001076N/N500013    Ashish Gupta Partner Membership No. 504662 New Delhi, June 30, 2021 </div> 

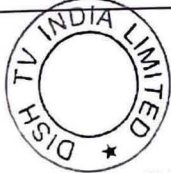







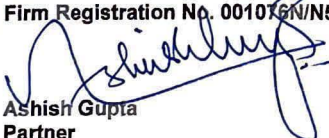
## ANNEXURE – I

## Statement on Impact of Audit Qualifications (for audit report with modified opinion) submitted along-with Annual Audited Financial Results - Consolidated)

Statement on Impact of Audit Qualifications for the Financial Year ended March 31, 2021  
[See Regulation 33 of the SEBI (LODR) Regulations, 2015]

I.	Sl. No.	Particulars	Audited Figures (as reported before adjusting for qualifications) (Rs. In Lakhs except EPS)	Adjusted Figures (audited figures after adjusting for qualifications) (Rs. In Lakhs except EPS)
	1	Turnover / Total income	3,26,496	3,26,496
	2	Total Expenditure	3,18,265	3,18,265
	3	Net Profit / (Loss)	(1,18,986)	(1,18,986)
	4	Earnings Per Share	(6.12)	(6.12)
	5	Total Assets	9,28,476	9,28,476
	6	Total Liabilities	6,65,676	6,65,676
	7	Net Worth	2,62,800	2,62,800
II.	<b>Audit Qualification (each audit qualification separately):</b>			
	<p><b>(a) Details of Audit Qualification:</b> As given in Note 12 to the accompanying Statement, the following qualification is given by another firm of Chartered Accountants vide their report dated 28 June 2021 on the financial results of Dish Infra Services Private Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary of the Holding Company which is reproduced by us as under:</p> <p>"As stated in Note 12 to the accompanying Statement, the Company has invested in new technologies recorded as Intangible assets under development and related capital advances amounting to Rs 55,200 lacs and Rs. 68,585 lacs respectively. In accordance with Indian Accounting Standard – 36, "Impairment of Assets", the management is required to carry out impairment test of intangible assets under development at least annually. The management has not carried out a detailed impairment testing for intangible assets under development and related advances, inter alia, involving independent valuation experts, evaluating impact of competition on related business plans and performing sensitivity analysis of future cash flows expected from these assets. In the absence of such aforementioned impairment assessment, we are unable to comment upon adjustments, if any, that may be required to the carrying values of such intangible assets under development and the related advances".</p> <p>Our opinion for the year ended 31 March 2020 and conclusion for the quarter ended 30 June 2020, quarter and six months ended 30 September 2020 and quarter and nine months ended 31 December 2020 were also modified in respect of this matter.</p>			
	<b>(b) Type of Audit Qualification: Qualified Opinion / Disclaimer of Opinion / Adverse Opinion</b>		Qualified Opinion	
	<b>(c) Frequency of qualification: Whether appeared first time / repetitive / since how long continuing</b>		Repetitive Qualification. Appeared in current Financial Year (2020-21) Audit Report and previous Financial Year (2019-2020) year Audit Report.	



	(d) For Audit Qualification(s) where the impact is quantified by the auditor, Management's Views: Not applicable
	(e) For Audit Qualification(s) where the impact is not quantified by the auditor:
	(i) Management's estimation on the impact of audit qualification: In line with the business plan of investing in new age technologies, inter alia, Watcho the OTT platform, networking equipments and customer premises equipments (CPE), Dish Infra Services Private Limited, a wholly owned subsidiary Company had made significant progress in augmenting these new age technologies in previous year. The subsidiary Company had contracted with aggregators for content and related infrastructure and recorded Rs. 55,200 lacs as intangible assets under development and Rs. 68,585 lacs as related capital advances as of 31 March 2021. However, the process could not be completed within planned timeframe due to COVID-19 lockdown and restrictions imposed across the country during the year. The management of the subsidiary Company is in the process of concluding all the planned investments in the near future. As further described in note 10, management has concluded that no material adjustments is required in the carrying value of intangible assets under development and the related advances.
	(ii) If management is unable to estimate the impact, reasons for the same: Not applicable.
	(iii) Auditors' Comment on (i) or (ii) above: Refer to report above, as per the subsidiary auditor in the absence of such aforementioned impairment assessment, we are unable to comment upon adjustments, if any, that may be required to the carrying values of such intangible assets under development and the related advances.
III. Signatories:	
<b>Rajeev Kumar Dalmia</b> <b>Chief Financial Officer</b> <b>Noida, June 30, 2021</b>	 
<b>Anil Kumar Dua</b> <b>Group CEO and Executive Director</b> <b>Gurugram, June 30, 2021</b>	 
<b>B. D. Narang</b> <b>Chairman of Audit Committee</b> <b>Noida, June 30, 2021</b>	
<b>Statutory Auditors</b> <b>For Walker Chandlok &amp; Co. LLP</b> <b>Firm Registration No. 001076N/N500013</b>  <b>Ashish Gupta</b> <b>Partner</b> <b>Membership No. 504662</b> <b>New Delhi, June 30, 2021</b>	